

Part No. RFP536

**The Roadster Factory**

# **TRIUMPH SPORTS CAR**

**20 TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B**



## **GLOVE BOX COMPANION**

**VOLUME ONE**

**[Click Here for Table of Contents](#)**

**[Click Here for Detailed Index](#)**

# *The Roadster Factory Is Waiting To Serve You...*

## **Level 2 Sales 800-234-1104**

Use This Number for Ordering If You Have Questions  
About Part Numbers or Applications

Hours: 9:00 a.m Till 6:00 p.m. Monday Through Friday  
10:00 a.m. till 4:00 p.m. Saturday

## **Level 1 Sales 800-678-8764**

Use This Number for Ordering If You Know Your Part  
Numbers and Have No Questions

Hours: 9:00 a.m Till 6:00 p.m. Monday Through Friday  
10:00 a.m. till 4:00 p.m. Saturday

## **Technical Research Department 814-446-4491**

Use This Number If You Need Help in Installing Parts

Hours: 9:00 a.m. Till 6:00 p.m. Monday Through Friday

## **Customer Service 800-283-3723**

Use This Number if You Have Questions About an Order  
You've Received or About Your Dealings with TRF

Hours: 9:00 a.m. Till 4:30 p.m. Monday Through Friday

## **Email [trfmail@aol.com](mailto:trfmail@aol.com)**

## **Web Site:**

**[www.the-roadster-factory.com](http://www.the-roadster-factory.com)**

Or You Can Use

**[www.trfweb.us](http://www.trfweb.us)**

Online Ordering, Catalogues, Price List, and Much More

## **Social Media**

Facebook: [facebook.com/theroadsterfactory](https://facebook.com/theroadsterfactory)

Twitter: [@roadsterfactory](https://twitter.com/roadsterfactory)

Smart Phone: [m.the-roadster-factory.com](https://m.the-roadster-factory.com)

## **Fax Ordering 814-446-6729**

Fax Operates 24 Hours Every Day

Payment Accepted by Cash, Check, Debit, or Credit Card  
Visa • MasterCard • American Express • Discover

TRF toll-free telephone numbers are available from all fifty U.S.  
states, Canada, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. If you  
are calling from other countries, please call +1-814-446-4444



### **JOIN TRF CAR CLUB**

Save Money,  
Support TRF's  
Manufacturing,  
Belong to a  
Club with a Great  
Logo. More  
Information on  
Page VIII



### **VINTAGE TRIUMPH REGISTER**

The Roadster  
Factory Will Pay  
Your VTR Dues!  
More Information  
on Page VI

### **FREE SUBSCRIPTION TO TRF'S EMAIL NEWSLETTER**

Use This Link  
[http://trfweb.us/  
subscribe.php](http://trfweb.us/subscribe.php)



BRITISH MOTOR  
HERITAGE APPROVED

### **British Motor Heritage Approved Supplier**

All Original Text  
and Drawings  
© The Roadster  
Factory.  
Materials Originally  
Copyrighted by  
Triumph Are Used  
with Permission





## WELCOME TO THE ROADSTER FACTORY

It is the mission of The Roadster Factory to supply its customers with high-quality repair and restoration parts and services for Triumph and MG sports cars along with accurate information to help them to preserve the originality and value of the models we service. We take this mission very seriously, even more seriously some would say for TR2 and TR3 models, and we work every day to keep parts in stock, to add to the list of available components, and to maintain or improve the level of quality for which we are famous. We research specifications of parts, materials, patterns, and designs in an effort to preserve an accurate record, including actual samples, to aid enthusiasts, new and old, to maintain the integrity of their project cars. We always try to offer competitive pricing but never at the expense of quality. We love our own cars, and our rule is never to sell a part to a customer that we would not want to install on one of our own.



## INTRODUCTION BY CHARLES



We have designated the portion of the catalogue posted on the web site in February 2016 as “Volume One,” but in reality it is a work in progress, and the remaining sections, Electrical, Body Sheet Metal, Rubber Body Seals, Miscellaneous Fittings, Badges and Chrome, Interior Trim, Weather Equipment, Accessories, and Publications will be added in order as each is completed. One or more new sections should appear every month.

As long-term TR2, TR3 enthusiasts are well aware, The Roadster Factory has been involved in these models for a long time, since 1978 in fact, when we set up a display at the Triumph Register of America National Meet, held at Blackwater Falls, West Virginia in June of that year. I have written many TR2 and TR3 catalogues over the past thirty-seven years, and TRF has published most of them, although at least two of the most ambitious ones were never completed. The present catalogue is the most complete so far to be posted or published, and I expect to print it in paper for mailing to all TR2, TR3 customers on our active mailing list when it is complete. The first half, which we are calling “Volume One” took four months to write, illustrate, and post on the web site. I will put every spare moment into completing the remaining sections, but I have other responsibilities each week relating to TRF’s weekly business.

Continued on Next Page



## INTRODUCTION BY CHARLES—Continued



This catalogue is a rewrite of a longer catalogue written by John Swauger last year, and his research has been invaluable in writing this version. In the end, I may have been further ahead to post John's work which went to more than three-hundred pages, but I have attempted to make a shorter catalogue which still lists virtually everything in fewer pages to be more economically feasible for printing as a paper catalogue. In the end, I am very thankful for John's work, and I dedicate this catalogue to him in recognition of his thirty-five years of work at The Roadster Factory.

The Roadster Factory has achieved considerable success in selling parts for other Triumph models which I also love, but I have never lost my passion for the TR2 and TR3 models on which my company was founded, and even more than my TRS LeMans Racing Cars, I value my 1960 TR3A that I found in 1971 and restored over the next six years. No one was rebuilding TR3s from the bare frame then, but I learned about every nut and bolt on the car since every component was disassembled, rebuilt, and replaced. The result was a tiny bit amateurish by today's standard, but it was as nice as any other restored Triumph of the time. It has been completely rebuilt again in the mean time, and it still has all of its original body panels with the exception of the outer sills which were gone by the time I found it.

Continued on Next Page

## INTRODUCTION BY CHARLES—Continued



When I started to restore my car, it was worn and starting to rust, but it was completely original in almost every detail. In disassembling it that first time, I acquired a reverence for the quality Triumph had built into my car. In rebuilding my car that first time, I went to a huge effort to duplicate that quality with the same brand name components Triumph had used, many of them still available as “Stanpart” components in those days. Later, when I had founded a company to preserve these cars, I wanted to offer the same quality to my customers, and TRF had accounts with Vandervell, Lucas, Girling, Lockheed, Borg & Beck, Armstrong, SU, Hardy-Spicer, Laycock, and others.

Many of the original parts manufacturers to Triumph have gone out of business or have been sold, some several times, over the years since The Roadster Factory was founded, the list also including Triumph itself. This has made it necessary to acquire the respective components from other sources, often having to produce certain parts from scratch. It has always been my goal regarding the parts manufactured in this way to produce parts of original quality which not only look original but also function as original. We usually do not purchase generic versions of components, such as TR3 ball joints and tie-rod ends. Instead, we often have them made from scratch to original Triumph drawings or to match original parts. Many times, after having gone to this effort, we have been forced to compete on price with generic components sold by

Continued on Next Page

**INTRODUCTION BY CHARLES—Continued**

competitors. When we manufacture parts, we generally contract with manufacturers in England, in the U.S.A., and in Taiwan, where we work with a father and son who have represented The Roadster Factory for thirty years.

Being able to sell the parts we manufacture to our customers in quantity has resulted in hundred of components' being available which may have been forgotten otherwise. An example of one of these small parts is the Lift-the-Dot snap studs fitted to later TR2, TR3, TR3A, and TR3B bodies. When TRF was founded in 1978, the original chrome-plated studs were still available from Triumph. When they eventually became unavailable, we manufactured them to original specification ourselves rather than offering the longer nickel-plated studs still supplied by competitors. There are hundreds of other examples, and certainly our attention to detail is appreciated by TR2 and TR3 customers in the U.S. and around the world. The resulting partnership of enthusiasts with their parts vendor has improved parts availability and the quality of restored cars everywhere.

Everyone at The Roadster Factory appreciates the business received from our customers, and we hope to maintain our positive relationship with customers into the distant future now that my son Albert is taking an important role in running the company and servicing its customers.

Charles A. Runyan  
The Roadster Factory  
February 21, 2016

Continued on Next Page



## PRICES MAY CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

We regret that prices listed in this catalogue cannot be guaranteed, but we will make an effort not to raise them before the end of 2016, unless unforeseen market conditions require this. The issues involved are rising costs from manufacturers, increased costs for transportation, and increased costs of materials for parts manufactured in-house. With the price of oil down at the time of writing, some of these factors are somewhat alleviated, but companies in the supply chain always find a reason for raising cost prices even if it is just that a certain amount of time has passed. Any price changes will be made immediately in the online catalogue found on the TRF web site.

## EXPLANATION OF “NO. OFF”

“No. Off.” is an expression used by British engineers to designate the quantity of each part number required to build the assembly for which a given listing is provided, and this is what “No. Off” means in this catalogue. TRF Sales Staff have asked me to describe the meaning of this usage, as customers sometimes think it means they will receive this quantity when a specific part number is ordered. Generally, however, the quantity of a part number supplied is one, unless otherwise indicated, and it is necessary to order the specific quantity desired.

## TRF WILL PAY YOUR VTR OR TRA CLUB DUES



The Roadster Factory was founded with much support from The Vintage Triumph Register and The Triumph Register of America, and we still attend national events of both clubs whenever possible. We try to repay the support we have received in the past, encouraging our customers to join either or both of these clubs by offering to pay their annual dues, either new memberships or renewal for the club of your choice. The Roadster Factory believes in the standards fostered by club membership and concours judging, along with the benefits of mutual support and shared information of all kinds. When your purchases for the year add up to \$850.00, just give us a call on a sales line, and we will take it from there. This service is just a tiny bit of what you receive for your money when you purchase your parts from The Roadster Factory.

### Links:

**Triumph Register of America** [www.triumphregister.com](http://www.triumphregister.com)

**The Vintage Triumph Register:** [www.vintagetriumphregister.org](http://www.vintagetriumphregister.org)

## JOIN TRF CAR CLUB



- **Support The Roadster Factory So That We Can Arrange to Have More Parts Manufactured**
- **Ten Percent Discount on Parts Purchases Except During Sales.**
- **Receive \$25.00 Coupon Every Month—Good as Cash on Any Order Valued at \$75.00. Even During Sales.**
- **Monthly Specials with Amazing Prices on Popular Products.**
- **Belong to a Club with a Striking Logo for T-shirts**

It costs \$100.00 to join TRF Car Club, but when you renew for the second year, you automatically receive a parts credit in the amount of \$100.00. This credit for dues continues year after year as long as you continue to renew on time. Who doesn't spend \$100.00 on parts each year on his or her sports car?

In case you didn't do the math, you will receive \$300.00 in monthly coupons in return for your \$100.00 investment during the first year of your membership. During the second year and each succeeding year, you will receive a permanent parts credit of \$100.00 plus \$300.00 in monthly coupons in return for your investment of \$100.00.

The real benefit of TRF Car Club to The Roadster Factory is the promotion of customer loyalty. The Roadster Factory works very hard to continue the availability of TR250 and TR6 components by contracting to manufacture every item that looks like a valid project. Looking at this effort as a mutual enterprise involving both the company and its customers creates a powerful partnership for getting things done. You get a lot of benefit from joining TRF Car Club, but the best benefit of all is helping to support the future of the car models you love.

You can join TRF Car Club by phone, by fax, by mail, or on-line. When joining on-line, order part no. TRFCCMEMBER at a cost of \$100.00. The shipping charge that is automatically added to all orders by the our system will be disregarded when your membership is processed.



RFN909



RFN901



LP18



RFN2011

## TRF Car Club Regalia

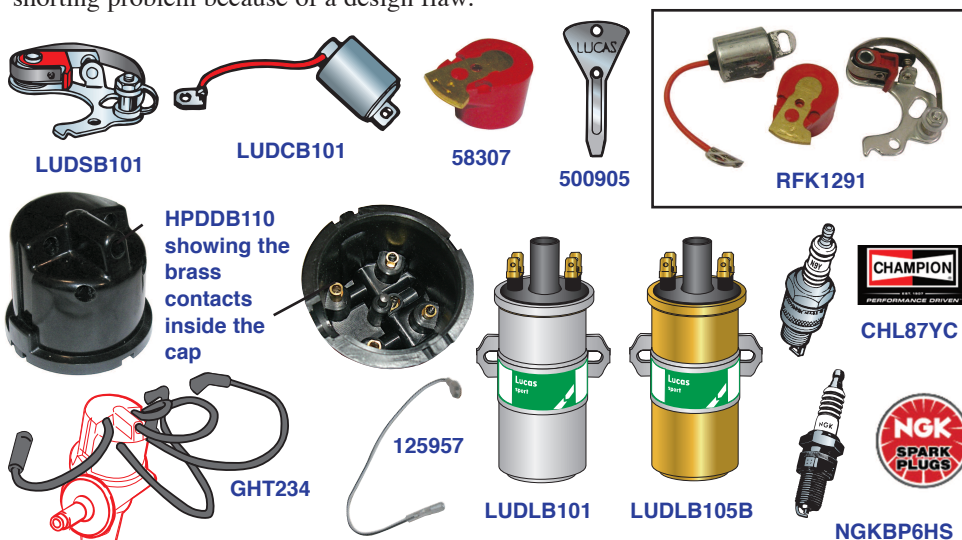
The regalia items listed here are available only to TRF Car Club members...

Part No.	Description	List Price	Your Price
RFN909	<b>Drink Mug;</b> 12 oz. clear glass mug with TRF Car Club logo in red, white, and blue	15.95	<b>12.96</b>
RFN2011	<b>Coffee or Tea Mug,</b> TRF Car Club logo, blue and red on white	14.95	<b>12.96</b>
RFN901	<b>T-Shirt;</b> all cotton heavy-weight T-shirt with car club logo in red and blue on white; please state size required, S, M, L, XL, XXL, XXL	14.95	<b>12.96</b>
LP18	<b>License Plate,</b> TRF Car Club	10.95	<b>8.96</b>

## TUNE-UP

## ELECTRICAL TUNE-UP, TR2, TR3

TRF generally supplies genuine Lucas components, unless otherwise indicated. Up-rated "Red Rotors" are used in place of the ones available in the past which caused a shorting problem because of a design flaw.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**DISTRIBUTOR TUNE-UP**

LUDSB115	<b>Contact Set (Points)</b> , TR2	1		
LUDSB101	<b>Contact Set</b> , TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
LUDCB101	<b>Condenser</b> , all TR2, TR3 models	1		
58307	<b>Rotor</b> , red, best quality available	1		
HPDDB110	<b>Distributor Cap</b> , brass contacts, all TR2, TR3 models	1		
500905	<b>Tool</b> , distributor, Lucas; good to have on your key ring	1		

**USEFUL HARDWARE**

SLP108	<b>Screw</b> , securing points	1		
SLP109	<b>Screw</b> , securing condenser	1		

**MINI TUNE-UP KITS**; include points, condenser, and rotor

RFK1868	<b>Mini Tune-up Kit</b> , TR2	1		
RFK1291	<b>Mini Tune-up Kit</b> , TR3 models	1		

**SPARK PLUGS**

CHL87YC	<b>Spark Plug</b> , Champion brand	4		
NGKBP6HS	<b>Spark Plug</b> , NGK brand	4		

**IGNITION COILS**

LUDLB101	<b>Ignition Coil</b> , Lucas, standard type	1		
LUDLB105B	<b>Ignition Coil</b> , Lucas "Sport" type	1		
125957	<b>Low Tension Lead</b> , coil to distributor, with black tracers	1		

**IGNITION WIRE SETS**

GHT234	<b>Cable Set</b> , stranded copper core with black insulation, terminals, and boots; set of five cables, manufactured by TRF	1		
--------	--	---	--	--



## TUNE-UP

PERTRONIX ELECTRONIC IGNITION CONVERSIONS,  
TR2, TR3

Distributor conversions are very popular among TR2 and TR3 enthusiasts. Pertronix is the way to go, simple, easy to understand and install, reliable. Everything is hidden under the cap.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>CONVERSION KITS</b>				
PTR101	<b>Electronic Ignition Conversion, TR2</b> models with positive (+) ground and Lucas DM2 distributors	1		
PTR114	<b>Electronic Ignition Conversion, TR2</b> models with negative (-) ground and Lucas DM2 distributors	1		
PTR102	<b>Electronic Ignition Conversion, TR3</b> models with positive (+) ground and Lucas 25D distributors	1		
PTR103	<b>Electronic Ignition Conversion, TR3</b> models with negative (-) ground and Lucas 25D distributors	1		
<b>PERTRONIX IGNITION COILS</b>				
PTR201	<b>Ignition Coil</b> , high-performance, black housing, all TR2, TR3 models	1		
PTR203	<b>Ignition Coil</b> , high-performance, chrome housing, all TR2, TR3 models	1		

## TUNE-UP

## AIR AND OIL FILTERS, TR2, TR3

TRF stocks replicas of the reusable metal canister filters fitted to TR2 and TR3 models along with high-quality oil filters and fittings.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

## AIR CLEANERS

107356	<b>Air Cleaner Assembly</b> , TR2	2		
203131	<b>Air Cleaner Assembly</b> , TR3 models	2		
ACL20	<b>Label Set</b> , TR2 air cleaners	1		
ACL30	<b>Label Set</b> , water decals, TR3 air cleaners	1		
RFK775	<b>Fitting Kit</b> , TR2 air cleaners, includes hardware and gaskets	1		
RFK776	<b>Fitting Kit</b> , TR3 air cleaners, includes hardware and gaskets	1		
102488	<b>Gasket</b> , air cleaners, TR2	2		
112892	<b>Gasket</b> , air cleaners, TR3 models	2		

## OIL FILTERS

GFE104	<b>Oil Filter</b> , original canister type, all TR2, TR3 models	1		
507151	<b>Seal</b> , canister to filter head	1		
500321	<b>Seal</b> , rubber, filter bolt head to canister	1		
TRFEL401	<b>Spin-on Filter Adaptor</b> , Purolator brand filter heads (coarse thread bolt)	1		
TRFEL402	<b>Spin-on Filter Adaptor</b> , Tecalect brand filter heads (fine thread bolt)	1		
GFE148	<b>Oil Filter</b> , spin-on type, for use with spin-on adaptors	1		

## OIL CHANGE PLUGS, ETC.

114774	<b>Oil Drain Plug</b> , original square-head type; fits engine, gearbox, axle	A/R		
155660	<b>Oil Drain Plug</b> , magnetic type with square head	A/R		
RFT131	<b>Wrench</b> , with square socket to fit oil drain plugs	1		

## ENGINE

## RECOMMENDED ENGINE OIL

***“Get One Quart Free When You Purchase Six Quarts”***

TRF stocks “Brad Penn” high-performance engine oil, rich in zinc and phosphorous as required by classic engines with flat valve tappets and high spring pressures. These additives have now been removed from modern engine oils sold by auto parts stores and other sources, as they are no longer required in modern engines. Brad Penn oils are refined in the old Kendall plant in Bradford, Pennsylvania.



BPPG1040/1

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**PENN GRADE “1” ENGINE OIL,**

partial synthetic; includes ZDDP

BPPG1040/1	<b>Engine Oil</b> , 10W-40, per quart	A/R
BPPG1040/6	<b>Engine Oil</b> , 10W-40, per six quarts	A/R
BPPG2050/1	<b>Engine Oil</b> , 20W-50, per quart	A/R
BPPG2050/6	<b>Engine Oil</b> , 20W-50, per six quarts	A/R

**PENN GRADE “1” ENGINE OIL,**

single weight; includes ZDDP

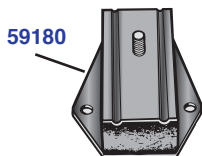
BPPG30/1	<b>Engine Oil</b> , SAE 30, per quart	A/R
BPPG30/6	<b>Engine Oil</b> , SAE 30, per six quarts	A/R
BPPG40/1	<b>Engine Oil</b> , SAE 40, per quart	A/R
BPPG40/6	<b>Engine Oil</b> , SAE 40, per six quarts	A/R

## ENGINE REBUILDING—FRONT AND REAR ENGINE MOUNTS, TR2, TR3

All components listed here are replicas of factory originals manufactured by The Roadster Factory.



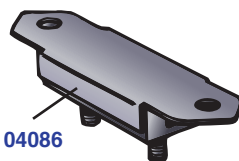
106428



59180



109582



104086

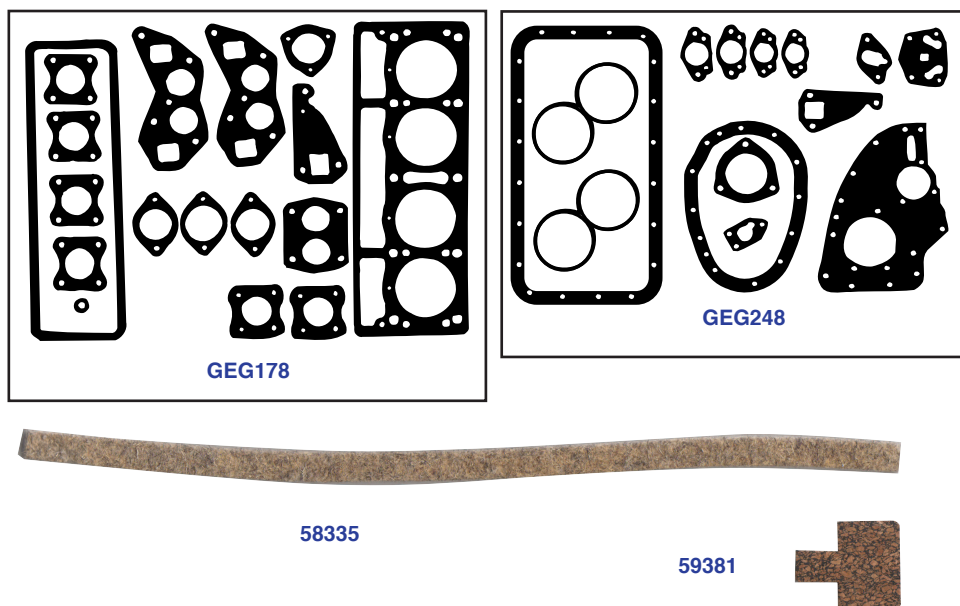
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

RFK745	<b>FRONT ENGINE MOUNTING KIT;</b> includes two front mounts, shims, steady brackets, and correct hardware	1		
59180	<b>Engine Mount</b> , front	2		
109582	<b>Shim</b> , to align crank pulley with hole in radiator for hand crank	A/R		
106428	<b>Bracket</b> , steady; keeps engine from moving too much on the mounts	4		
RFK746	<b>REAR ENGINE (GEARBOX) MOUNTING KIT;</b> includes gearbox mount and required hardware	1		
104086	<b>Engine Mount</b> , rear (gearbox)	1		

## ENGINE

## ENGINE REBUILDING—GASKET SETS AND INDIVIDUAL GASKETS, ALL TR2, TR3

Choose from two levels of gasket sets or purchase individual gaskets as required.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>UPPER ENGINE GASKET SETS</b>				
GS1	<b>Gasket Set</b> , for models with low-port head, TR2, early TR3 (contents similar to illustration of GEG178)	1		
GEG178	<b>Gasket Set</b> , Payen brand or similar high quality, for models with high-port head, later TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		<b>USE REG178</b>
REG178	<b>Gasket Set</b> , similar to GEG178 but with less-expensive components	1		
<b>LOWER ENGINE GASKET SETS</b>				
GEG248	<b>Gasket Set</b> , Payen brand (for contents, see illustration), all TR2, TR3	1		
REG248	<b>Gasket Set</b> , similar to GEG248 but with less-expensive components	1		
<b>RELATED PARTS</b>				
58335	<b>Packing</b> , felt, rear main bearing cap; read your workshop manual for installation instructions; critical part	2		
59381	<b>Sealing Pad</b> , cork, fitted to each side of front bearing cap sealing block	2		

Continued on Next Page

## ENGINE

## ENGINE REBUILDING—GASKET SETS AND INDIVIDUAL GASKETS, ALL TR2, TR3—Continued



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

## INDIVIDUAL GASKETS, upper engine

205481/REP	<b>Gasket</b> , cylinder head, copper	1		
GEG437	<b>Gasket</b> , valve cover, stock type	1		
GEG437/HP	<b>Gasket</b> , valve cover, silicon, reusable	1		
TRFC126	<b>Gasket Adhesive</b> , red Permatex, for securing silicon gasket to valve cover	1		
113168	<b>Gasket</b> , manifolds to cylinder head, low-port head	2		
113122	<b>Gasket</b> , manifolds to cylinder head, high-port head	2		
112866	<b>Gasket</b> , thick, H6 carbs to manifold	2		
112867	<b>Gasket</b> , thin, H6 carbs to manifold	4		
102488	<b>Gasket</b> , air cleaners to H4 carbs	2		
112892	<b>Gasket</b> , air cleaners to H6 carbs	2		
138586	<b>Gasket</b> , water pump housing to engine block	1		
138587	<b>Gasket</b> , water pump to housing	1		
GTG103	<b>Gasket</b> , thermostat cover	1		
GEG718	<b>Gasket</b> , flange, exhaust pipe to manifold	1		
125251	<b>Gasket</b> , shim, distributor to pedestal to engine block	A/R		

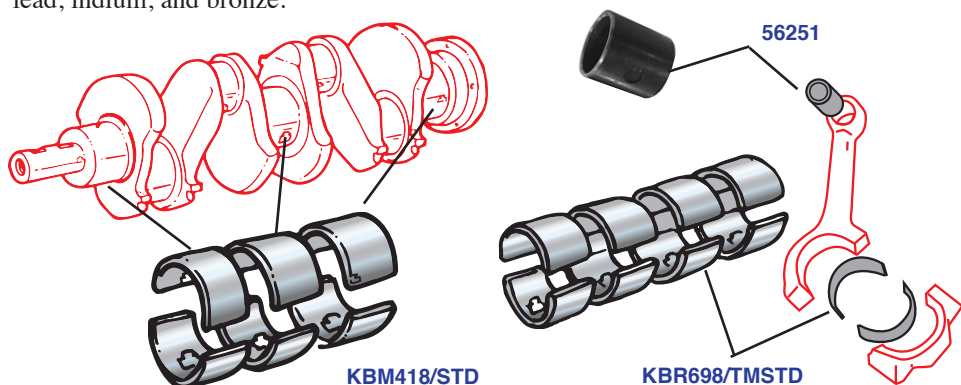
## INDIVIDUAL GASKETS, lower engine

112789	<b>Seal</b> , figure-of-eight, cylinder liners to engine block	2		
56389	<b>Gasket</b> , front plate to engine block	1		
211122	<b>Gasket</b> , timing cover to engine plate	1		
56282	<b>Gasket</b> , oil pump to engine block	1		
211123	<b>Gasket</b> , oil sump (oil pan) to engine block	1		
139041	<b>Gasket</b> , fuel pump to engine block	1		
112146	<b>Gasket</b> , oil filter head to engine block	1		

## ENGINE

## ENGINE REBUILDING—MAIN BEARINGS, ROD BEARINGS, ETC., ALL TR2, TR3

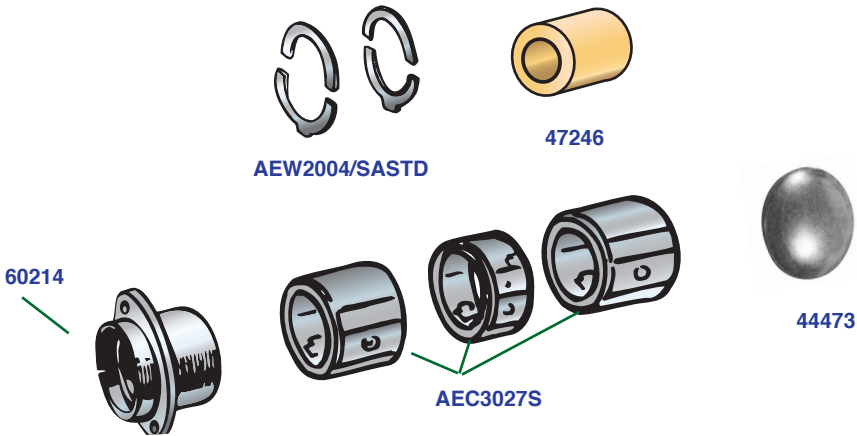
TRF still holds some stock of genuine Vandervell main bearings, but most of our bearings are manufactured by King and boxed as “County Brand.” The County Brand bearings are available in both bi-metal and tri-metal. Original Vandervell were tri-metal, lead, indium, and bronze.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>MAIN BEARINGS</b> —Vandervell Brand, tri-metal bearings				
VPM418/STD	<b>Main Bearing Set</b> , standard size	1		
VPM418/040	<b>Main Bearing Set</b> , .040-inch undersize	1		
<b>MAIN BEARINGS</b> —King Brand, tri-metal bearings				
KBM418/TM010	<b>Main Bearing Set</b> , .010-inch undersize	1		
KBM418/TM020	<b>Main Bearing Set</b> , .020-inch undersize	1		
<b>MAIN BEARINGS</b> , King Brand, bi-metal bearings				
KBM418/BMSTD	<b>Bearing Set</b> , standard size	1		
KBM418/BM010	<b>Bearing Set</b> , .010-inch undersize	1		
KBM418/BM020	<b>Bearing Set</b> , .020-inch undersize	1		
KBM418/BM030	<b>Bearing Set</b> , .030-inch undersize	1		
<b>CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS</b> , King Brand, tri-metal bearings				
KBR698/TMSTD	<b>Rod Bearing Set</b> , standard size	1		
KBR698/TM010	<b>Rod Bearing Set</b> , .010-inch undersize	1		
KBR698/TM020	<b>Rod Bearing Set</b> , .020-inch undersize	1		
<b>CONNECTING ROD BEARINGS</b> , King Brand, bi-metal bearings				
KBR698/BMSTD	<b>Rod Bearing Set</b> , standard size	1		
KBR698/BM010	<b>Rod Bearing Set</b> , .010-inch undersize	1		
KBR698/BM020	<b>Rod Bearing Set</b> , .020-inch undersize	1		
KBR698/BM030	<b>Rod Bearing Set</b> , .030-inch undersize	1		
56251	<b>Small-End Bush</b> , connecting rods	4		

Continued on Next Page

## ENGINE

ENGINE REBUILDING—MAIN BEARINGS, ROD BEARINGS,  
ETC., ALL TR2, TR3—Continued

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**CRANKSHAFT THRUST WASHERS;**

sizes may be combined in pairs to  
attain correct end-float

AEW2004/SASTD	<b>Thrust Washer Set</b> , standard size	1		
AEW2004/SA005	<b>Thrust Washer Set</b> , .005 oversize	1		

**PILOT BUSH**

47246	<b>Bush</b> , oilite, fitted in rear of crankshaft	1		
-------	---	---	--	--

**CAMSHAFT BEARINGS**

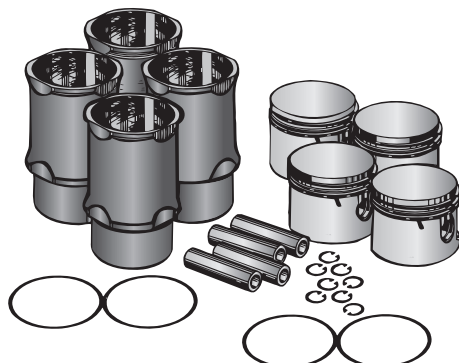
60214	<b>Bearing</b> , camshaft front	1		
56370	<b>Bolt</b> , securing front bearing to block	2		
WL208	<b>Washer</b> , lock, on screws	2		
AEC3027S	<b>Camshaft Bearing Set</b> ; does not include front bearing	1		
110462	<b>Screw</b> , spigot-end, locating bearings in engine block	3		
WP107	<b>Washer</b> , plain, fitted under screw heads	3		
44473	<b>Plug</b> , core, fitted in block to rear of camshaft	1		



## ENGINE

### ENGINE REBUILDING—PISTON AND LINER KITS, ALL TR2, TR3

High-quality County brand piston and liner kits are available in 87mm size which provides a little more displacement for any TR2 or TR3 engine. One nice feature of these kits is the protective coating to prevent corrosion on the outside surfaces of the liners which contact the cooling water.

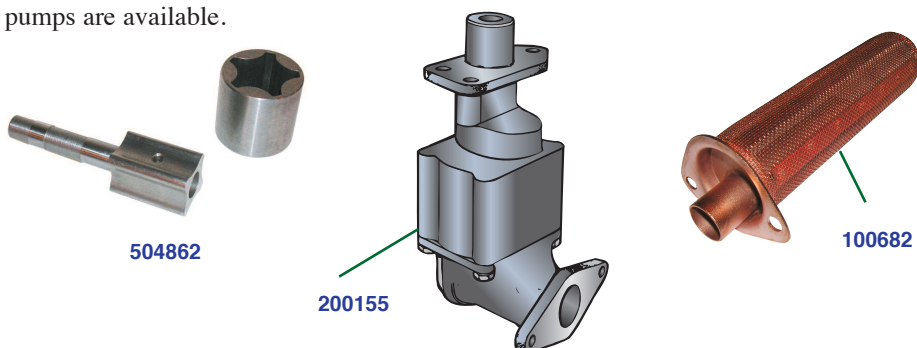


CBPLK1710

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
CBPLK1710	<b>Piston and Liner Kit</b> , 87mm, includes pistons with rings and wrist pins, coated liners, and figure-of-eight gaskets	1		

### ENGINE REBUILDING—OIL PUMP DETAILS

Check your old pump by following the directions in the workshop manual. If it is out of specification, you may be able to fix it by fitting a new rotor kit. If not, new pumps are available.



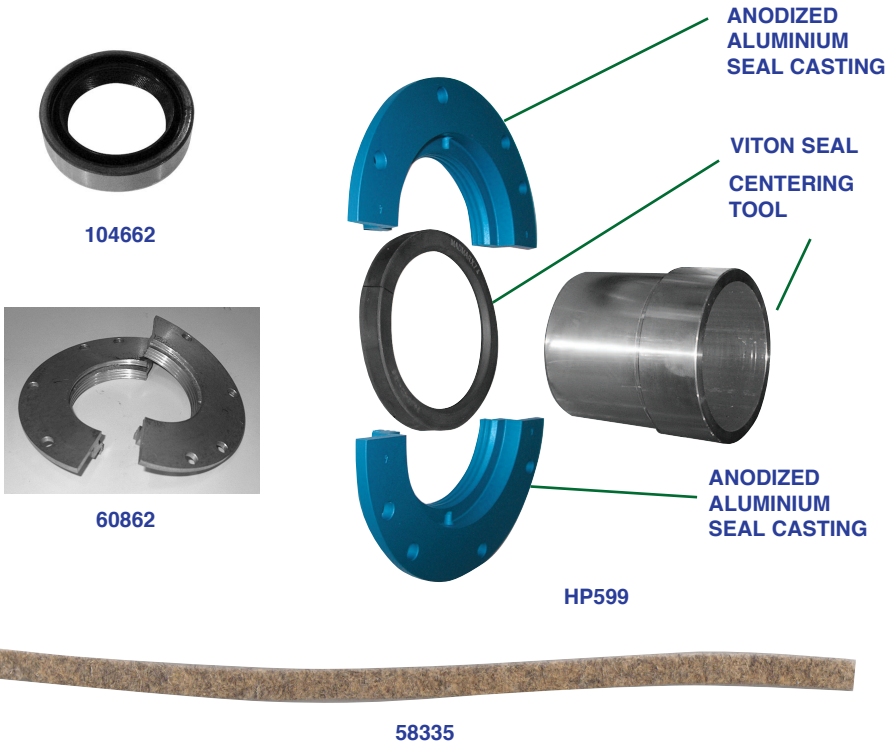
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
200155	<b>Oil Pump Assembly</b> , brand new	1		
504862	<b>Rebuild Kit</b> , oil pump rotor assembly	1		
100682	<b>Filter Screen Assembly</b> , oil pump	1		
RFK2142	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing oil pump to engine block, includes studs, lock washers, and hex nuts (9 pieces)	1		
56282	<b>Gasket</b> , oil pump to engine block	1		
RFK2143	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing oil filter screen to pump; includes screws, washers, and nuts (6 pieces)	1		



ENGINE

ENGINE REBUILDING—FRONT AND REAR ENGINE OIL SEALS, ALL TR2, TR3

Stock seals are listed here which are the types listed in the workshop manuals. As most enthusiasts are aware, it is difficult to keep the stock rear seal from leaking, and many “fixes” for this problem have been promoted. The best was devised by a TR4 racer in Germany by the name of Christian Marx. The seal is a high-quality Viton Seal, and it comes with a new aluminium seal housing. Machining of the crankshaft is NOT required, and the leaks stop.

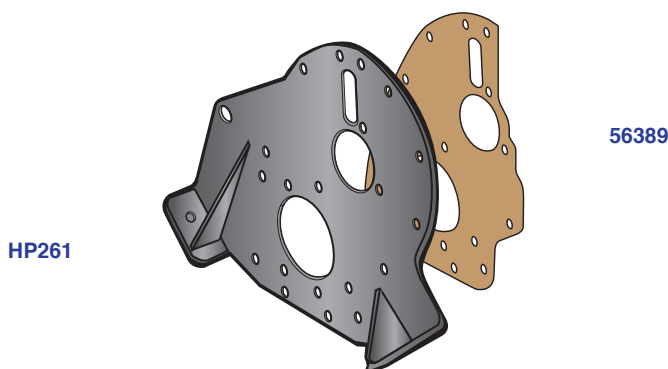


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>STOCK SEALS</b>				
104662	<b>Oil Seal</b> , front, fitted in timing cover	1		
60862	<b>Oil Seal Assembly</b> , rear, matched halves	1		
<b>REPLACEMENT REAR ENGINE SEAL</b>				
HP599	<b>Rear Seal Kit</b> , upgraded, Viton seal, alloy seal housing, and tool for centering the seal during installation	1		
<b>REAR SEAL INSTALLATION TOOL</b>				
RFT130	<b>Tool</b> , for centering rear engine seal; use for original seals and upgraded seals	1		
RFK2141	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing rear oil seal to block and to rear bearing cap, includes 8 screws and 8 lock washers	1		
58335	<b>Packing Strip</b> , felt, rear bearing cap—Read your shop manual for installation details	2		

## ENGINE

### ALLOY FRONT ENGINE PLATES, TR2, TR3

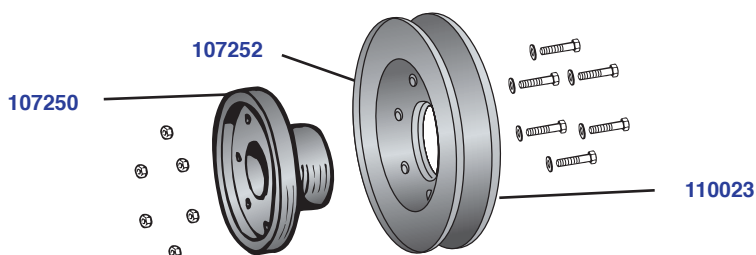
New, flat, and light in weight, these replacement engine plates may have advantages over battered originals for both street and track.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
HP261	<b>Front Engine Plate Assembly</b> , lightweight alloy material	1		
56389	<b>Gasket</b> , front engine plate to engine	1		

### ENGINE REBUILDING—FRONT CRANKSHAFT PULLEYS, ALL TR2, TR3

Repair or replace bent and out-of-balance crankshaft pulleys with the components listed here.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK101	<b>CRANKSHAFT PULLEY KIT</b> , all TR2, TR3 models (assembly required)	1		
110023	<b>Pulley Half</b> , front	1		
107252	<b>Pulley Half</b> , rear	1		
RFK1993	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , for assembling pulley halves and hub	1		
107250	<b>Hub</b> , crankshaft pulley; not included in kit	1		

## ENGINE

ENGINE REBUILDING—LOCK PLATES, CORE PLUGS,  
ALL TR2, TR3

105313



56293



56524

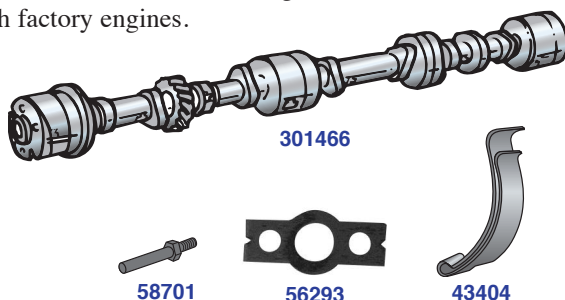
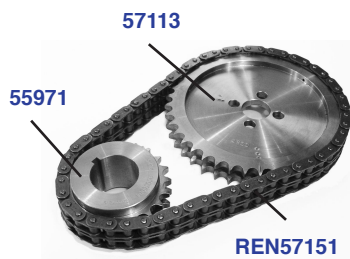


107857

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK794	<b>LOCK PLATE KIT</b> , includes the following...	1		
105313	<b>Locking Plate</b> , connecting rod bolts; not used with high-tensile bolts	4		
56293	<b>Locking Plate</b> , camshaft timing gear	1		
56524	<b>Locking Plate</b> , flywheel to crankshaft	2		
107857	<b>Locking Plate</b> , engine fan mounting bolts	2		
115776	<b>Locking Plate</b> , late ring gears; not inc. in kit	6		
<b>CORE PLUGS</b>				
44473	<b>Plug</b> , core, rear of camshaft	1		
PU1404/3	<b>Plug</b> , screwed, ends of oil gallery, stick of three plugs supplied	1		

ENGINE REBUILDING—CAMSHAFT, TIMING GEARS AND  
CHAINS, TR2, TR3

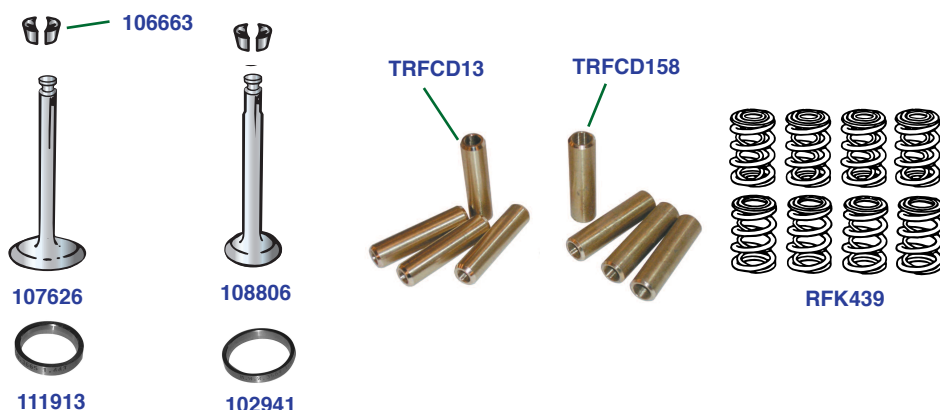
Brand new components remain available, and TRF stocks genuine Renold brand timing chains as installed in Triumph factory engines.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
301466	<b>Camshaft</b> , brand new	1		
57113	<b>Gear (ChainWheel)</b> , timing, camshaft	1		
56370	<b>Bolt</b> , securing timing gear to camshaft	2		
56293	<b>Locking Plate</b> , securing timing gear bolts	1		
55971	<b>Gear (Chain Wheel)</b> , timing, crankshaft	1		
56522	<b>Shim</b> , .004 in., locating gear on crankshaft	A/R		
56523	<b>Shim</b> , .006 in., locating gear on crankshaft	A/R		
57196	<b>Deflector</b> , oil, fitted in front of timing gear	1		
KW624	<b>Key</b> , locating crankshaft timing gear	2		
REN57151	<b>Timing Chain</b> , duplex, OEM Renold brand	1		
43404	<b>Tensioner</b> , timing chain	1		
58701	<b>Pin</b> , anchoring timing chain	1		
WP18	<b>Washer</b> , plain, securing tensioner to pin	1		
PC5	<b>Pin</b> , cotter, securing washer and tensioner	1		

## ENGINE

## ENGINE REBUILDING—VALVES, GUIDES, SPRINGS

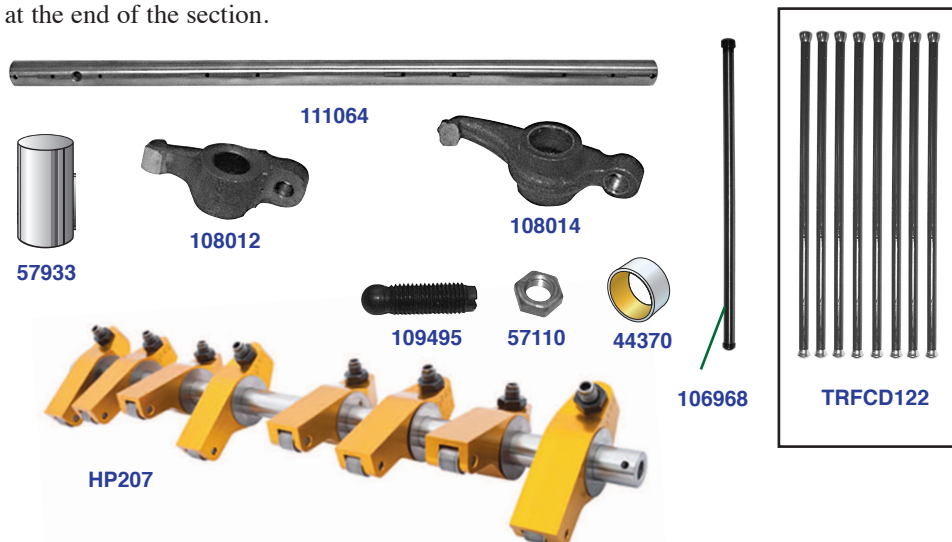


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>VALVES</b>				
107626	<b>Valve</b> , intake, 1/16-inch stem	4		
108806	<b>Valve</b> , exhaust, 3/8-inch stem, original for TR2, TR3	4		
136567	<b>Valve</b> , exhaust, improved, later TR4, TR4A; may be fitted to TR2, TR3 with guide no. TRFCD80	4		
<b>HARDENED VALVE SEAT INSERTS;</b> these are best installed by a good automotive machine shop to adapt vintage cylinder heads for the use of unleaded fuel				
111913	<b>Insert</b> , valve seat, intake	4		
102941	<b>Insert</b> , valve seat, exhaust	4		
<b>BRONZE VALVE GUIDES</b>				
TRFCD13	<b>Valve Guide</b> , intake, bronze	4		
TRFCD158	<b>Valve Guide</b> , exhaust, bronze, for original exhaust valves	4		
TRFCD80	<b>Valve Guide</b> , exhaust, bronze, for fitting 136567 valves to TR2, TR3 cylinder heads	4		
<b>SPRING SETS</b>				
RFK439	<b>Valve Spring Set</b> , as original, with double springs on intake valves and triple springs on exhaust valves	1		
<b>VALVE KEEPERS</b>				
106663	<b>Keeper</b> , split cone, valve springs; eight pairs required per engine; priced for one pair	8		

## ENGINE

## ENGINE REBUILDING—ROCKER GEAR, TR2, TR3

Alternatives here include purchasing individual components, completely rebuilt rocker assemblies, or high-performance roller rockers. Tappets and push rods are listed at the end of the section.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

## INDIVIDUAL ROCKER COMPONENTS

111064	<b>Rocker Shaft</b>	1		
42880	<b>Screw</b> , locking rocker shaft to rear pedestal	1		
108012	<b>Rocker Assembly</b> , Nos. 1, 3, 5, and 7	4		
108014	<b>Rocker Assembly</b> , Nos. 2, 4, 6, and 8	4		
44370	<b>Bush</b> , rocker arm; included in rockers	16		
109495	<b>Ball Pin</b> , valve adjusting, fitted to rocker arms	8		
57110	<b>Nut</b> , securing ball pins	8		

## REBUILT ROCKER ASSEMBLIES,

complete and ready to install

TRFCD221	<b>Rocker Arm Assembly</b> , re-bushed rockers and hard-chromed shaft	1		
CORE50	<b>Refundable Core Charge on the above</b>	1		

## HIGH-PERFORMANCE ROLLER ROCKERS;

kits include rockers, adjusting screws, and hardened rocker shaft; pedestals and springs not included

HP207	<b>Roller Rocker Kit</b> , 1.55 : 1 ratio	1		
HP206	<b>Roller Rocker Kit</b> , 1.65 : 1 ratio	1		
HP210	<b>Spacer Kit</b> , allows use of original valve cover; includes spacer and gasket	1		

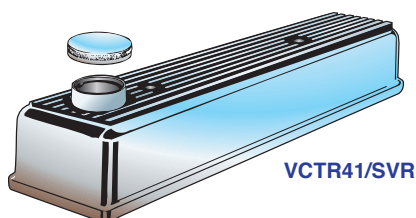
## TAPPETS AND PUSH RODS

57933	<b>Valve Tappet</b> , aka Lifter	8		
106968	<b>Push Rod</b> , stock type and length	8		
TRFCD122	<b>Push Rod Kit</b> , chrome-moly push rods may be adjusted for length to accommodate high-lift applications	1		

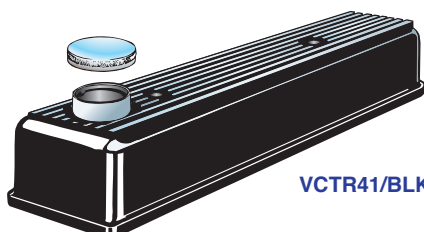
## ENGINE

## ENGINE REBUILDING—ALLOY VALVE COVERS, TR2, TR3

These valve covers quiet valve noise and provide a racy appearance. They are manufactured in England with a choice of three finishes.



VCTR41/SVR



VCTR41/BLK



VCTR42/CRK



TRFC126

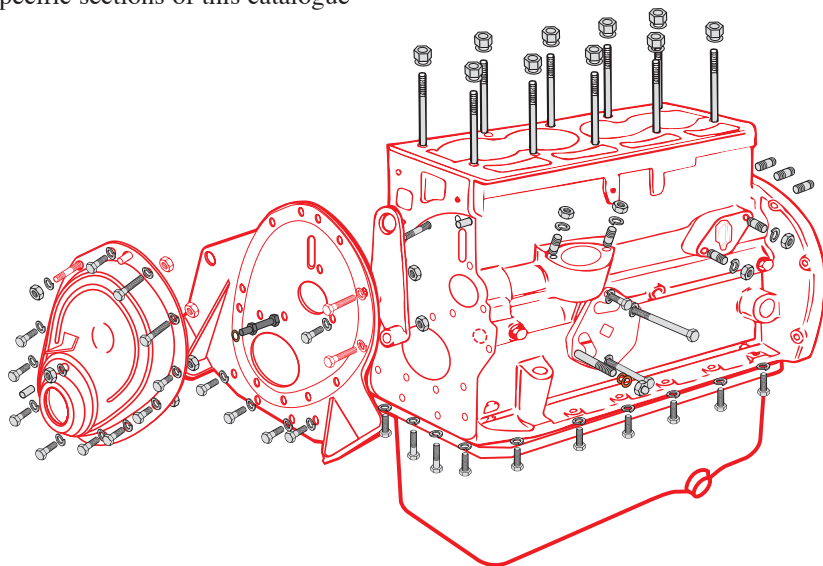
HP310

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
VCTR41/SVR	<b>Valve Cover</b> , cast alloy, polished finish	1		
VCTR41/BLK	<b>Valve Cover</b> , cast alloy, black finish with polished silver details	1		
VCTR41/CRK	<b>Valve Cover</b> , cast alloy, black crackle finish	1		
	<b>SILICONE GASKETS</b> , for alloy valve covers			
HP310	<b>Gasket</b> , valve cover, silicone, reusable, designed for alloy valve covers	1		
TRFC126	<b>Gasket Adhesive</b> , red Permatex, for securing silicon gasket to valve cover	1		

## ENGINE

## ENGINE REBUILDING—HARDWARE KITS

It is beyond the scope of this catalogue's format to list every piece of hardware individually. However, this section provides an extensive list of hardware kits which will cover most needs. If individual components of kits are required, please speak to TRF Sales, Level 2 at 800-234-1104. Additional hardware and hardware kits are listed in specific sections of this catalogue



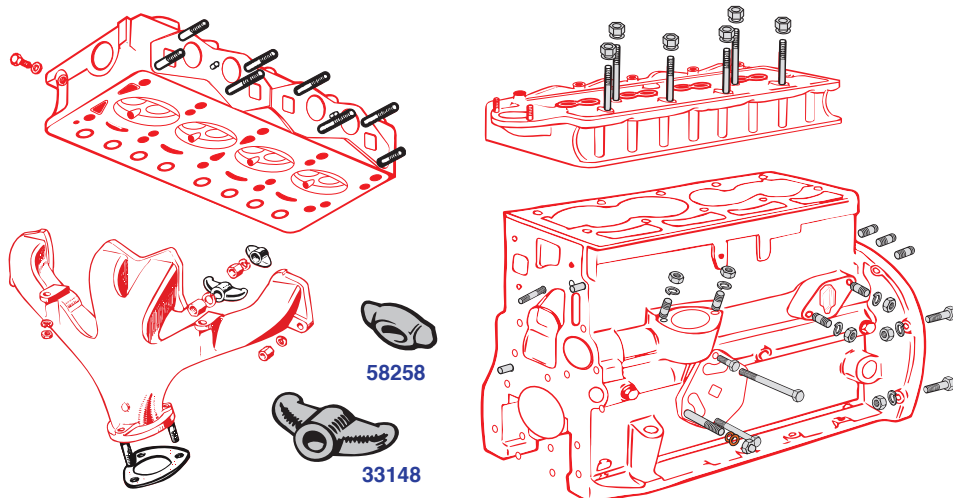
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK212	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing main bearing caps, 6 bolts and 6 lock washers	1		
RFK2126	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing connecting rod bearing caps, 8 bolts and 4 locking plates	1		
RFK2127	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing cylinder head to engine block, includes 10 studs, 10 plain washers, and 10 hex nuts, TR2, early TR3 models, up to eng. no. TS13052E	1		
RFK2128	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing cylinder head to engine block, includes 10 studs, 10 plain washers, and 10 hex nuts, TR3, TR3A, TR3B after eng. no. TS13052E	1		
RFK2129	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing front engine plate to block; does not include timing cover support or tensioner hardware; includes dowels, stud, bolts, lock washers, and nuts (15 pieces)	1		
RFK2130	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing timing cover to front engine plate and to block; includes support and related hardware, plus 13 set screws of correct lengths and 13 lock washers (35 pieces)	1		
RFK2140	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing front main bearing sealing block, includes 2 screws	1		
RFK2131	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing oil sump (oil pan) and breather pipe to block, includes 17 set screws, 2 bolts, and 19 lock washers	1		

Continued on Next Page



## ENGINE

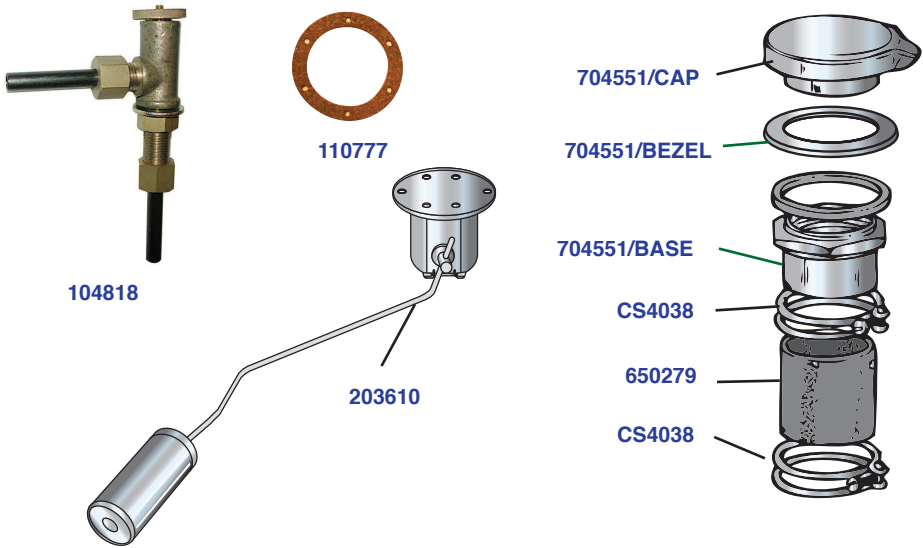
## ENGINE REBUILDING—HARDWARE KITS—Continued



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK2132	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing oil filter head to engine block, includes stud, bolts of correct lengths, lock washers, copper washers, and cap nut (10 pieces), fitted up to eng. no. TS9951E	1		
RFK2144	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing oil filter head to engine block, includes stud, bolts of correct lengths, lock washers, copper washers, and cap nut (10 pieces), fitted after eng. no. TS9951E	1		
RFK2133	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing fuel pump to engine block, includes two studs, two lock washers, two hex nuts	1		
RFK2134	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing distributor pedestal to engine block, includes two studs, two lock washers, two hex nuts	1		
RFK2135	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing gearbox to engine block, includes 2 dowel pins, 3 studs, 6 bolts, 9 lock washers, and 3 hex nuts; does not include starter motor hardware	1		
RFK2136	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing starter motor to engine block and to gearbox; includes two bolts, two lock washers, and two hex nuts	1		
RFK2137	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing intake and exhaust manifolds to cylinder head; includes 9 studs (an extra one for engines with rear lifting hook), 8 lock washers, and 8 special nuts; purchase clamps separately	1		
58258	<b>Clamp</b> , small, manifold to cylinder head	4		
33148	<b>Clamp</b> , large, manifold to cylinder head	4		
RFK2138	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing rocker pedestals to cylinder heads; includes 4 studs, 4 lock washers and 4 hex nuts	1		
RFK2139	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing rocker cover to cylinder head; includes 2 studs, 2 plain washers, 2 fibre washers, and two nyloc nuts	1		



## FUEL SYSTEM

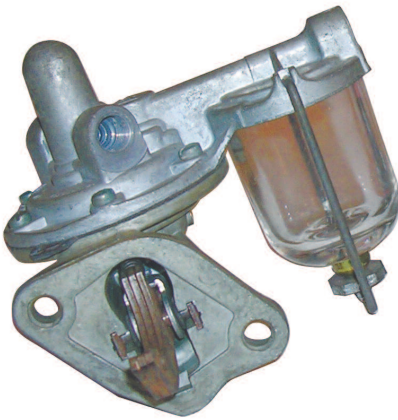
FUEL SYSTEM—FILLER CAP, TANK SENDING UNIT,  
SHUT-OFF TAP, TR2, TR3

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>FUEL FILLER DETAILS, all TR2, TR3</b>				
RFK1960	<b>FUEL FILLER KIT</b> , comprising indented listings...	1		
704551/CAP	<b>Cap</b> , fuel filler, hinged, chrome	1		
704551/BEZEL	<b>Bezel</b> , chrome, between cap and rear deck panel	1		
704551/BASE	<b>Body</b> , fuel pump, threaded for cap	1		
650279	<b>Hose</b> , connecting fuel cap to tank	1		
CS4038	<b>Clip</b> , securing hose to cap and tank	2		
<b>FUEL TANK SENDING UNIT (GAUGE)</b>				
203610	<b>Sending Unit</b> , fuel gauge, in fuel tank	1		
110777	<b>Gasket</b> , cork, sealing gauge unit to tank	1		
RFK1857	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing sending unit to fuel tank	1		
TF2504	<b>Screw</b>	6		
WN705	<b>Washer</b> , shakeproof	6		
<b>SHUT-OFF TAP, TR2, TR3, early TR3A models</b>				
104818	<b>Shut-off Valve</b> , fitted to bracket on chassis frame near fuel pump, TR2, TR3, early TR3A	1		
REP431	<b>Cork Seal</b> , included with valve	1		
JN2111	<b>Nut</b> , jam, securing shut-off tap to chassis frame	1		
WP29	<b>Washer</b> , plain, under nut	1		

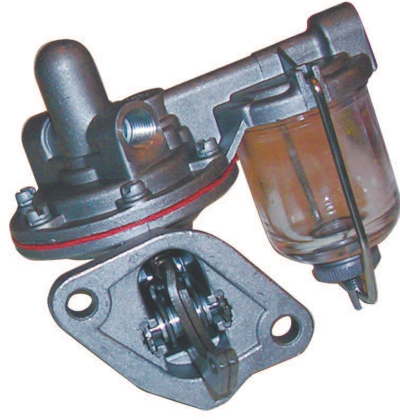
## FUEL SYSTEM

### FUEL SYSTEM—FUEL PUMP, REPAIR KIT, FUEL FILTER, TR2, TR3

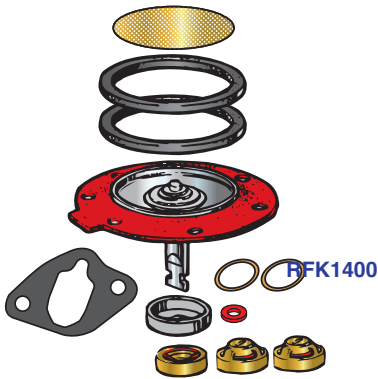
The Roadster Factory supplies a replica pump which is quite identical to the original AC pump fitted by Triumph. Our replica pump is made in Italy, and it has performed very well for us. Includes glass bowl and priming lever. Suitable for use with ethanol fuels. Our repair kit will fit original AC pumps and our replica pump. It includes high-quality components of correct design and seal to keep fuel out of your engine oil.



ORIGINAL  
AC PUMP



109637  
REPLICA PUMP



RFK1400



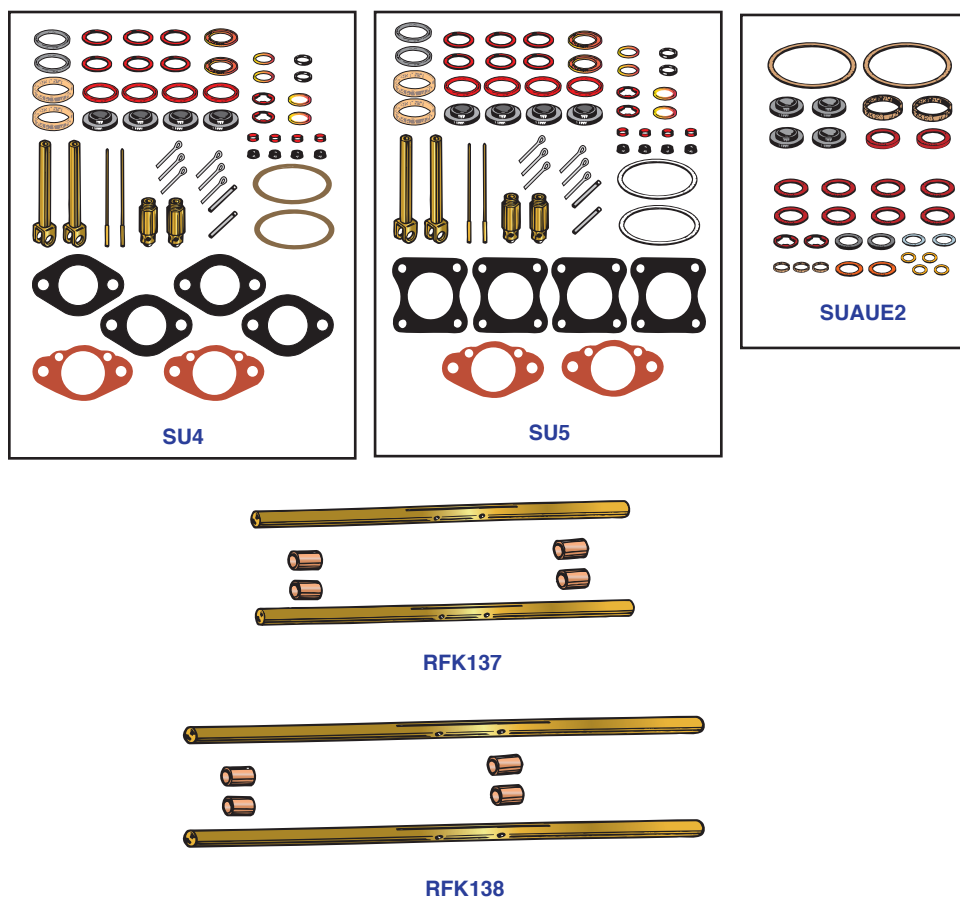
GFF56

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
109637	<b>Fuel Pump Assembly</b> , OEM quality	1		
RFK1400	<b>Repair Kit</b> , fits original pump and replica pump listed above	1		
	<b>FUEL FILTER ASSEMBLY</b> , AC brand, metal case			
GFF56	<b>Fuel Filter</b>	1		

## FUEL SYSTEM

## FUEL SYSTEM—CARBURETTOR REPAIR, TR2, TR3

TRF supplies the best repair kits on the market for both SU H4 and SU H6 carbs. SU H4 carbs were fitted to TR2 models and SU H6 carbs were fitted to TR3, TR3A, and some TR3B models.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>CARBURETTOR REPAIR KITS</b>				
SUAUE2	<b>Gasket Kit</b> , services two H4 or H6 carbs; very complete gasket kit	1		
SU4	<b>Major Rebuild Kit</b> , H4 carbs; includes gaskets, needles, jets, and float chamber needle valves, TR2	1		
SU5	<b>Major Rebuild Kit</b> , H6 carbs; includes gaskets, needles, jets, and float chamber needle valves, TR3, TR3A, maybe TR3B	1		
<b>THROTTLE SHAFT KITS; include one pair of throttle shafts and four replacement bushes</b>				
RFK137	<b>Throttle Shaft Kit</b> , SU H4 carbs	1		
RFK138	<b>Throttle Shaft Kit</b> , SU h6 carbs	1		

P.S. Please note that throttle shaft bushes must be reamed in alignment after installation. This is work for a good automotive machine shop.

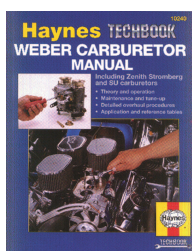
Continued on Next Page

## FUEL SYSTEM

### FUEL SYSTEM—CARBURETTOR REPAIR, TR2, TR3 —Continued



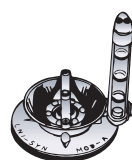
RFP513



RFP500



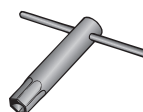
GUCT500



CAT2



CAT3



CAT4

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### WORKSHOP MANUALS

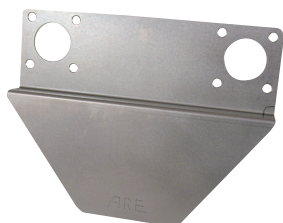
RFP500	<b>Haynes Carburettor Workshop Manual</b> , covers SU, Zenith-Stromberg, and Weber carbs	A/R		
RFP513	<b>SU Carburettor High-Performance Manual</b>	A/R		

#### BASIC TOOLS

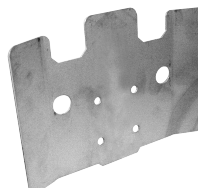
CAT3	<b>Wrench</b> , adjusting SU H6 carb jets	1		
CAT2	<b>Air Flow Meter</b> , for matching throttle settings; called a "Unisyn"	1		
CAT4	<b>Wrench</b> , for servicing SU float chamber needle valves	1		
GUCT500	<b>Colortune Tune-up Kit</b> ; allows setting of fuel mixture by observing the colour of combustion inside the engine	1		

### FUEL SYSTEM—CARBURETTOR HEAT SHIELDS, TR2, TR3

If fuel vaporizes too quickly before it gets into the combustion chamber, the engine will not run well, a common occurrence during hot weather. Heat shields protect the carburettors from heat radiated by the exhaust manifold. Developed by racers in the past. Available to all of us now.



HP188



HP192

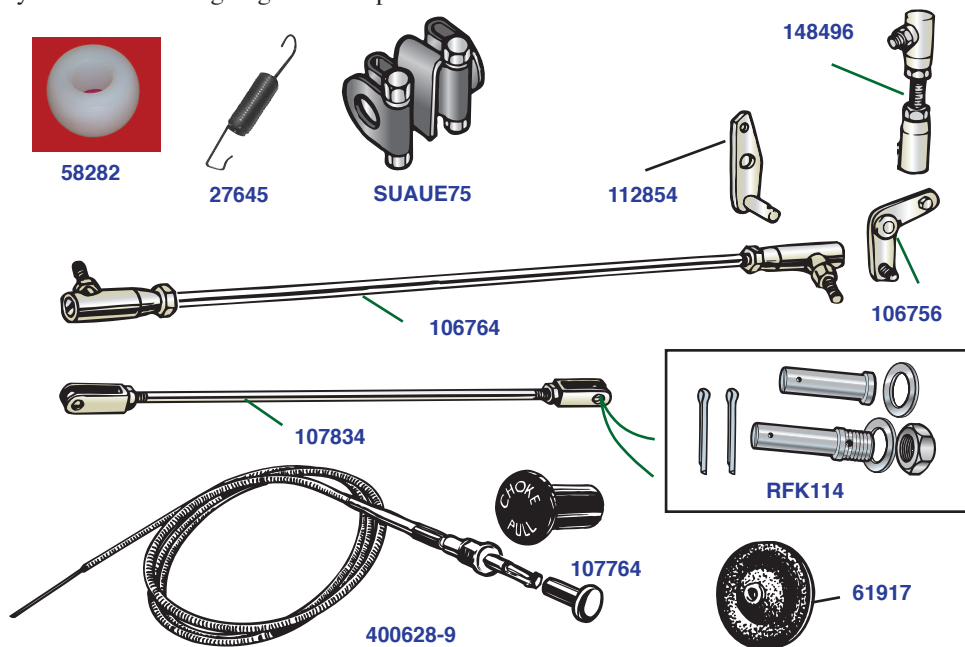
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

HP188	<b>Heat Shield</b> , TR3, TR3A, TR3B with SU H6 carbs	1		
HP192	<b>Heat Shield</b> , fits Weber side-draught carbs; one req. per carb	2		

## FUEL SYSTEM

## FUEL SYSTEM—CARBURETTOR LINKAGE AND CHOKE CABLE, TR2, TR3

You can use selections from this list of components manufactured by TRF to keep your throttle linkage tight and responsive.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**THROTTLE LINKAGE**

58282	<b>Bush</b> , nylon, accelerator cross-shaft; bushes are located in housings on the bulkhead	2		
27645	<b>Spring</b> , return, accelerator shaft lever	1		
106764	<b>Link Rod</b> , long, horizontal, with end joints	1		
106756	<b>Lever</b> , bell crank	1		
112854	<b>Bracket</b> , pivot, bell crank lever, on intake manifold	1		
148496	<b>Link Rod</b> , short, vertical, with end joints	1		
SUAUE75	<b>Folded Coupling</b> , connecting front and rear carb throttles	2		

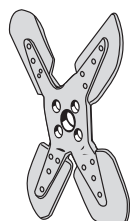
**CHOKE CABLE AND LINKAGE**

400628-9	<b>Choke Cable Assembly</b> , with knob	1		
107764	<b>Knob</b> , choke cable	1		
61917	<b>Grommet</b> , rubber, choke cable to hole in bulkhead	1		
107834	<b>Link Rod</b> , with clevis ends, connecting carburettor jet levers	1		
RFK114	<b>Pin Kit</b> , securing link rod and choke cable to jet lever on front carb; includes special joint pin, washers, lock nut, and cotter pin	1		
PJ8506	<b>Pin</b> , joint, securing link rod to jet lever on rear carb	1		
PC8	<b>Pin</b> , cotter, securing joint pin	1		

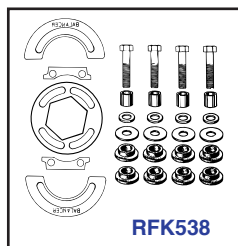
## COOLING SYSTEM

### COOLING SYSTEM—COOLING FANS, TR2, TR3

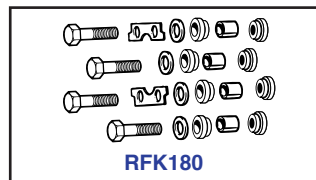
The original metal fan is still available for concours enthusiasts, but the yellow plastic fan from TR250, early TR6 is better for cooling. The yellow fan may be fitted to the original fan hub by turning it backward, or a new specially-designed hub can be fitted. Once installed, it is not noticeable that the fan is turned backwards or forwards.



202025



RFK538



RFK180



308353



108496/U



RFK1597

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### ORIGINAL METAL FAN

202025	<b>Fan</b> , metal, four blades, as original	1		
RFK538	<b>FITTING KIT</b> , original fan	1		
108496	<b>Bush</b> , rubber	8		
108499	<b>Sleeve</b> , steel, inside rubber bushes	4		
108495	<b>Washer</b> , plain, over outside bushes	4		
108497	<b>Washer</b> , lock, securing crankshaft center bolt	1		
107858	<b>Balance Piece</b> , fan	A/R		
HB811	<b>Bolt</b> , securing fan to hub extension	4		
WP34	<b>Washer</b> , plain, under heads of bolts	4		
107857	<b>Locking Plate</b> , securing bolts	2		

#### YELLOW PLASTIC FAN

308353	<b>Fan</b> , yellow plastic	1		
RFK180	<b>FITTING KIT</b> , yellow fan, for use with original TR2, TR3 fan hub extension	1		
108496	<b>Bush</b> , rubber	8		
108499	<b>Sleeve</b> , steel, fitted in rubber bushes	4		
108495	<b>Washer</b> , plain, fitted on outsides of rubber bushes	4		
HB811	<b>Bolt</b> , securing fan to hub	4		
107857	<b>Locking Plate</b> , securing bolts	2		
RFK1597	<b>ADAPTOR KIT</b> , plastic fan; shorter extension replaces original TR2, TR3 fan hub; includes mounting hardware	1		

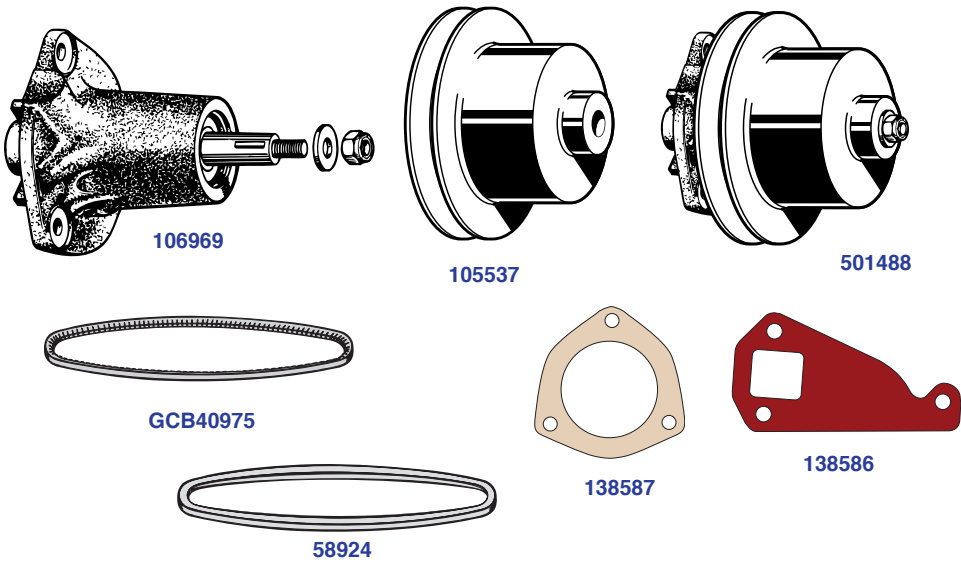
#### ALTERNATIVE FITMENT

108496/U	<b>Bush</b> , urethane, can be substituted for 108496 rubber bushes in any of the assemblies listed above	8		
----------	---	---	--	--

COOLING SYSTEM

COOLING SYSTEM—WATER PUMPS AND FAN BELTS, TR2, TR3

Several water pump configurations are described below. The five-vane pump is an attempt to provide more water circulation to improve cooling.



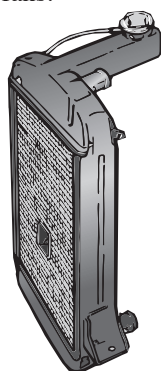
Part No.	Description	No.Of	List Price	Your Price
501488	<b>Water Pump Assembly</b> , with pulley	1		
106969	<b>Water Pump Assembly</b> , without pulley, four vane pump	1		
HP106969	<b>Water Pump Assembly</b> , without pulley, five vane pump	1		
105537	<b>Pulley</b> , water pump	1		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing pulley to pump			
KW420	<b>Key</b> , locating pulley on pump shaft	1		
WP181	<b>Washer</b> , securing pulley to shaft	1		
TN3208	<b>Nut</b> , nyloc, securing pulley to shaft	1		
RFK1836	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing water pump housing to engine block; includes three bolts and three lock washers	1		
RFK1837	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing water pump to water pump housing; includes two studs, one bolt, three lock washers, and two nuts	1		
	<b>GASKETS</b>			
138586	<b>Gasket</b> , water pump housing to engine block	1		
138587	<b>Gasket</b> , water pump to water pump housing	1		
	<b>FAN BELTS</b>			
58924	<b>Fan Belt</b> , original type, high quality	1		
GCB40975	<b>Fan Belt</b> , cogged type	1		



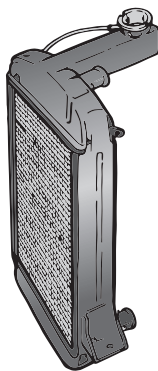
## COOLING SYSTEM

### COOLING SYSTEM—RADIATORS, TR2, TR3

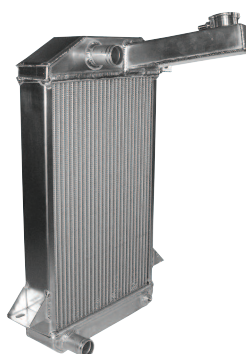
Original style radiators are still available for most TR2 and TR3 applications. In addition, TRF offers high-performance alloy radiators with and without electric cooling fans.



400412



400412/WO



HP651



HP651/FAN

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### ORIGINAL STYLE RADIATORS

400311	<b>Radiator</b> , cooling, TR2 up to TS1201	1		
400412	<b>Radiator</b> , cooling, TR2, TR3 models after comm. no. TS1201; with hole for starting crank as original	1		
400412/WO	<b>Radiator</b> , cooling, TR2, TR3 models after comm. no. TS1201; without hole for starting crank	1		

#### MODERN ALLOY RADIATORS; without hole for starting crank, all TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B

HP651	<b>Radiator</b> , cooling, alloy	1		
HP651/FAN	<b>Radiator</b> , cooling, alloy, with electric fan, wiring harness, temperature sensor, relay, and instructions	1		

### COOLING SYSTEM—DRAIN TAPS, TR2, TR3

The brass taps are still available and they are worth updating, as they are part of the character of the TR2 and TR3 models which has been lost on modern vehicles



61478



61864

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

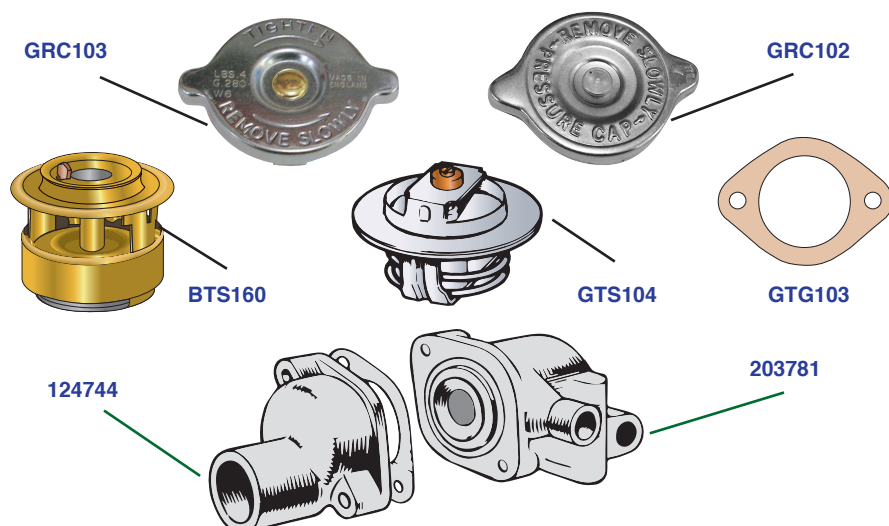
61478	<b>Brass Tap</b> , water drain, engine block	1		
WF511	<b>Washer</b> , fibre, sealing tap to engine block	1		
61864	<b>Brass Tap</b> , water drain, original radiators; may not be applicable to replacement radiators	1		



## COOLING SYSTEM

## RADIATOR CAPS AND THERMOSTATS, TR2, TR3

Make sure these components are in good working condition, as failure of these minor parts can create cooling problems.

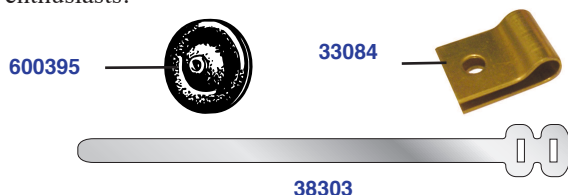


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>RADIATOR CAPS, TR2, TR3 models</b>				
GRC103	<b>Cap</b> , radiator, four pounds pressure, one-inch reach, TR2, TR3, TR3A	1		
GRC102	<b>Cap</b> , radiator, seven pounds pressure, one-inch reach, TR3B	1		
<b>THERMOSTATS</b>				
BTS160	<b>Thermostat</b> , original bellows type, 160 degrees F.	1		
BTS185	<b>Thermostat</b> , original bellows type, 185 degrees F.	1		
GTG103	<b>Gasket</b> , thermostat	1		
<b>THERMOSTATS, modern type; can be used on TR2, TR3 if bypass hose to radiator is blocked</b>				
GTS102	<b>Thermostat</b> , 165 degrees F.	1		
GTS104	<b>Thermostat</b> , 180 degrees F.	1		
GTG103	<b>Gasket</b> , thermostat	1		
<b>THERMOSTAT HOUSING, fits TR3, TR3A, TR3B</b>				
203781	<b>Housing</b> , thermostat	1		
124744	<b>Cover</b> , outlet, thermostat housing	1		
RFK1871	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , thermostat housing to cylinder head; includes gasket	1		
RFK1872	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , outlet cover to thermostat housing; includes gasket	1		
GTG103	<b>Gasket</b> , thermostat housing to cylinder head and outlet cover to housing	2		

## COOLING SYSTEM

### COOLING SYSTEM—WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

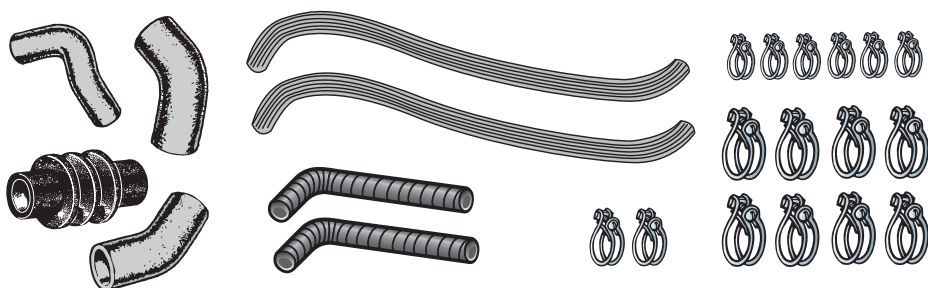
TRF has kept the fittings listed here available over the years to the delight of TR2, TR3 concours enthusiasts.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
600395	<b>Grommet</b> , rubber, capillary tube to hole in bulkhead	1		
33084	<b>Clip</b> , folded, brass, securing capillary tube to bulkhead stays	2		
38303	<b>Clip</b> , aluminium strap, securing capillary tube to fuel pipe along LH side of engine; install and cut to length	A/R		
RFP1033	<b>Drawing</b> , showing correct run of the capillary tube with fittings	1		

### COOLING SYSTEM—DELUXE WATER HOSE KIT, TR2, TR3

This kit, manufactured exclusively for The Roadster Factory contains four radiator hoses, (upper, lower, and bypass) and four heater hoses (two on bulkhead and two under dash), along with a complete set of sixteen Supergrip hose clips.

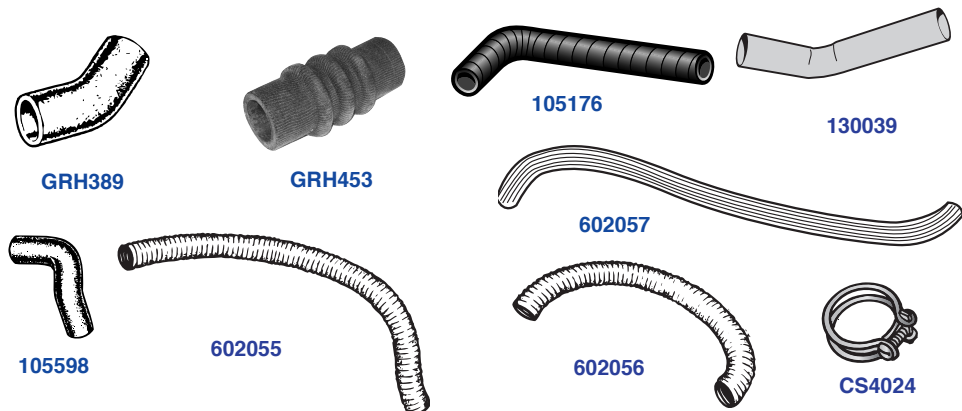


Part No.	Description	WHS46	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
WHS46	<b>Deluxe Water Hose Kit</b> ; includes all four radiator hoses and all four heater water hoses, plus sixteen hose clips		1		

## COOLING SYSTEM

COOLING SYSTEM—INDIVIDUAL RADIATOR AND  
HEATER HOSES, TR2, TR3

All of TRF's hoses for these models are made to match factory originals as closely as possible. They are high-quality hoses, and they do not generally let anyone down on the road.

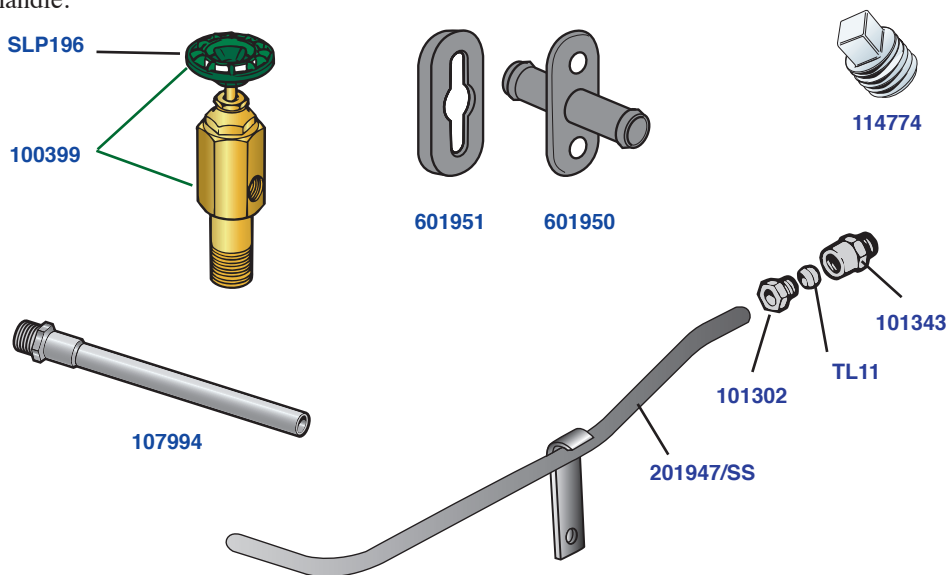


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>RADIATOR HOSES</b>				
GRH453	<b>Hose</b> , cloth covered, radiator top, from thermostat housing to radiator inlet	1		
105598	<b>Hose</b> , cloth covered, radiator bypass, from thermostat housing to water pump housing	1		
GRH389	<b>Hose</b> , rubber, radiator bottom, from radiator outlet to connector pipe and from connector pipe to water pump housing	2		
130039	<b>Pipe</b> , connector, metal	1		
<b>HEATER HOSES</b>				
105176	<b>Hose</b> , L-formed, bulkhead pipes to water valve and to return pipe under bonnet	2		
602057	<b>Hose</b> , striated, bulkhead pipes to heater, under dash	2		
<b>HOSE CLIPS</b>				
CS4027	<b>Clip</b> , Supergrip type, radiator top hose and radiator bottom hoses	6		
CS4017	<b>Clip</b> , Supergrip type, radiator bypass hose	2		
CS4012	<b>Clip</b> , Supergrip type, heater hoses	8		
<b>DEMISTER HOSES</b> , from heater to demisters behind dash				
602056	<b>Hose</b> , air, heater to LH demister	1		
602055	<b>Hose</b> , air, heater to RH demister	1		

## COOLING SYSTEM

### COOLING SYSTEM—HEATER WATER VALVES AND PIPES, TR2, TR3

The Roadster Factory has manufactured most of the parts listed here, including the brass water valve which is our pride and joy, very beautiful with its green painted twist handle.

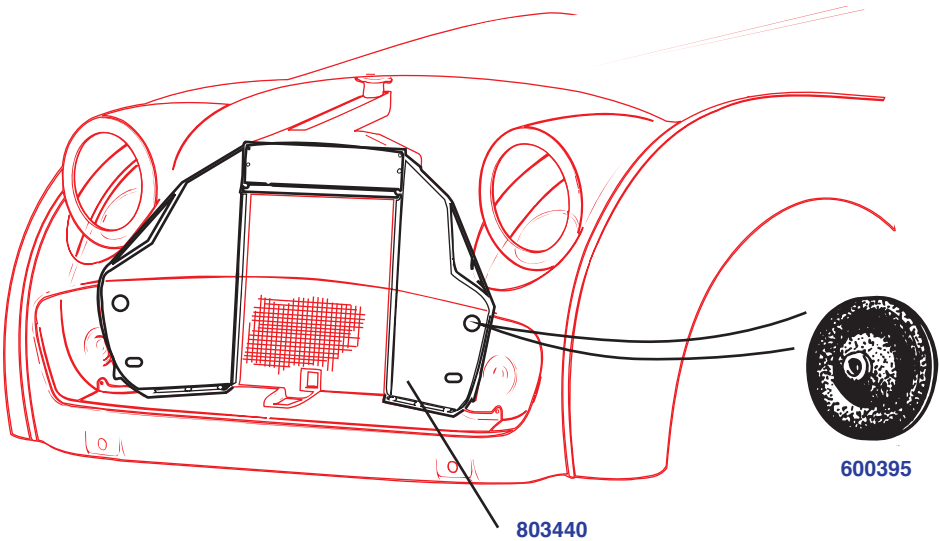


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>HEATER WATER VALVE</b> , mounted on cylinder head				
100399	<b>Valve</b> , brass, with green twist handle	1		
SLP196	<b>Handle</b> , twist, painted green	1		
107994	<b>Pipe</b> , extension, screwed into heater valve	1		
RFK742	<b>BULKHEAD HEATER CONNECTION KIT</b> ; comprising two bulkhead connections, rubber gaskets, and attachment hardware	1		
601950	<b>Connection Pipe</b> , bulkhead	2		
601951	<b>Gasket</b> , rubber, connection pipes	2		
YJ2464	<b>Screw</b> , securing bulkhead pipes	4		
FU2585	<b>Fix Nut</b> , securing bulkhead pipes	4		
<b>HEATER RETURN PIPE</b> , on LH side of engine				
201947/SS	<b>Pipe</b> , heater water return, stainless steel	1		
101343	<b>Adaptor</b> , return pipe to water pump housing	1		
101302	<b>Nut</b> , tubing, connecting return pipe to adaptor	1		
TL11	<b>Sleeve</b> , tubing, sealing joint	1		
114774	<b>Plug</b> , blanking hole in water pump housing on models not fitted with heaters	1		

COOLING SYSTEM

RADIATOR AIR DEFLECTOR, TR3A, TR3B MODELS

The air deflector is made of fibreboard, and it must be painted before installation to protect it from water impregnation. I am going to try something different next time I change this, and I will let you know how it comes out. Note that the bumper over-rider support tubes help to secure the air deflector against the inner fenders behind the grille.

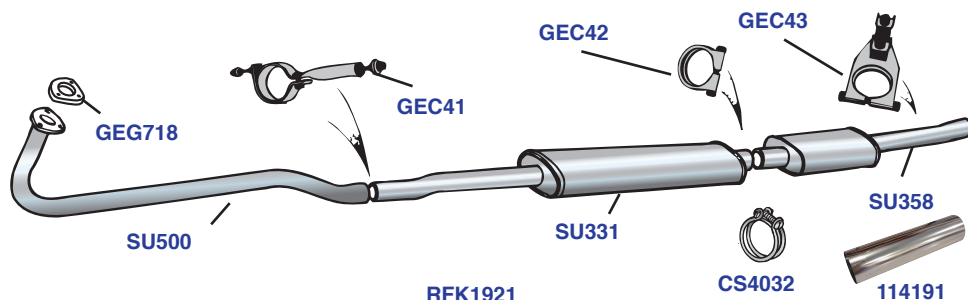


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
803440	<b>Radiator Air Deflector</b> , to be painted in body colour	1		
RFK1471	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing air deflector to flat area inside front apron—the parts catalogue says four screws, but my car had six, and I know it was original, so the kit has six	1		
YA404	<b>Screw</b> , self-tapping	6		
515128	<b>Washer</b> , plain, on screws	6		
600395	<b>Grommet</b> , fitted to holes in air deflector, to seal leads to signal lamps	2		

## EXHAUST SYSTEM

### EXHAUST SYSTEM—MILD STEEL COMPONENTS, TR2, TR3

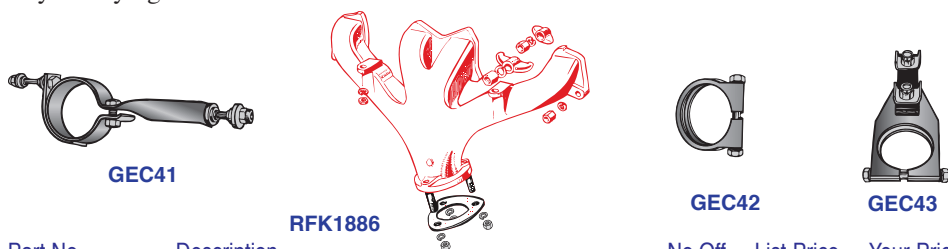
These are not always readily available, but they are in stock from time to time. I will just list them individually rather than in kits. If you prefer mild steel to stainless steel, please ask a salesperson for availability to avoid a long backorder situation. A shiny tail pipe extension seems always to have been fitted, but possibly, the early tail pipe was of smaller diameter than the later ones listed here.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
SU500	<b>Front Exhaust Pipe (Downpipe)</b> , mild steel, all TR2, TR3	1		
SU331	<b>Center Muffler</b> , mild steel, all TR2, TR3	1		
202009	<b>Rear Exhaust Pipe</b> , mild steel, fitted up to comm. no. TS11384	1		
SU358	<b>Rear Muffler</b> , mild steel, fitted after comm. TS11384	1		
114191	<b>Extension</b> , aluminium, tail pipe	1		
CS4032	<b>Clip</b> , Supergrip, securing extension to tail pipe	1		

### EXHAUST SYSTEM—HANGERS AND CLAMPS, TR2, TR3

The Roadster Factory has sourced all of the hangers and clamps and related hardware, and they are generally in stock. Actually, the mounting we use for the “cruciform” under the gearbox was not originally used until later, and it might present some questions to anyone trying to use it on a car with a commission number earlier than TS4310



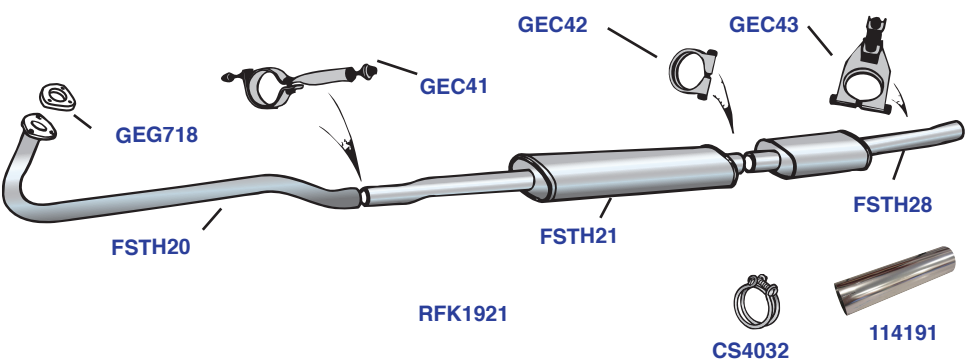
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK1886	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , exhaust flange to exhaust manifold	1		
GEC41	<b>Cruciform Mounting Kit</b> , at connection between front pipe and center muffler	1		
GEC42	<b>Clamp Kit</b> , center muffler to rear muffler	1		
GEC43	<b>Hanger Kit</b> , rear muffler; includes flexible hanger, bracket, and correct hardware	1		



EXHAUST SYSTEM

EXHAUST SYSTEM—STAINLESS STEEL COMPONENTS, TR2, TR3

TRF stocks Falcon brand stainless steel exhaust components with which we have had good luck for more than thirty years. For TR2 and TR3, we supply Falcon’s versions of the front pipe, the center muffler, and the rear muffler. A concours enthusiast wanting to use the original style tail pipe extension would have to do some trimming and fitting to get the right look. Most clubs do not take off points for stainless steel exhausts in concours judging. I am not sure if they require the tail pipe extension. The hangers and clamps supplied with the stainless steel systems are those listed in the previous section.

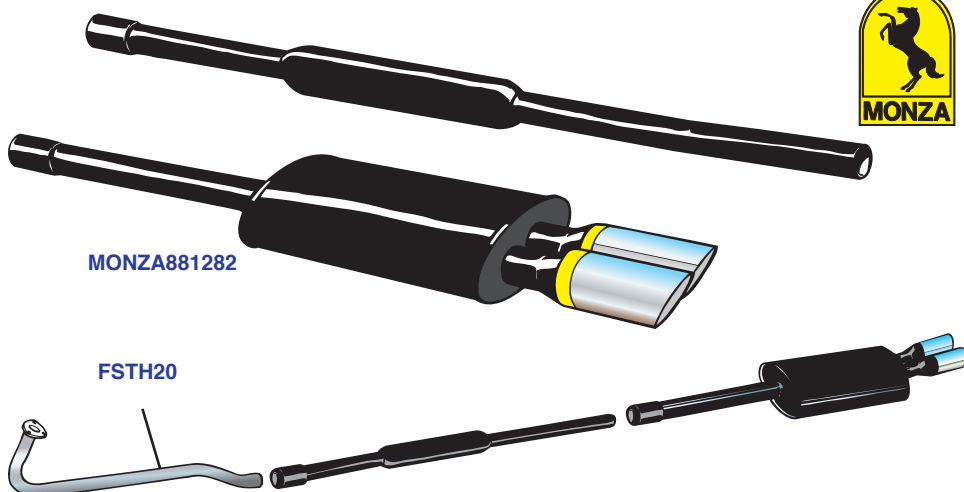


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK1921	<b>STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUST KIT,</b> downpipe, center muffler, and rear muffler, complete with flange gasket, manifold studs and nuts, and all hangers and clamps (tail pipe extension not included)	1		
RFK106	<b>STAINLESS STEEL EXHAUST KIT,</b> includes downpipe, center muffler, rear muffler, and flange gasket only	1		
FSTH20	<b>Front Pipe (Downpipe),</b> stainless steel	1		
FSTH21	<b>Center Muffler,</b> stainless steel	1		
FSTH28	<b>Rear Muffler,</b> stainless steel	1		
GEG718	<b>Gasket,</b> exhaust flange	1		
RFK354	<b>TAIL PIPE EXTENSION KIT;</b> not easily usable with stainless steel systems	1		
114191	<b>Extension,</b> tail pipe, aluminium pipe per factory design	1		
CS4032	<b>Clip,</b> securing extension to tail pipe on rear muffler	1		

## EXHAUST SYSTEM

### EXHAUST SYSTEM—MONZA FREE-FLOW EXHAUST SYSTEM, TR2, TR3

If you've never driven your car with a free flow system, it can be very pleasant. The accelerator pedal is more responsive, and indeed, the horsepower is raised a bit. The sound is deeper and more throaty too. You must have an original front pipe to fit the Monza system, and some hangers and clamps are supplied with the kit. It is pretty easy to produce a workmanlike level of installation.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
MONZA881282	<b>Monza Free-Flow Exhaust System,</b> includes center muffler and rear muffler with twin chromed tail pipes	1		
FSTH20	<b>Front Pipe (Downpipe),</b> stainless steel; required for installation of the Monza free-flow exhaust	1		

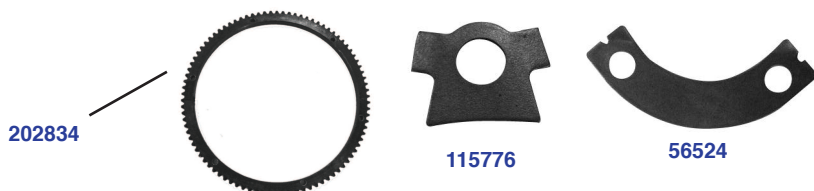
Photo shows a Falcon stainless steel exhaust system fitted to John Swauger's 1958 TR3A which has been restored.



## CLUTCH

## FLYWHEEL RING GEARS, TR2, TR3

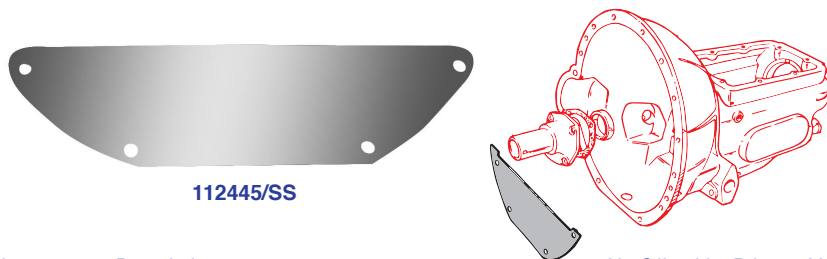
Early ring gears were a press fit on the flywheel, but later ones were secured by bolts and lock plates. The factory catalogue does not give a change point, but I assume it was at TS50000 when the starter was also updated.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
201454	<b>Ring Gear</b> , press-fit type, TR2, TR3, TR3A, up to comm. no. TS50000	1		
202834	<b>Ring Gear</b> , bolt-on type, TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. TS50000 <b>HARDWARE</b> , securing late ring gear to flywheel	1		
112653	<b>Bolt</b>	6		
115776	<b>Plate</b> , locking bolts	6		
RFK1856	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing flywheel to crankshaft	1		
DP608	<b>Dowel</b> , locating flywheel	1		
102065	<b>Screw</b> , set, original for TR2, TR3	4		
56524	<b>Plate</b> , locking set screws	2		
138527	<b>Screw</b> , set, TR4A type; does not use locking plates; not included in kit	4		

## LOWER BELL HOUSING COVER, TR2, TR3

This is the plate mounted on the lower portion of the bell housing to protect the clutch from water and road debris. Considering the amount of oil that usually leaks into this area, it is unlikely that it is rusted, but it may be missing as the result of lazy workmanship after previous repairs. New plates are available in stainless steel.

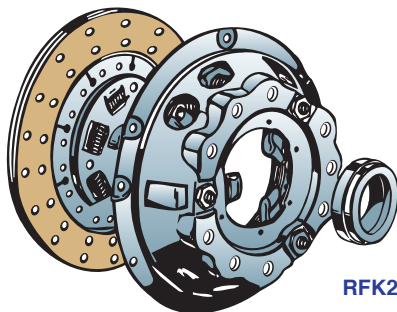


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
112445/SS	<b>Cover</b> , bell housing, lower	1		
RFK1841	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing lower bell housing cover to gearbox; includes 4 set screws, 4 lock washers, and 4 hex nuts	1		

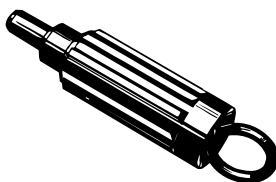
## CLUTCH

### CLUTCH KITS, TR2, TR3

TRF supplies clutch pressure plates and driven plates still manufactured by the original manufacturer to Triumph, and we supply an uprated throw-out bearing with which we have had very good success—it will last much longer than original bearings.



RFK225



KB33-19



HP222



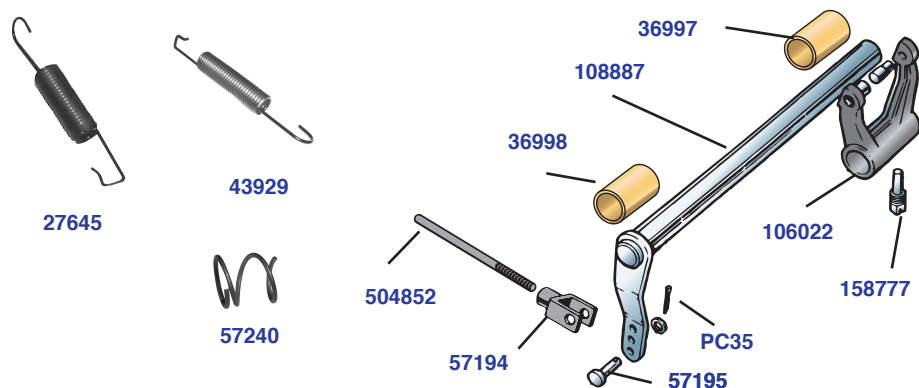
100159

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK225	<b>CLUTCH KIT</b> , three-piece, supplied with clutch alignment tool, all TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
70380	<b>Pressure Plate</b> , brand new	1		
116638	<b>Driven Plate</b> , brand new	1		
HP222	<b>Throw-out Bearing</b> , uprated bearing for longer life	1		
KB33-19	<b>Tool</b> , clutch alignment	1		
RFK2145	<b>THROW-OUT BEARING AND SLEEVE ASSEMBLY</b> , all TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
100159	<b>Sleeve</b> , bronze, throw-out bearing	1		
HP222	<b>Throw-out Bearing</b> , uprated for longer life	1		
RFK1838	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing clutch to flywheel, all TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
DP408	<b>Dowel</b> , locating pressure plate on flywheel	2		
HU856	<b>Screw</b> , set	6		
WL208	<b>Washer</b> , lock	6		

## CLUTCH

## CLUTCH MECHANICALS, TR2, TR3

Worn mechanical components can lead to clutch failure, and at TRF, we replace all of the components listed in this section with each new clutch. That is insurance...

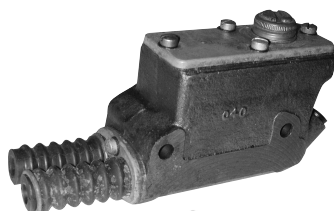


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK2146	<b>CLUTCH CROSS-SHAFT KIT</b> , complete	1		
108887	<b>Clutch Cross Shaft</b> , with lever	1		
LN30041	<b>Grease Fitting</b> , ends of cross-shaft	2		
WF507	<b>Washer</b> , fibre on grease fittings	2		
36998	<b>Bush</b> , cross-shaft, pressed into LH side of bell-housing	1		
36997	<b>Bush</b> , cross-shaft, slotted, pressed into RH side of bell-housing	1		
106022	<b>Fork</b> , throw-out bearing	1		
158777	<b>Taper Pin</b> , locking fork to cross-shaft; do not overtighten, and secure with lock wire	1		
30047	<b>Wire</b> , securing taper pin	1		
	<b>PUSH-ROD DETAILS</b> , clutch slave cylinder			
501199	<b>Push Rod</b> , Lockheed slave cylinder, fitted up to comm. no. TS13045	1		
504852	<b>Push Rod</b> , Girling slave cylinder, fitted after comm. no. TS13045	1		
57193	<b>FORK-END KIT</b> , fits both Lockheed and Girling push rods	1		
57194	<b>Fork End</b>	1		
57195	<b>Clevis Pin</b>	1		
57240	<b>Spring</b> , on clevis pin	1		
PC35	<b>Cotter Pin</b> , securing clevis pin	1		
JN2108	<b>Nut</b> , jam, locking fork-end on push rod	1		
106347	<b>Plate</b> , anchoring return spring, fitted on clevis pin	1		
27645	<b>Spring</b> , push rod return, Lockheed slave cylinders, up to comm. no. S13045	1		
43929	<b>Spring</b> , push rod return, Girling slave cylinders, after comm. no. TS13045	1		

## CLUTCH

### CLUTCH HYDRAULICS—LOCKHEED COMPONENTS, TR2, EARLY TR3, 1954-56

New master cylinders are now available for this application, but they do not appear identical to original components, and fitting them requires an adaptor kit. This is probably not the most desirable option for a concours enthusiast, but we are listing the new master cylinders along with rebuild kits for original ones.



201821/REP



33084



109746/REP



HK71527



LDHAP5136



HK71507



501194

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
201821/REP	<b>Master Cylinder Replacement</b> , brake and clutch; appearance is not original, but it may be fitted using the adaptor kit provided	1		
	<b>REBUILD KITS FOR ORIGINAL MASTER CYLINDERS</b>			
HK71527	<b>Repair Kit</b> , brake and clutch master cylinders	1		
501194	<b>Boot</b> , rubber, push rod, not included in repair kit	2		
	<b>CLUTCH SLAVE CYLINDER</b> ; it is unclear if rebuild kit will repair replacement cylinder			
109746/REP	<b>Slave Cylinder</b> , replacement	1		
HK71507	<b>Repair Kit</b> , for original Lockheed slave cylinders	1		
	<b>CLUTCH PIPES AND HOSES</b> , 1954-56			
108218	<b>Pipe Assembly</b> , master cylinder to bracket on chassis frame	1		
33084	<b>Clip</b> , folded, brass, securing pipe to body	1		
YA583	<b>Screw</b> , securing clip to body	1		
LDHAP5136	<b>Hose</b> , flexible, clutch slave cylinder	1		
500463	<b>Washer</b> , copper, hose to slave cylinder	1		



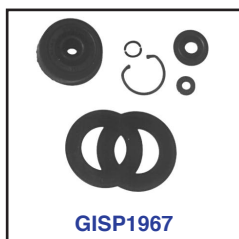
## CLUTCH

CLUTCH HYDRAULICS—GIRLING COMPONENTS, LATER  
TR3, TR3A, TR3B, 1957-63

Later cars with Girling brand brake and clutch systems used separate but identical master cylinders for the brake and clutch systems.



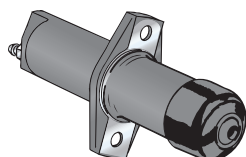
130561/REP



GISP1967



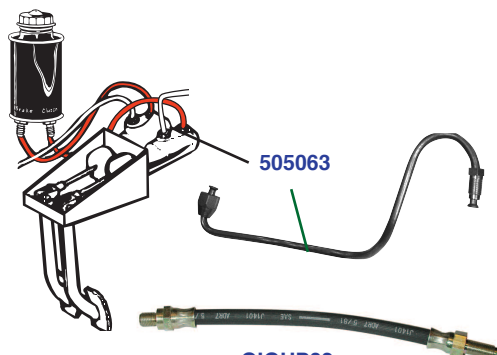
CNP203



114531/REP



114530



GIGHP82



HK2487

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>MASTER CYLINDERS AND REPAIR KITS</b>				
130561/REP	<b>Master Cylinder</b> , clutch	1		
GISP1967	<b>Repair Kit</b> , clutch master cylinder, Girling brand	1		
<b>FLUID RESERVOIR CANS</b>				
114530	<b>Fluid Reservoir Can</b> , clutch and brake	1		
CNP203	<b>Label</b> , Girling, for reservoir can	1		
<b>SLAVE CYLINDERS</b>				
114531/REP	<b>Slave Cylinder</b>	1		
HK2487	<b>Repair Kit</b> , aftermarket brand	1		
<b>CLUTCH PIPES AND HOSES, 1957-62</b>				
505063	<b>Pipe</b> , reservoir can to clutch master cylinder, pre-bent	1		
507201	<b>Pipe</b> , clutch master cylinder to hose bracket	1		
GIGHP82	<b>Hose</b> , flexible, slave cylinder	1		
RFK1839	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , slave cylinder hose	1		
JN2109	<b>Nut</b> , jam	1		
WN709	<b>Washer</b> , shakeproof	1		
233220A	<b>Washer</b> , copper	1		

## CLUTCH

### CLUTCH AND BRAKE PEDAL PADS, TR2, TR3

We currently purchase the early pads in England, and they appear rather cheesy to this writer, but I have not yet been able to compare them with originals. TRF manufactures the late pads, and they are superb, just the right hardness. I will study the early pads more closely when the opportunity permits.

105159



122289

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
105159	<b>Rubber Pad</b> , clutch or brake pedal, earlier type; may have been fitted up to comm. no. TS13045	2		
122289	<b>Rubber Pad</b> , clutch or brake pedal, later type; probably better for earlier cars as well if they are driven very much	2		

### HYDRAULIC CLUTCH FLUID

TRF stocks both traditional Castrol fluid and silicone brake fluid. Silicone fluid is popular with enthusiasts, partly because it does not remove paint if spilled accidentally. Some manufacturers of hydraulic cylinders refuse to honour warranties if silicone fluid has been used, but as far as we know, its use does not lead to failures. Castrol fluid will not void your warranty, but it is a very effective paint remover, and I doubt that any warranty on a master cylinder will cover a paint job. My own TR3 uses Crimson, an older version of the Castrol fluid which was current at the time, and it has leaked, removing paint...



GILMA



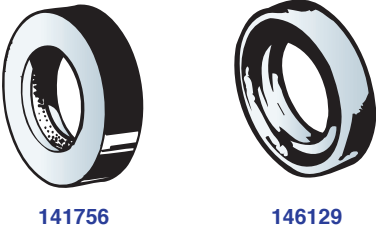
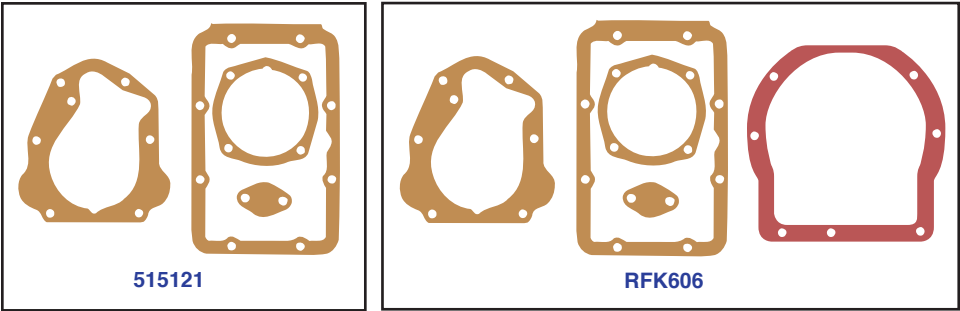
SBF32

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
GILMA	<b>Castrol Hydraulic Fluid</b> , DOT4, 12 oz. container	A/R		
SBF32	<b>Blue Magic Silicone Fluid</b> , 32 oz. container (please read above)	A/R		

GEARBOX

GEARBOX—INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS, TR2, TR3, ETC.

TR2, TR3, and TR3A models were fitted with three-synchro gearboxes which some owners have replaced with TR4 gearboxes, as used in most TR3B models. And, it is even possible that the gearbox in a TR2 or TR3 might have come from a TR4A, TR250, or TR6. Any of these can be made to work. Therefore, the first thing you need to find out if you are thinking of serious gearbox work is: What gearbox do you have? Some components are common to all of the big TR gearboxes, and I will list these here along with some components applicable only to specific models. You can get further advice on the TRF Tech Line.



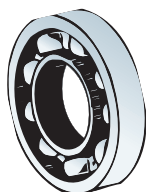
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>GASKET SETS AND OIL SEALS,</b>				
	applicable to all TR2 through TR6 gearboxes			
515121	<b>Gasket Set</b> , non-overdrive gearbox	1		
RFK606	<b>Gasket Set</b> , A-type overdrive gearbox, fits TR2-TR6	1		
141756	<b>Seal</b> , oil, fitted in front-end cover	1		
146129	<b>Seal</b> , oil, fitted in rear extension	1		

Continued on Next Page

## GEARBOX

GEARBOX—INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS, TR2, TR3, ETC.  
—Continued

58391



SP75G



129940



129939



55911



113431



55707



145008

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**MAINSHAFT PARTS**, applicable to all

TR2 through TR6 gearboxes or as indicated

58391	<b>Bearing</b> , mainshaft front and center, original RHP brand—best one to use	2		
58391Z	<b>Bearing</b> , mainshaft front and center, less-expensive aftermarket brand	2		
SP75G	<b>Bearing</b> , mainshaft rear, non-overdrive gearboxes	1		
129940	<b>Bush</b> , bronze, inside 3rd gear, 3-synchro gearboxes—not latest TR6 gearboxes	1		
129940	<b>Bush</b> , bronze, inside 1st and 3rd gears, 4-synchro gearboxes—not latest TR6 gearboxes	2		
129939	<b>Bush</b> , bronze, “top-hat,” inside 2nd gear —not latest TR6 gearboxes	1		
113431	<b>Synchronizer Cup</b> , 2nd, 3rd, 4th gears, 3-synchro gearboxes	3		
113431	<b>Synchronizer Cup</b> , 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th gears, 4-synchro gearboxes	4		
55911	<b>Bush</b> , bronze, inside constant pinion gear, early 3-synchro gearboxes	1		
145008	<b>Needle Bearing Assembly</b> , inside constant pinion gear, later 3-synchro, gearboxes and all but the very latest TR6 4-synchro gearboxes	1		
55707	<b>Circlip</b> , mainshaft, retaining 3rd gear, all TR2 through TR6 gearboxes	1		

Continued on Next Page

## GEARBOX

GEARBOX—INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS, TR2, TR3, ETC.  
—Continued

106106



BL16



122075

PARTS SHOWN ABOVE ARE ACTUAL SIZE



108168



105625



58088



128105



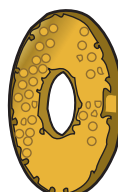
128107



126862/L



129955



129956

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

## INTERLOCK AND DETENT DETAILS,

mainshaft sliders

106106	<b>Plunger</b> , interlock, first gear sleeve	1		
BL16	<b>Ball</b> , over plunger, first gear sleeve	1		
122075	<b>Spring</b> , detent, first gear sleeve	3		
BL16	<b>Ball</b> , over spring, first gear sleeve	3		
122075	<b>Spring</b> , detent, 3rd/4th gear sleeve	3		
BL16	<b>Ball</b> , over spring, 3rd/4th gear sleeve	3		

## COUNTERSHAFT PARTS, 3-synchro

gearboxes

108168	<b>Countershaft</b>	1		
105625	<b>Gear</b> , first speed, countershaft	1		
58088	<b>Needle Bearing Kit</b> , 48 needle bearings	1		
129955	<b>Thrust Washer</b> , front of countershaft	1		
129956	<b>Thrust Washer</b> , rear of countershaft	1		

## COUNTERSHAFT PARTS, 4-synchro

gearboxes, TR4, TR4A

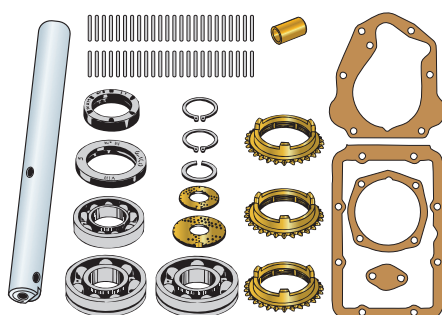
128105	<b>Countershaft</b> , high-quality	1		
128107	<b>Gear</b> , countershaft, first and reverse	1		
126862/L	<b>Needle Bearing Assembly</b> , pressed into countershaft gear	2	.	.
129955	<b>Thrust Washer</b> , front of countershaft	1		
129956	<b>Thrust Washer</b> , rear of countershaft	1		

## GEARBOX

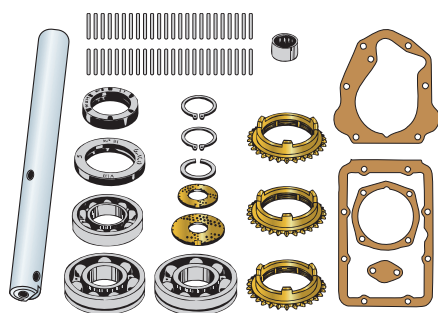
### GEARBOX REBUILD KITS, TR2, TR3, TR4

***“Please Read Intro, and Study Illustrations to Understand What Is Included in Kits”***

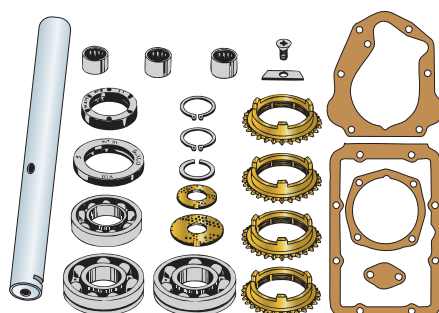
TRF Gearbox Rebuild Kits are made up in-house of components we know and trust. A rebuild kit includes most of the parts you would want to change anytime you are making the effort required to pull a gearbox, to disassemble it, and to put it back together, completely clean and with all clearances checked and set by the book. Kits include gaskets, seals, bearings, countershafts and countershaft thrust washers, synchro cups, and mainshaft circlips. Select the kit you need based on the gearbox you have, realizing that your car may not have its original gearbox. Phone the TRF Tech Line if you need help in identifying your gearbox.



GRK3/E



GRK3



GRK4

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
GRK3/E	<b>Gearbox Rebuild Kit</b> , three-synchro gearboxes, with bronze bush inside constant pinion gear, TR2, TR3, early TR3A up to comm. no. TS27000 approx.	1		
GRK3	<b>Gearbox Rebuild Kit</b> , three-synchro gearboxes, with needle bearings inside constant pinion gear, later TR3A, some TR3B	1		
GRK4	<b>Gearbox Rebuild Kit</b> , four-synchro gearboxes, most TR3B, TR4, TR4A	1		



## GEARBOX

## GEARBOX—GL4 GEAR LUBE, TR2, TR3

GL4 gear lube is not generally available in auto parts stores, but it is the correct type for older gearboxes and differentials with yellow metal bushes and thrust washers. Commonly available lubes will actually damage these components. The lube listed here is formulated especially for classic cars with yellow metal components, and it is supplied by Brad Penn which operates out of the old Kendall refinery in Bradford, Pennsylvania, where Kendall, Wolf's Head, and Amalie oils were made. TRF sells one-thousand quarts of GL4 gear lube every year.



BPGL4



RFT131



155660



114774

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
BPGL4	<b>Brad Penn GL4 Gear Lube</b> , SAE 80W-90; supplied in quart containers with “needle” spouts	A/R		
<b>OIL DRAIN AND FILL PLUGS</b>				
114774	<b>Plug</b> , oil drain and fill, standard plug as original	A/R		
155660	<b>Plug</b> , oil drain, magnetic to pick up bits of metal in the gearbox oil	A/R		
RFT131	<b>Combination Wrench</b> , includes square socket for removing oil drain and fill plugs	A/R		

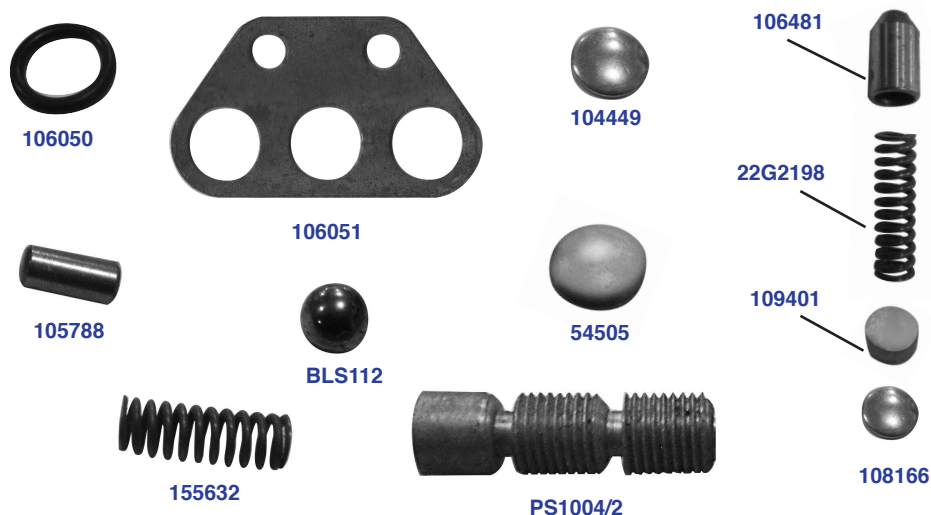


Removing a TR3 gearbox through the interior of the car.

## GEARBOX

### GEARBOX TOP COVER DETAILS, TR2, TR3

Give the top cover attention while your gearbox is apart. I have seen some baffling problems with perfectly rebuilt gearboxes which ended up being top cover problems. Read your workshop manual, and act on the instructions. Only a few basic parts are listed here...



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### SELECTOR SHAFT SEALING DETAILS

106050	<b>Ring</b> , sealing, selector shafts	3		
106051	<b>Plate</b> , cover, over sealing rings	1		
HU704	<b>Screw</b> , securing cover plate	2		
WL207	<b>Washer</b> , lock, on screws	2		
104449	<b>Plug</b> , selector shafts, front of top cover	3		
54505	<b>Plug</b> , fitted in sides of top cover	2		

**INTERLOCK DETAILS;** these items prevent more than one gear being selected at the same time

105788	<b>Plunger</b> , interlock, fitted in center selector shaft	1		
BLS112	<b>Ball</b> , interlock, 1st/2nd and 3rd/4th selector shafts	2		
PS1004/2	<b>Plug</b> , interlock access, alloy, screwed; stick includes two plugs	1		

**DETENT DETAILS,** selector shafts, three-synchro gearboxes only

BLS112	<b>Ball</b> , selector shaft, forward gears	2		
155632	<b>Spring</b> , for balls, forward gears	2		
106481	<b>Plunger</b> , selector shaft, reverse	1		
22G2198	<b>Spring</b> , for plunger, reverse	1		
109401	<b>Distance Piece</b> , reverse plunger	1		
108166	<b>Plug</b> , retaining balls, springs, etc., threaded	3		

## GEARBOX

## GEARSHIFT BOOTS AND KNOBS, TR2, TR3

TRF manufactures these parts to original specification to help enthusiasts to maintain their cars in original condition.

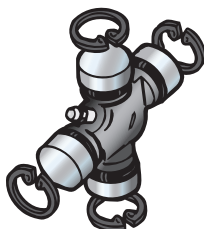
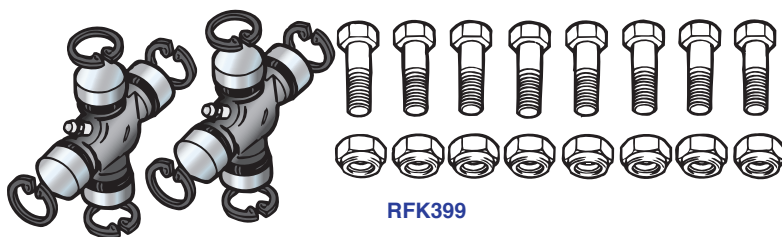


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
112447	<b>Lever</b> , gearshift, fitted after comm. no. TS9593	1		
109045	<b>Knob</b> , gearshift lever, black with moulded shift emblem, screws onto lever, fitted after comm. no. TS2877	1		
109045/WRB	<b>Knob</b> , gearshift lever, walnut with Triumph shield emblem in red and black	1		
109045/WBW	<b>Knob</b> , gearshift lever, walnut with Triumph shield emblem in blue and white	1		
109047	<b>Nut</b> , chromed, locking knob to shift lever	1		
<b>ANTI-RATTLE SPRINGS AND PLUNGER IN GEARSHIFT LEVER</b>				
112424	<b>Plunger</b>	1		
106388	<b>Spring</b> , up to comm. no. TS9592	1		
122075	<b>Spring</b> , later TR3, TR3A, TR3B after comm. no. TS9592	1		
603065	<b>Rubber Boot</b> , gearshift lever	1		
RFK2147	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing gearbox cover, to floors and bulkhead	1		
HU706P	<b>Screw</b> , set, pointed	16		
WM57	<b>Washer</b> , plain	16		
CN1/CAGE	<b>Cage</b> , captive nut, welded to floors and bulkhead; not included in kit	A/R		
CN1/NUT	<b>Nut</b> , captive, square, in cages; not included in kit	A/R		

## DRIVE SHAFT

### DRIVE TRAIN—PROPELLOR SHAFT UNIVERSAL JOINTS, TR2, TR3

The Roadster Factory supplies genuine Hardy Spicer universal joints with grease fittings, now supplied in GKN boxes.



52406/A

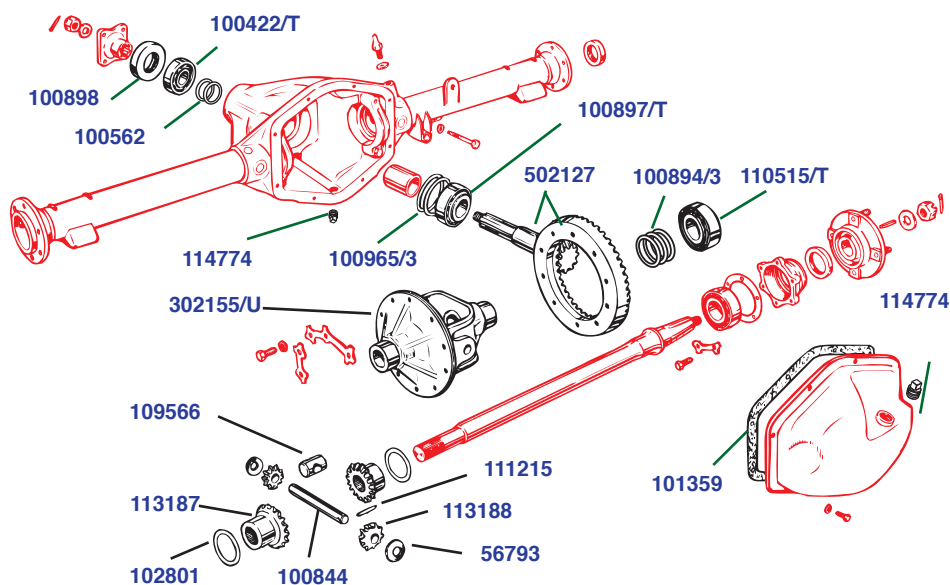


Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
52406	<b>Universal Joint</b> , Hardy Spicer brand, with grease fitting	2		
52406/A	<b>Universal Joint</b> , aftermarket brand, with grease fitting	2		
RFK399	<b>DRIVE SHAFT KIT</b> , TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B; includes universal joints and hardware for securing propellor shaft to gearbox flange and diff flange	1		
52406	<b>Universal Joint</b> , Hardy Spicer brand, with grease fitting	2		
107960	<b>Bolt</b> , flanges	8		
TN3209	<b>Nut</b> , nyloc, securing flange bolts	8		
GHF243	<b>Nut</b> , Clevloc, heavy-duty, alternative to TN3209; not included in kit	8		
SLP439	<b>Cork Seal</b> , sealing sliding joint, propellor shaft	1		

## REAR AXLE

## REAR AXLE AND HUBS, TR2, TR3

The highest quality brand-name components are stocked for rear axle repair and rebuilding. Most of what you need is listed here. Please inquire if you do not find anything you want.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
502127	<b>Crown Wheel and Pinion Assembly,</b> 3.7 : 1 ratio	1		
505014	<b>Crown Wheel and Pinion Assembly,</b> 4.1 : 1 ratio; usually fitted with overdrive	1		
302155/U	<b>Carrier,</b> differential, Girling axles; good used component	1		
113187	<b>Gear,</b> diff side, Girling axles	2		
102801	<b>Thrust Washer,</b> side gears	2		
113188	<b>Gear,</b> diff pinion, Girling axles	2		
56793	<b>Thrust Washer,</b> pinion gears, Girling axles	2		
100844	<b>Cross Pin,</b> pinion gears	1		
111215	<b>Pin,</b> securing cross pin in diff carrier	1		
RFK2148	<b>DIFF BEARING AND SEAL KIT;</b> includes brand name bearings for long life and reliable service	1		
100897/T	<b>Bearing,</b> pinion head, the one closest to the gear; always Timken brand	1		
100422/T	<b>Bearing,</b> pinion shank, the one furthest from the gear; always Timken brand	1		
100898	<b>Oil Seal,</b> differential pinion	1		
110515/T	<b>Side Bearing,</b> differential carrier; always Timken brand	2		
101359	<b>Gasket,</b> diff rear cover to casing	1		

See listings for Shims on following page

Continued on Next Page

## REAR AXLE

### REAR AXLE AND HUBS, TR2, TR3—Continued

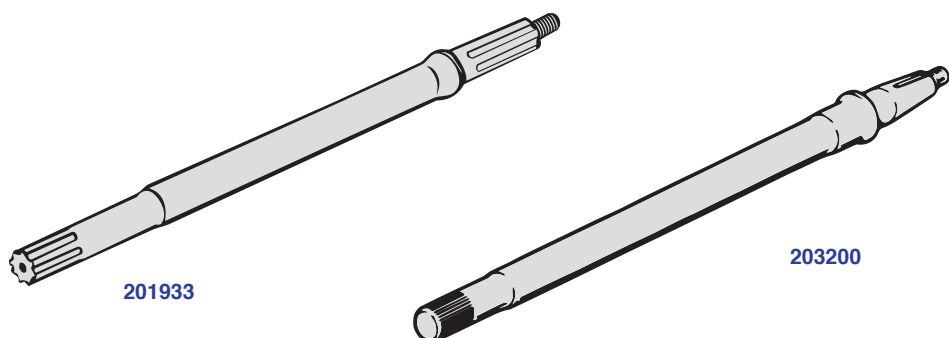
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
	<b>ADJUSTING SHIMS</b> , pinion head bearing, placed between bearing race and diff casing to move pinion gear in relation to crown wheel			
100965/3	<b>Shim</b> , .003 inch		A/R	
100966/5	<b>Shim</b> , .005 inch		A/R	
100967/10	<b>Shim</b> , .010 inch		A/R	
	<b>ADJUSTING SHIMS</b> , pinion shank bearing, placed between bearing spacer and bearing to adjust preload			
100562	<b>Shim</b> , .003 inch		A/R	
100563	<b>Shim</b> , .005 inch		A/R	
100564	<b>Shim</b> , .010 inch		A/R	
	<b>ADJUSTING SHIMS</b> , diff carrier side bearings, placed between the side bearings and the diff casing to set the depth of engagement between the crown wheel and the pinion gear			
100894/3	<b>Shim</b> , .003 inch		A/R	
100895/5	<b>Shim</b> , .005 inch		A/R	
100896/10	<b>Shim</b> , .010 inch		A/R	
RFK2149	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , with gasket, securing rear axle cover, early and late axles	1		
101359	<b>Gasket</b> , rear axle cover	1		
HU805	<b>Screw</b> , set	8		
WL208	<b>Washer</b> , lock	8		
	<b>PLUGS</b> , oil filler and oil drain			
62058	<b>Plug</b> , oil filler, fitted up to comm. no. TS14823	1		
56912	<b>Gasket</b> , oil filler plug, fitted up to comm. no. TS14823	1		
114774	<b>Plug</b> , oil filler, fitted after comm. no. TS14823	1		
114774	<b>Plug</b> , oil drain, early and late axles	1		
155660	<b>Plug</b> , oil drain, magnetic, alternative to 114774; insure enough clearance exists	1		

Continued on Next Page



## REAR AXLE

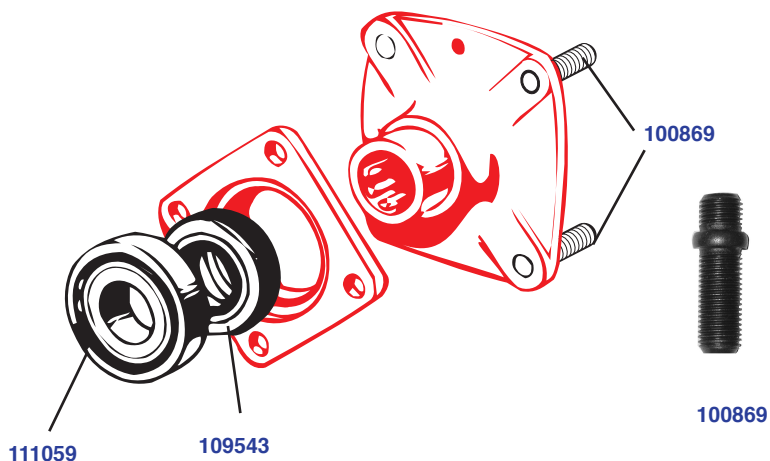
## REAR AXLE AND HUBS, TR2, TR3—Continued



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**REAR AXLE SHAFTS**

201933	<b>Axle Shaft</b> , TR2, TR3, up to comm. no. TS13045 (Lockheed brakes)	2		
203200	<b>Axle Shaft</b> , TR3, TR3A, after comm. no. TS13045 (Girling brakes)	2		



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

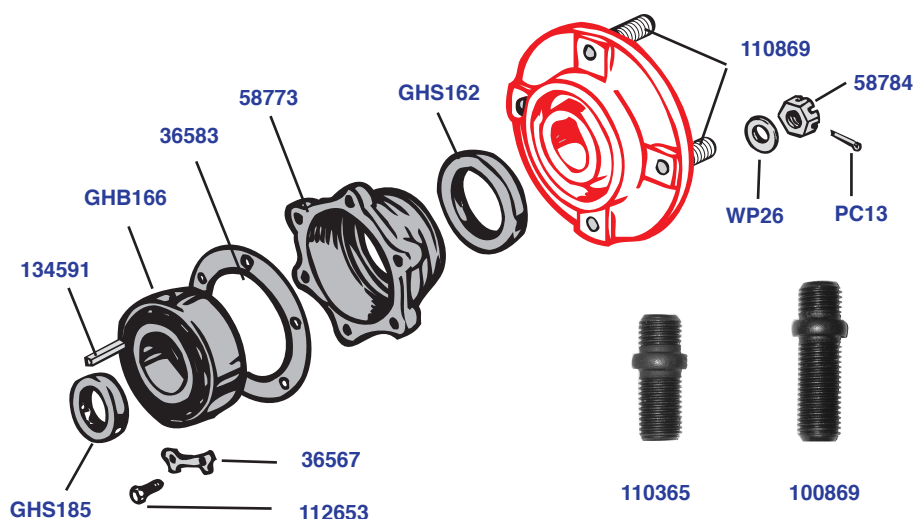
**REAR HUB DETAILS, TR2, TR3, up to comm. no. TS13045 (Lockheed brakes)**

RFK806	<b>BEARING AND SEAL KIT</b> , rear hub	2		
111059	<b>Bearing</b> , rear hub	2		
109543	<b>Seal</b> , grease, rear hub	2		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing rear hub bearing housing and brake back plate to axle flange			
59056	<b>Bolt</b>	8		
WP9	<b>Washer</b> , plain	8		
YN2909	<b>Nut</b> , nyloc	8		
100869	<b>Stud</b> , wheel, rear hubs, disc wheels only	8		

Continued on Next Page

## REAR AXLE

### REAR AXLE AND HUBS, TR2, TR3—Continued


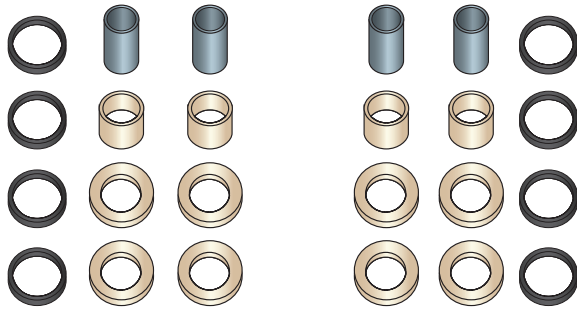
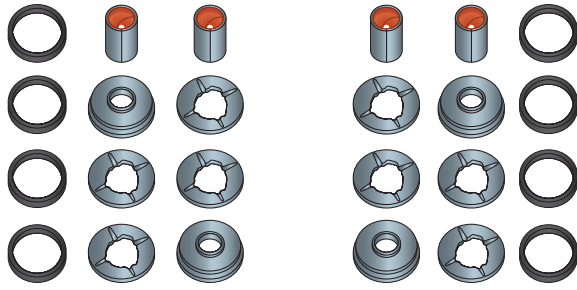



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>REAR HUB DETAILS, TR3, TR3A, TR3B,</b> after comm. no. TS13045 (Girling brakes)				
58773	<b>Housing</b> , rear hub bearing	2		
RFK811	<b>BEARING AND SEAL KIT</b> , rear hub	2		
GHB166	<b>Bearing</b> , rear hub	2		
GHS185	<b>Seal</b> , oil, inner, fitted in axle tubes	2		
GHS162	<b>Seal</b> , oil, outer, fitted in bearing housings	2		
<b>SHIMS</b> , adjusting bearing end float				
36583	<b>Shim</b> , .006 inch	A/R		
38264	<b>Shim</b> , .008 inch	A/R		
36582	<b>Shim</b> , 1/64 inch	A/R		
36581	<b>Shim</b> , 1/32 inch	A/R		
<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing bearing housings and brake back plates to rear axle tubes				
112653	<b>Bolt</b>	12		
36567	<b>Locking Plate</b>	6		
<b>STUDS</b> , wheel, rear hubs				
100869	<b>Stud</b> , disc wheels	8		
110365	<b>Stud</b> , wire wheels	8		
RFK2150	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing hubs to rear axle shafts	2		
134591	<b>Key</b> , supersession for 110621	2		
WP26	<b>Washer</b> , plain	2		
58784	<b>Nut</b> , slotted	2		
PC13	<b>Pin</b> , Cotter	2		



# FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

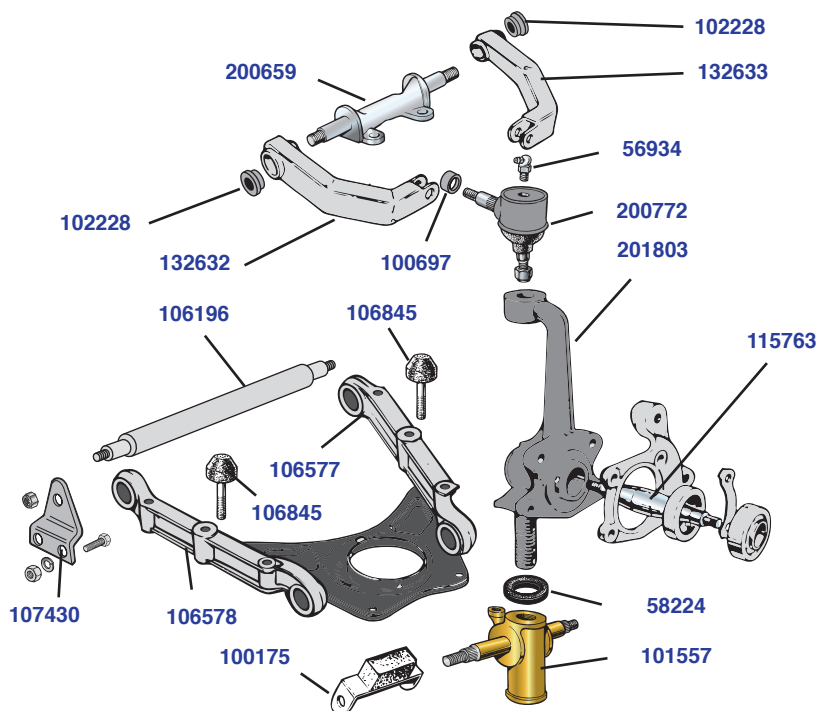
## FRONT SUSPENSION—RE-BUSHING KITS, TR2, TR3

	<p>Upper Wishbone Pivots</p>
	<p>Lower Wishbone Inner Pivots</p>
	<p>Lower Wishbone Outer Pivots</p>
	<p>Trunnion Seals</p>
<p>BK1</p>	

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
	<b>RE-BUSHING KITS</b> , comprising upper, lower, inner, and outer suspension pivot bushes, washers, rubber rings, etc., all TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B			
BK1	<b>Re-bushing Kit</b> , with rubber bushes for upper wishbone inner pivots as original	1		
BK1/U	<b>Re-bushing Kit</b> , with urethane bushes for upper wishbone inner pivots	1		

## FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

## FRONT SUSPENSION—FULCRUM PINS, BALL JOINTS, VERTICAL LINKS, TRUNNIONS, AND WISHBONES, TR2, TR3



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

## UPPER FULCRUM DETAILS

200659	<b>Fulcrum Pin</b> , upper wishbones	2		
102228	<b>Bush</b> , rubber, upper front suspension pivot	8		
102228/U	<b>Bush</b> , urethane, upper front suspension pivot, alternative to 102228	8		
RFK1842	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing upper fulcrum pins to suspension turret; includes set screws, bolts, washers, and nuts for installing one fulcrum pin (12 pieces)	2		

## UPPER WISHBONES

132632	<b>Wishbone Arm</b> , LH front and RH rear	2		
132633	<b>Wishbone Arm</b> , RH front and LH rear	2		
RFK1843	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing upper wishbones to fulcrum pins; includes washers, nuts, and cotter pins (6 pieces)	2		

## UPPER BALL JOINTS, A &amp; A replicas

200772	<b>Ball Joint</b> , with grease fitting, rubber boot, and correct hardware	2		
100726	<b>Boot</b> , rubber, ball joints	2		
56934	<b>Grease Fitting</b> , ball joints	2		
100697	<b>Distance Piece</b> , upper wishbone arms	2		

Continued on Next Page

## FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

### FRONT SUSPENSION—FULCRUM PINS, BALL JOINTS, VERTICAL LINKS, TRUNNIONS, AND WISHBONES, TR2, TR3—Continued

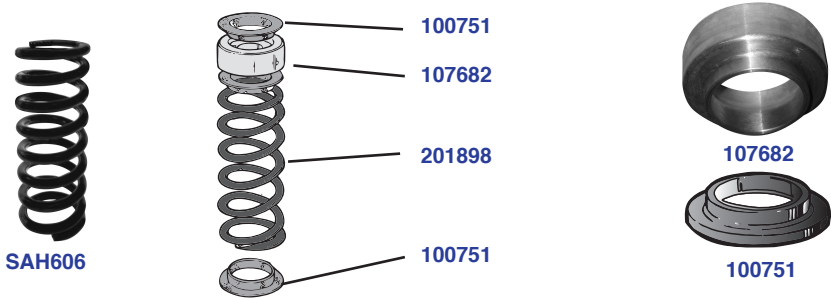
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>VERTICAL LINKS</b>				
201803	<b>Vertical Link</b>	2		
115763	<b>Stub Axle</b> , stock type	2		
<b>BOTTOM TRUNNIONS</b> , A & A replicas				
101557	<b>Lower Trunion Assembly</b> , with cross pin and grease fitting	2		
56934	<b>Grease Fitting</b>	2		
58224	<b>Seal</b> , grease, rubber between vertical links and trunnions	2		
<b>LOWER FULCRUM DETAILS</b> , TR2, TR3				
106196	<b>Fulcrum Pin</b> , lower wishbones	2		
RFK1898	<b>BRACKET KIT</b> , supporting lower fulcrum pins, includes brackets and all correct hardware required for installation (15 pieces)	2		
107430	<b>Bracket</b> , fulcrum support	4		
TN3210	<b>Nut</b> , nyloc, securing brackets and wishbones to lower fulcrum pins	2		
RFK1845	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing brackets to chassis frame (12 pieces)	2		
<b>LOWER WISHBONES</b> , TR2, TR3				
106578	<b>Wishbone Arm</b> , LH front and RH rear	2		
106577	<b>Wishbone Arm</b> , RH front and LH rear	2		
LN2210	<b>Nut</b> , slotted, wishbone arms to trunnions	4		
PC10	<b>Cotter Pin</b> , securing nuts	4		
200193	<b>Spring Pan Assembly</b> , lower	2		
<b>HARDWARE KITS</b> , securing spring pans to wishbone arms				
RFK1844	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , with drilled bolts, studs, and slotted nuts as original; includes conical bump stop (24 pieces)	2		
RFK1844Z	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , with undrilled bolts, studs, and nyloc nuts to replace original components; includes conical bump stop (19 pieces)	2		
106845	<b>Bump Stop</b> , conical, mounted on lower rear wishbones	2		
100175	<b>Bump Stop Assembly</b> , rectangular, mounted to bracket on chassis under lower spring pans	2		
RFK1984	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing rectangular bump stops to chassis brackets (6 pieces)	2		



FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

FRONT SUSPENSION—ROAD SPRINGS, TR2, TR3

We offer a choice of front road springs. Read carefully to insure that you understand whether or not alloy spacers are fitted with the springs you choose. You may wish to choose urethane packing rings for long life, especially in hot climates.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>FRONT SPRINGS</b> , stock fitment				
201898	<b>Spring</b> , front road, as original, fit with alloy spacer above spring	2		
107682	<b>Spacer</b> , alloy, front road spring	2		
210903	<b>Spring</b> , front road, original ride, do not use alloy spacer with this spring	2		
<b>FRONT SPRINGS</b> , uprated				
HP199	<b>Spring</b> , front road, uprated, fit with alloy spacer above spring	2		
107682	<b>Spacer</b> , alloy, front road spring	2		
<b>PACKING RINGS</b> , front road springs; choose original rubber or urethane material; three packings are required when alloy spacers are fitted				
100751	<b>Packing Ring</b> , rubber	4-6		
100751/U	<b>Packing Ring</b> , urethane	4-6		

FRONT SUSPENSION—TRF ROAD SPRING COMPRESSOR TOOLS, TR2, TR3, ETC.

The TRF tool works on the same principles as the one used by dealer mechanics. It has been carefully thought out and constructed to provide complete safety, and many hundreds have been sold. If you own later TRs as well as earlier ones, you may wish to buy the tool that includes both the early and the late adaptor plates. Ideal club purchase...

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
RFT102	<b>Spring Compressor Tool</b> ; use for TR2, TR3, and TR4 models	1		
RFT104	<b>Spring Compressor Tool</b> ; use for TR2, TR3, TR4, TR4A, TR250, and TR6	1		

RFT102



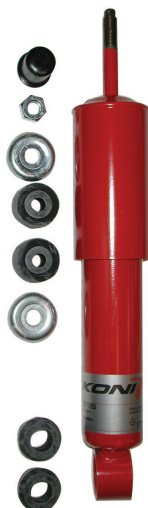
## FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

### FRONT SUSPENSION—TUBE-TYPE SHOCK ABSORBERS, TR2, TR3

Customers have a choice between stock grade shocks which come in white boxes and high-performance varieties from Koni and Spax. A listing of mounting components is also provided.



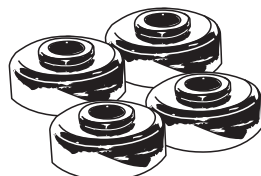
AR62-2080



KONI80-1005SP



SPAX101



HP146



RFK737

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>SHOCK ABSORBERS, all TR2, TR3</b>				
AR62-2080	<b>Shock Absorber</b> , stock grade, similar to Armstrong brand used originally	2		
KONI80-1005SP	<b>Shock Absorber</b> , high-performance, Koni brand adjustable shock	2		
SPAX101	<b>Shock Absorber</b> , high-performance, Spax brand adjustable shock	2		
<b>SHOCK ABSORBER MOUNTINGS</b>				
HP146	<b>Upper Mounting Kit</b> , includes four urethane mounts	1		
RFK737	<b>Lower Shock Mounting Bracket Kit</b> ; includes fulcrum brackets, lock plate, and all hardware required	2		
RFK1846	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing lower shock brackets and rebound abutments to studs on spring pans (8 pieces); included in RFK737	2		

## FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

## SUSPENSION REBOUND RUBBERS, TR2, TR3

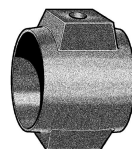
The Bump Stop Magic Kit includes bump stops for front and rear suspension and all hardware required for installing them.



106845



100175



115456

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK1940	<b>BUMP STOP MAGIC KIT</b> , all TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
106845	<b>Conical Bump Stop</b> , front suspension, mounted on lower rear wishbones	2		
RFK1983	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing conical bump stops to wishbones (3 pieces)	2		
100175	<b>Rectangular Bump Stop</b> , front suspension, mounted on bracket on chassis under lower spring pan	2		
RFK1984	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing rectangular bump stop to bracket on chassis under lower spring pan (6 pieces)	2		
115456	<b>Bump Stop</b> , rubber, strapped to rear axle tubes	2		
140606	<b>Wire</b> , strapping rubber bump stops to rear axle tubes	4		

## FRONT HUBS—WHEEL STUDS

TRF has manufactured its own wheel studs for many years, after we received some bad ones from another source. We have sold thousands and thousands of these without a failure.



100869



114282



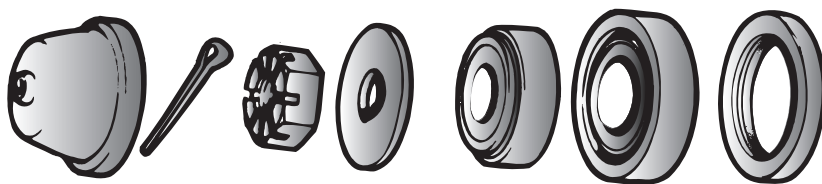
114281

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
100869	<b>Wheel Stud</b> , front hub, TR2, TR3, up to comm. no. TS13045, models with disc wheels	8		
	<b>WHEEL STUDS</b> , front hub, TR3, TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. TS13045			
114282	<b>Wheel Stud</b> , models with disc wheels	8		
114281	<b>Wheel Stud</b> , models with wire wheels	8		

## FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

### FRONT HUB BEARING KITS—ALWAYS TIMKEN BRAND, TR2, TR3

Many customers have indicated that they prefer to install genuine Timken bearings which is what Triumph used originally. TRF complies by supplying Timken bearings in the kits we make up in house for our customers, and we sell more bearing kits than ever before in spite of the higher price.



RFK1443



CAWB1

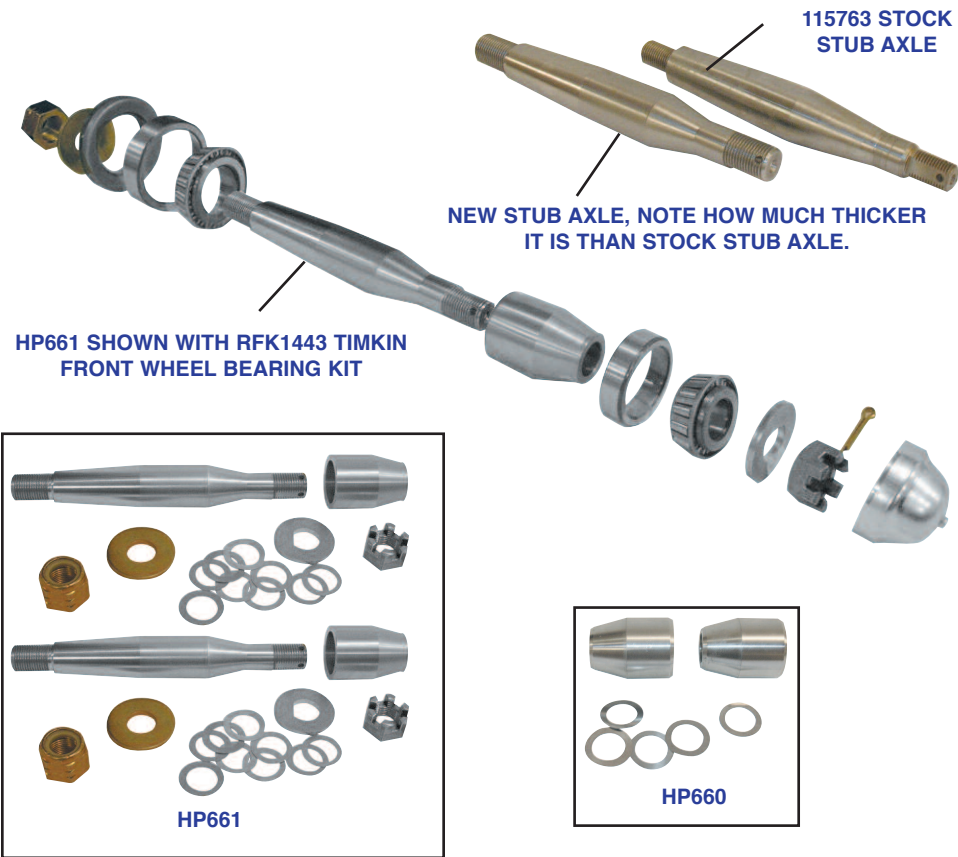


Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK1443	<b>BEARING KIT</b> , front hub, Timken bearings, includes inner and outer bearings, grease seal, D-washer, slotted nut, cotter pin, and grease cap	2		
TRFCD239	<b>Bearing</b> , inner, Timken brand	2		
TRFCD240	<b>Bearing</b> , outer, Timken brand	2		
GHS110	<b>Seal</b> , grease, front hub	2		
102690	<b>D-washer</b>	2		
LN2211	<b>Nut</b> , slotted	2		
PC20	<b>Pin</b> , cotter	2		
102689	<b>Grease Cap</b>	2		
<b>RELATED ITEM</b>				
CAWB1	<b>Wheel Bearing Grease</b> , 16 oz. resealable plastic tub	A/R		

FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

FRONT HUBS—STRONGER FRONT AXLE KITS, TR3, TR3A, TR3B

TR racers have encountered a problem which is solved by fitting components from the list provided here. Stock TR stub axles are a bit flimsy, and they flex on hard cornering and while driving over rough surfaces. When the axles flex, the brake discs wobble, pushing the brake pistons back into the bores in the calipers. When it is time to brake, it can take a whole pump of fluid to push the pistons back into place. The second pump will slow the car, but what if you don't have time to pump twice? BMC cars used a spacer between the bearings to stiffen the stub axle assemblies on its cars, but Triumph didn't seem to realize they had a problem. Fitting the spacer kit to your stock setup will improve this situation, but fitting the uprated axle kit may be the better solution. This kit was created by Jack Drews, a vintage racer who died while racing a TR4 in 2008. The kits are still supplied by Jack's son.

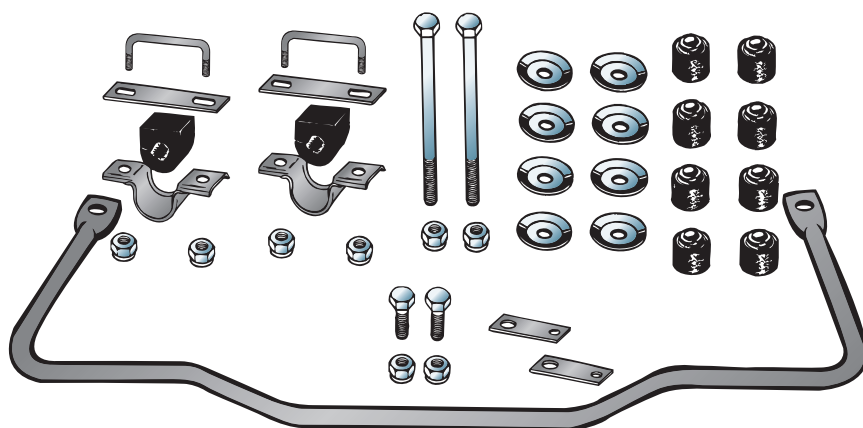
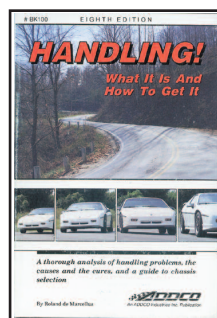
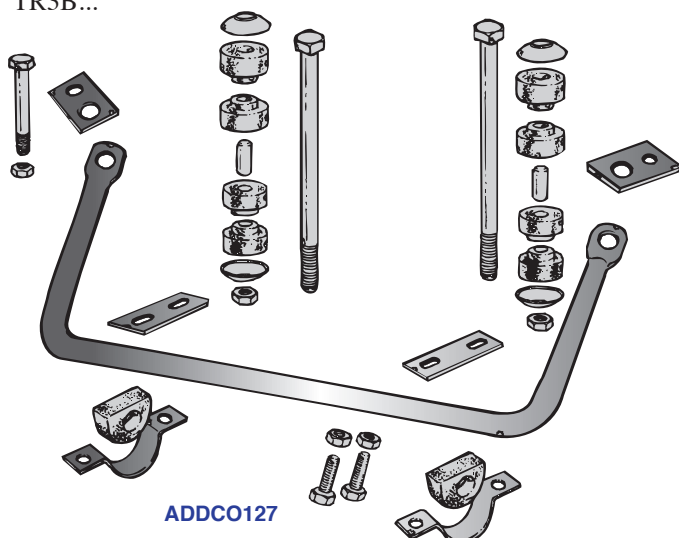


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
115763	Stub Axle, stock type, brand new, TR3, TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. TS13045	2		
HP660	Spacer Kit, to be fitted with stock axles and bearings	1		
HP661	Stub Axle Kit, uprated, stronger axles, bearing spacers, shims, hardware, and instructions	1		
RFK1443	Timken Bearing Kit, as listed in the previous section, to go with a new stub axle kit	2		

## FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

### SUSPENSION—ADDCO BRAND FRONT AND REAR SWAY BARS, TR3A, TR3B

Addco is a leading manufacturer of sway bars, aka “anti-roll bars,” for all types of cars, including our Triumphs. Kits are designed to be both effective and easy to install. You will notice a definite improvement if you fit the bars listed here to your TR3A or TR3B...



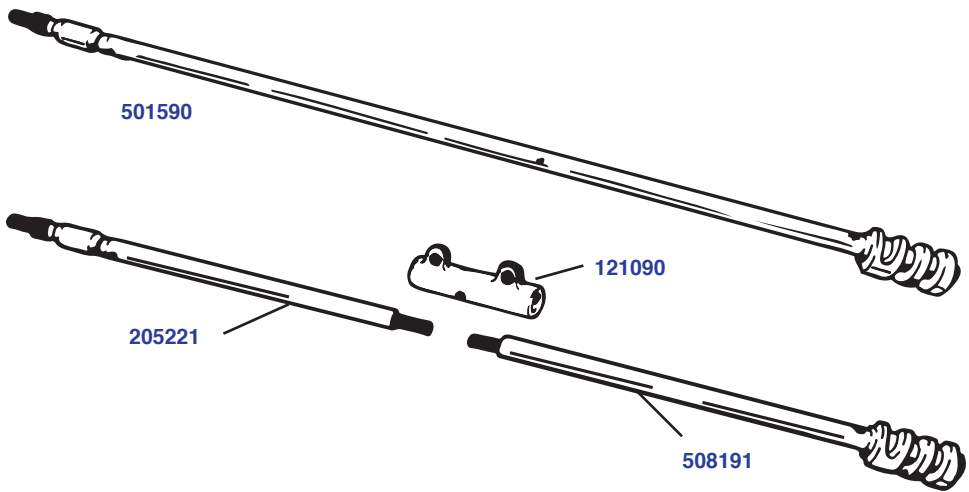
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
ADDCO127	<b>Front Sway Bar Kit</b> , 3/4-inch bar; includes bar, bushes, mounts, and hardware, plus installation instructions, TR3A, TR3B, 1958-63	1		
ADDCO923	<b>Rear Sway Bar Kit</b> , 5/8-inch bar; includes bar, bushes, mounts, and hardware, plus installation instructions, TR3A, TR3B, 1958-63	1		
ADCBK100	<b>Book—“Handling! What It Is and How to Get It,”</b> by Roland de Marcellus; 88 pages, soft cover, published by Addco	A/R		



## FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

## STEERING BOX REBUILDING, TR2, TR3

Early steering boxes had long steering columns, solid all the way to the steering wheel. Later ones were split halfway, possibly allowing the steering box to be removed without removing the front apron. Internals of both boxes are quite identical as far as repairs and rebuilding are concerned. New steering columns are not available, but the cam, aka “worm gear” is available. Removing the old cam and installing the new one is not an easy job, and it requires heat, as the end of the column is mushroomed to prevent the cam coming loose.

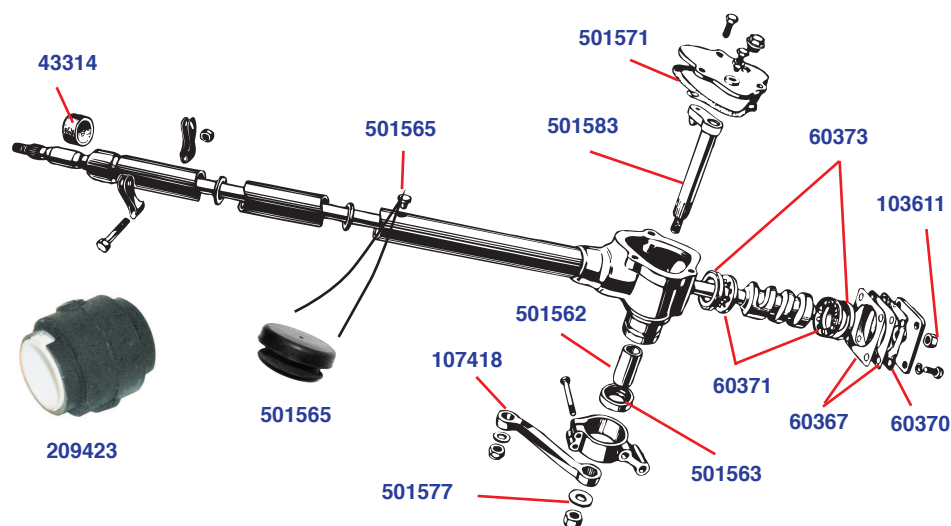


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
501590	<b>Steering Column and Cam Assembly,</b> inner, long type, left-hand steering	1		
502400	<b>Steering Column and Cam Assembly,</b> inner, long type, adjustable, left-hand steering	1		
501581	<b>Steering Column and Cam Assembly,</b> inner, long type, right-hand steering	1		
502399	<b>Steering Column and Cam Assembly,</b> inner, long type, adjustable, right-hand steering	1		
508191	<b>Steering Column and Cam Assembly,</b> inner, split type, left-hand steering	1		
508189	<b>Steering Column and Cam Assembly,</b> inner, split type, right-hand steering	1		
	<b>CAMS, aka “Worm Gears,”</b> fitted to long or short column as required			
REP255	<b>Cam,</b> left-hand steering	1		
REP346	<b>Cam,</b> right-hand steering	1		

Continued on Next Page

## FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

## STEERING BOX REBUILDING, TR2, TR3—Continued



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**STEERING COLUMN—Other Details**

60586	<b>Ring</b> , rubber, fitted to inner column, long columns only	2		
43314	<b>Bush</b> , felt, fitted in top of outer column tube	1		
209423	<b>Bush</b> , bearing, rubber and steel with Delrin insert, fitted in upper end of steering box tube and lower end of upper steering column tube, split-type only	2		
501565	<b>Plug</b> , oil filler, fitted in outer column tube	1		

**BEARINGS, steering box**

60373	<b>Cup</b> , bearing race	2		
60371	<b>BALL BEARING ASSEMBLY</b>	2		
BL16	<b>Ball</b> , fitted in cage	20		

**SHIMS, adjusting preload on steering box bearings**

60367	<b>Shim</b> , .0024 inch	A/R		
60368	<b>Shim</b> , .005 inch	A/R		
60369	<b>Shim</b> , .010 inch	A/R		

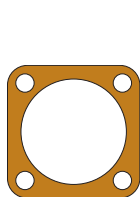
**ROCKER SHAFT AND DROP ARM**

501583	<b>Rocker Shaft Assembly</b>	1		
501568	<b>Peg</b> , comes with new rocker shaft	1		
501562	<b>Bush</b> , rocker shaft; must be honed to size after installation	1		
501563	<b>Seal</b> , oil, rocker shaft	1		
108153	<b>Drop Arm</b> , left-hand steering	1		
107418	<b>Drop Arm</b> , right-hand steering	1		
62/FNH	<b>Nut</b> , special, securing drop arm to rocker shaft; do not substitute	1		
501577	<b>Plate</b> , locking, securing nut	1		

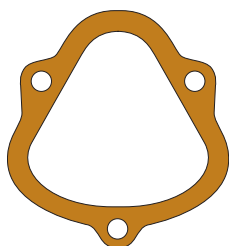
Continued on Next Page

## FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

## STEERING BOX REBUILDING, TR2, TR3—Continued



60370



501571



103611



501575



BPGL4

300515 STATOR TUBE  
SHOWING CLOSE UP OF SLOT

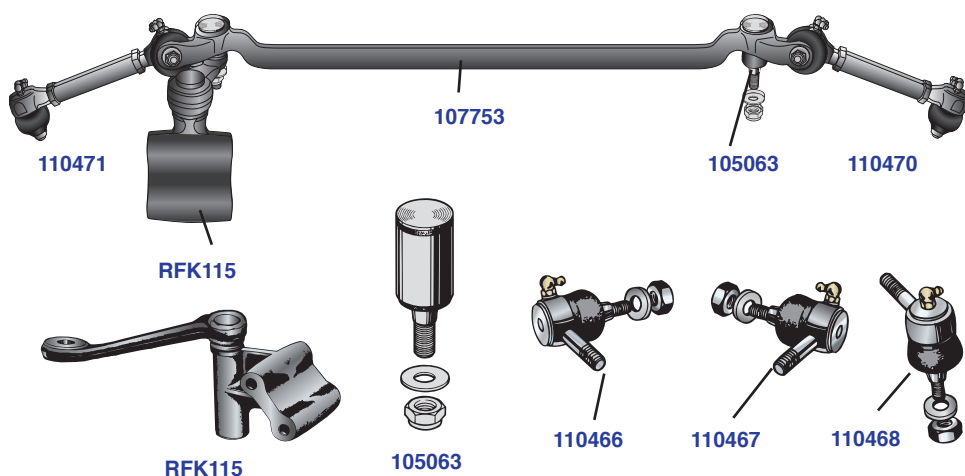
300515

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>GASKETS</b>				
60370	<b>Gasket</b> , front end cover	1		
501571	<b>Gasket</b> , top cover	1		
WF511A	<b>Gasket</b> , for plug in top cover	1		
<b>STATOR TUBES</b>				
300515	<b>Stator Tube</b> , with anti-rattle springs	1		
301451	<b>Stator Tube</b> , with anti-rattle springs, models with adjustable steering columns	1		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing stator tube to steering box front-end cover			
103611	<b>Tubing Nut</b> , brass	1		
501575	<b>Olive</b> , brass (compression sleeve)	1		
<b>ADDITIONAL HARDWARE</b>				
HB814	<b>Bolt</b> , locking steering box assembly to trunnion bracket	2		
WL208	<b>Washer</b> , lock, on bolts	2		
HB926	<b>Bolt</b> , securing trunnion bracket and stiffener to chassis frame	1		
HB925	<b>Bolt</b> , securing trunnion bracket to chassis frame	1		
WL209	<b>Washer</b> , lock on bolts	2		
	<b>GEAR LUBE</b> , correct grade for steering box			
BPGL4	<b>Gear Lube</b> , GL4, Brad Penn brand, one quart bottle with needle tip	1		

## FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

### STEERING IDLER AND TIE-ROD COMPONENTS

The Roadster Factory manufactures greaseable tie-rod ends which are replicas of A & A parts originally fitted by Triumph. Other components listed here are made to the same standards. Tie-rod ends include rubber boots, grease fittings, and hardware.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
110470	<b>OUTER TIE-ROD ASSEMBLY</b> , complete, LH	1		
110471	<b>OUTER TIE-ROD ASSEMBLY</b> , complete, RH	1		
106650	<b>Tube</b> , outer tie-rod	2		
110466	<b>Tie-rod End</b> , inner, LH, with hardware	1		
110467	<b>Tie-rod End</b> , inner, RH, with hardware	1		
110468	<b>Tie-rod End</b> , outer, LH or RH, with hardware	2		
107740	<b>Boot</b> , rubber, supplied with tie-rod ends	4		
LN30041	<b>Grease Fitting</b> , supplied with tie-rod ends	4		
101668	<b>Nut</b> , locking, LH thread, outer	2		
101669	<b>Nut</b> , locking, RH thread, inner	2		
RFK115	<b>IDLER LEVER AND BRACKET ASSEMBLY</b> , matched set	1		
501958	<b>Bracket</b> , idler. with grease fitting	1		
105728	<b>Lever Assembly</b> , idler	1		
58615	<b>Seal</b> , grease, rubber	1		
HB925	<b>Bolt</b> , securing idler assembly to chassis	2		
WL209	<b>Washer</b> , lock	2		
<b>CENTER TIE-ROD DETAILS</b>				
107753	<b>Center Tie-rod Assembly</b> , with silent-bloc bush and pin assemblies	1		
105063	<b>Pin Assembly</b> , silent-bloc, securing center tie-rod to steering box drop arm and to idler lever, with hardware	2		
TN3209	<b>Nut</b> , nyloc, securing steering pins	2		
WL209	<b>Washer</b> , plain, under nuts	2		

FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

NEW DESIGN FOR STEERING PINS, TR2, TR3

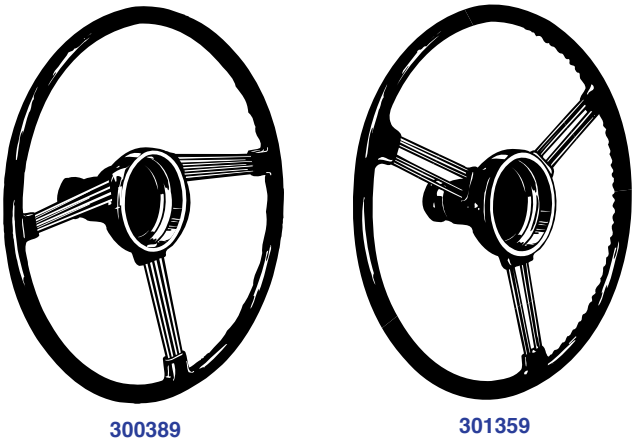
Uprated steering pin kits includes precision-machined steel pins, Delrin bushes and thrust washers, and attachment hardware. The Delrin bushes are pressed into the eyes of the center tie-rod, and the bushes then pivot on the steel pins. This is probably more precise, and longevity should be much improved, but the flex is gone from the original pins which may help the steering to return to center. Give this some thought, and choose based on your needs.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
HP301	<b>Steering Pin Kit;</b> new design with very high quality production	1		

REPLICA STEERING WHEELS, TR2, TR3

The steering wheels listed here are replicas of the original ones supplied in the cars by Triumph. Regrettably, the adjustable wheel is not available at the time of writing, but we are including an illustration for identification purposes.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
300389	<b>Steering Wheel,</b> non-adjustable steering columns	1		
301359	<b>Steering Wheel,</b> adjustable steering columns	1		

## FRONT SUSPENSION AND STEERING

### MOTO-LITA STEERING WHEELS IN WOOD OR LEATHER, TR2, TR3

The steering wheels listed here are very high quality, and TRF offers them at really competitive pricing. Both wood-rimmed and leather rimmed wheels are included, and adaptors are listed which allow the use of the original control heads on TR2 and TR3 models. Adaptors are required to install the Moto-Lita steering wheels on the TR2, TR3 steering columns.



PHOTO LEFT SHOWS A MOTO-LITA WOOD-RIMMED STEERING WHEEL AND TRF'S SIGNAL SWITCH/HORN PUSH (CONTROL HEAD) FITTED TO JOHN SWAUGER'S 1958 TR3A.



ML901



201872/A



201872



ML103



ML203



ML303

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**WOOD-RIMMED WHEELS**, laminated marine timber with rivets and polished alloy spokes;  
16-inch wheel is recommended for TR2 and TR3

ML103	<b>Steering Wheel</b> , 15-inch diameter, flat	1		
ML105	<b>Steering Wheel</b> , 16-inch diameter, flat	1		

**LEATHER-COVERED WHEELS**, with alloy spokes

ML203	<b>Steering Wheel</b> , 15-inch diameter, flat, with polished alloy spokes	1		
ML303	<b>Steering Wheel</b> , 15-inch diameter, flat, with black alloy spokes	1		

**ADAPTOR HUB KITS**, allow the use of original control heads

ML901	<b>Adaptor Kit</b> , non-adjustable steering	1		
ML902	<b>Adaptor Kit</b> , adjustable steering	1		

**CONTROL HEADS**, including turn signal switch and horn button; replicas of Lucas switches originally fitted to TR2, TR3

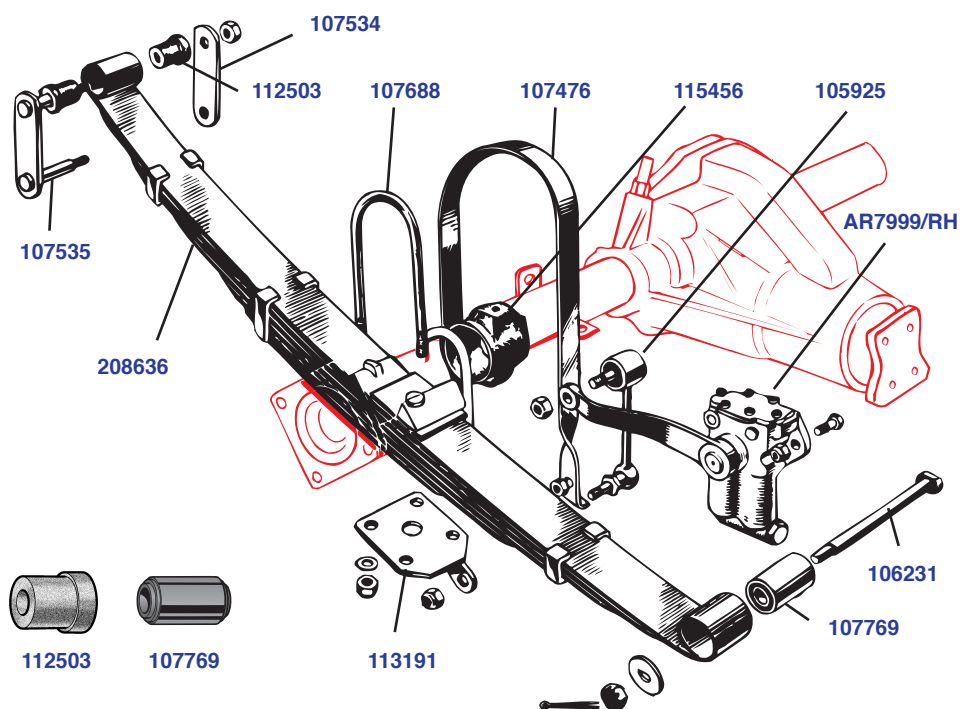
201872	<b>Control Head</b> , non-adjustable steering	1		
201872/A	<b>Control Head</b> , adjustable steering	1		



## REAR SUSPENSION

### REAR SUSPENSION—LEAF SPRINGS, TR2, TR3

It is possible to replace virtually the entire rear suspension with brand-new components, or make selections from the list provided below to restore the ride and handling of your classic Triumph.

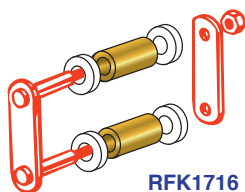


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>REAR LEAF SPRINGS</b>				
208636	<b>Leaf Spring Assembly</b>	2		
107769	<b>Bush</b> , silent-bloc, front spring eye; supplied with new springs	2		
RFK1860	<b>SPRING ATTACHMENT KIT</b> , front	2		
106231	<b>Bolt</b> , special, through chassis frame	2		
102690	<b>D-Washer</b> , on bolts	2		
LN2211	<b>Nut</b> , slotted, securing springs to bolts	2		
PC10	<b>Pin</b> , cotter, securing nuts	2		
RFK1861	<b>SPRING ATTACHMENT KIT</b> , rear, rubber bushes	2		
RFK1861/U	<b>SPRING ATTACHMENT KIT</b> , rear, urethane bushes	2		
107535	<b>Shackle Plate</b> , with pins	2		
107534	<b>Shackle Plate</b> , without pins	2		
112503	<b>Bush</b> , rubber, rear spring shackle	8		
112503/U	<b>Bush</b> , urethane, rear spring shackle	8		
HN2009	<b>Nut</b> , securing shackle plate	4		
WL209	<b>Washer</b> , lock, securing nuts	4		

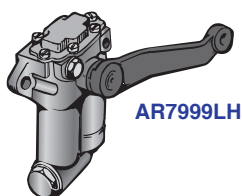
Continued on Next Page

## REAR SUSPENSION

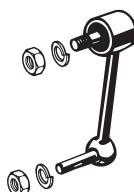
### REAR SUSPENSION—LEAF SPRINGS, TR2, TR3—Continued



RFK1716



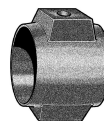
AR7999LH



105925



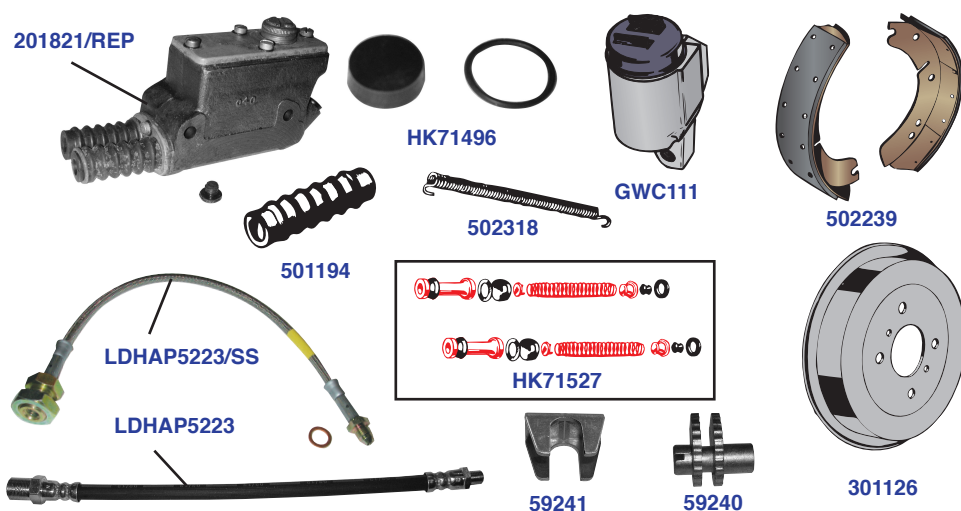
ARSF2



115456

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK1716	<b>Spring Shackle Kit</b> , high-performance; includes bronze shackle bushes and Delrin spacers to replace original rubber bushes; does both sides	1		
	<b>ATTACHMENTS</b> , rear axle to leaf springs			
113181	<b>Plate</b> , spring clip, LH, Girling axles	1		
113191	<b>Plate</b> , spring clip, RH, Girling axles	1		
107688	<b>Clip (U-Bolt)</b> , securing axle to leaf springs, Lockheed axles	4		
113194	<b>Clip (U-Bolt)</b> , securing axle to leaf springs, Girling axles	4		
YN2909	<b>Nut</b> , nyloc, securing U-bolts and plates	8		
WP9	<b>Washer</b> , plain, on U-bolts	8		
	<b>LEVER SHOCKS</b> , brand new			
AR7999LH	<b>Lever Shock</b> , LH	1		
AR7999RH	<b>Lever Shock</b> , RH	1		
	<b>LEVER SHOCKS</b> , factory rebuild; send rebuildable shocks with order, or pay refundable core charge			
202389R	<b>Lever Shock</b> , LH	1		
CORE45	<b>Core Charge, on the above</b>	1		
202388R	<b>Lever Shock</b> , RH	1		
CORE45	<b>Core Charge, on the above</b>	1		
RFK804	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing shock absorbers to chassis frame; services both shocks	1		
ARSF2	<b>Shock Fluid</b> , for refilling lever shocks, 1/2 liter container	A/R		
105925	<b>Link Kit</b> , rear lever shock; includes link and mounting hardware	2		
RFK467	<b>REAR AXLE REBOUND RUBBER KIT</b>	1		
115456	<b>Rebound Rubber</b> , strapped to axle tubes	2		
140606	<b>Binding Wire</b> , strapping rebound rubbers to axle tubes	4		
	<b>CHECK STRAP DETAILS</b> , rear suspension			
107476	<b>Check Strap</b>	2		
HN2009	<b>Nut</b> , securing straps to studs on chassis frame	4		
WL209	<b>Washer</b> , lock, securing nuts	4		

## BRAKES

BRAKE COMPONENTS—LOCKHEED HYDRAULICS,  
TR2, TR3, 1954-56

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

MASTER CYLINDER DETAILS, Lockheed  
system, 1954-56

201821/REP	<b>Master Cylinder Replacement</b> , brake and clutch; appearance is not original, but it may be fitted using the adaptor kit provided	1
HK71527	<b>Repair Kit</b> , brake or clutch master cylinder; fits original Lockheed unit, but not replacement	1
501194	<b>Boot</b> , rubber (not included in repair kit)	2

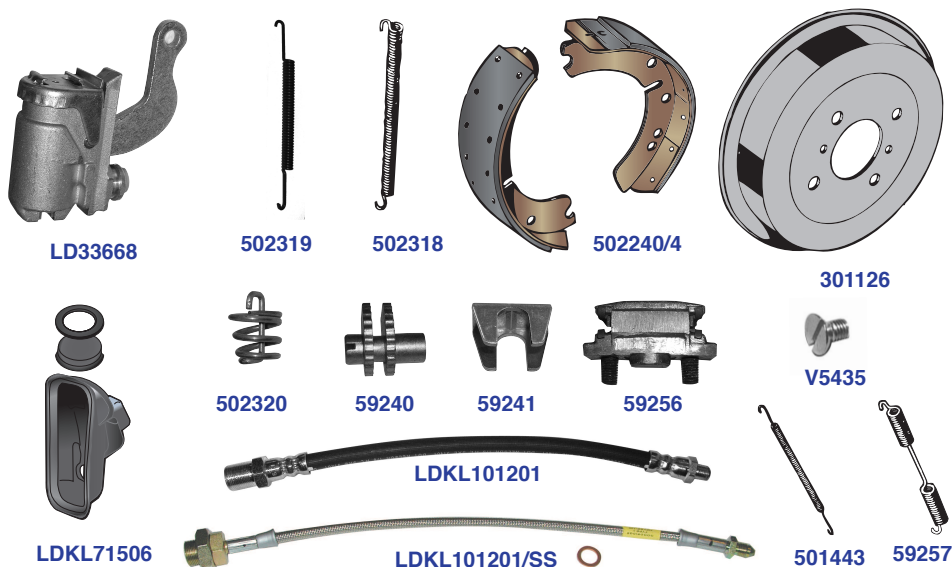
FRONT BRAKE HYDRAULICS, Lockheed  
system, 1954-56

GWC111	<b>Wheel Cylinder</b> , front, LH	2
GWC110	<b>Wheel Cylinder</b> , front, RH	2
HK71496	<b>Repair Kit</b> , front wheel cylinders	4
59240	<b>Adjuster Assembly</b> , micram	4
59241	<b>Mask</b> , over micram adjuster	4
INFORMATION	<b>Crossover Pipes</b> , between wheel cylinders	2
LDHAP5223	<b>Hose</b> , hydraulic, front brakes	2
LDHAP5223/SS	<b>Hose</b> , hydraulic, stainless steel braided	2

## FRONT BRAKE SHOES AND DRUMS, 1954-56

502239/4	<b>Brake Shoe</b> , front, 10-inch, TR2, fitted up to comm. no. TS5442	1
502516/4	<b>Brake Shoe</b> , front, 10-inch, TR2, TR3, fitted from comm. no. TS5443 up to TS13045	1
502318	<b>Spring</b> , brake shoe return	4
301126	<b>Brake Drum</b> , front, 10-inch, 1954-56	2
V5435	<b>Screw</b> , countersunk, securing brake drums to hubs	4

## BRAKES

BRAKE COMPONENTS—LOCKHEED HYDRAULICS,  
TR2, TR3, 1954-56—Continued

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**REAR BRAKE HYDRAULICS, 1954-56**

LD33668	<b>Wheel Cylinder</b> , rear	2		
LDKL71506	<b>Repair Kit</b> , rear wheel cylinder, includes boot	2		
106238	<b>Boot</b> , rubber, wheel cylinder; included in repair kit	2		
59240	<b>Adjuster Assembly</b> , micram	4		
59241	<b>Mask</b> , over micram adjuster	4		
59256	<b>Abutment</b> , brake shoes	2		
LDKL101201	<b>Hose</b> , hydraulic, rear brakes	1		
LDKL101201/SS	<b>Hose</b> , hydraulic, stainless steel braided	1		

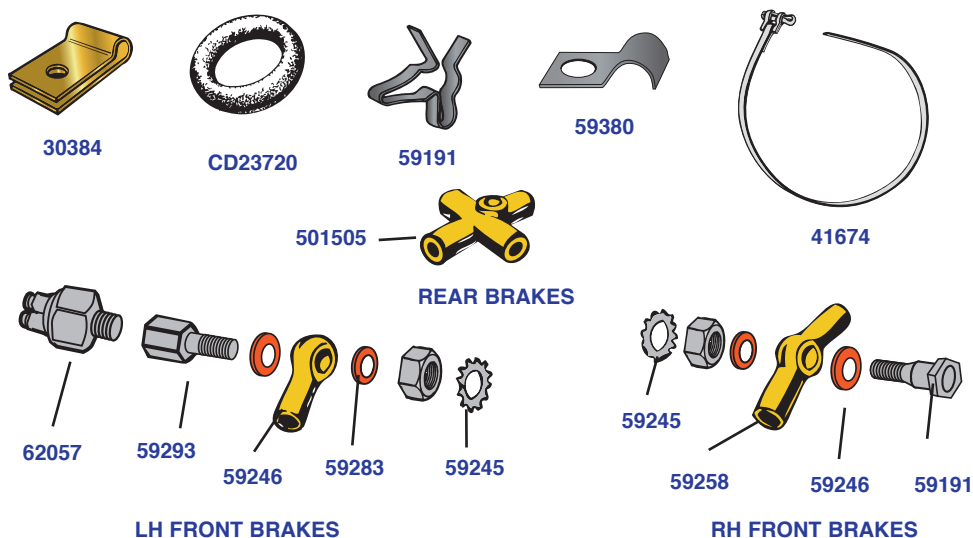
**REAR BRAKE SHOES AND DRUMS, 9-inch**  
brakes, fitted to TR2 up to comm. no. TS5442

502240/4	<b>Brake Shoe Set</b> , rear, 9-inch	1		
59257	<b>Spring</b> , return, abutment end	2		
501443	<b>Spring</b> , return, wheel cylinder end	2		
201493	<b>Brake Drum</b> , rear, 9-inch	2		
V5435	<b>Screw</b> , countersunk, securing brake drums to hubs	4		

**REAR BRAKE SHOES AND DRUMS, 10-inch**  
brakes, fitted to TR2, TR3 after comm. no. TS5442

502516/4	<b>Brake Shoe Set</b> , rear, 10-inch	1		
502319	<b>Spring</b> , return, abutment end	2		
502318	<b>Spring</b> , return, wheel cylinder end	2		
502320	<b>Spring</b> , steady, between brake shoes and back plates	4		
301126	<b>Brake Drum</b> , rear 10-inch	2		
V5435	<b>Screw</b> , countersunk, securing brake drums to hubs	4		

## BRAKES

BRAKE COMPONENTS—LOCKHEED HYDRAULICS,  
TR2, TR3, 1954-56—Continued

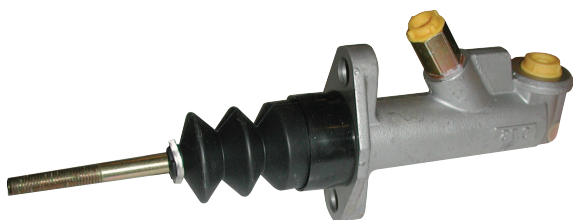
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

## MISCELLANEOUS FITTINGS, Lockheed

	hydraulic system, 1954-56			
59283	<b>Banjo Fitting</b> , single pipe, LH front brakes	1		
59293	<b>Bolt</b> , banjo, LH front brakes	1		
62057	<b>Switch</b> , rear brake light, screw connectors	1		
59258	<b>Banjo Fitting</b> , double pipe, RH front brakes	1		
59291	<b>Bolt</b> , banjo, RH front brakes	1		
59258	<b>Banjo Fitting</b> , double pipe, rear wheel cylinders	2		
59244	<b>Bolt</b> , banjo, rear wheel cylinders	2		
59246	<b>Gasket</b> , large, between banjo bolts and banjo fittings	4		
59245	<b>Gasket</b> , small, between brass fittings and hydraulic hoses and pipes	5		
501505	<b>Connection</b> , three-way, rear brakes, mounted on rear axle	1		
59191	<b>Spring Clip</b> , securing hydraulic pipes to holes in chassis frame	A/R		
CD23720	<b>Grommet</b> , rubber, pipes to chassis frame	A/R		
CD26900	<b>Grommet</b> , rubber, pipes to chassis frame	A/R		
41674	<b>Clip</b> , securing pipes to rear axle tubes	3		
59380	<b>Clip</b> , mini "P" type, securing hydraulic pipes to various locations on the bulkhead	A/R		
33084	<b>Clip</b> , brass, folded, may have been used to secure hydraulic pipes	A/R		

## BRAKES

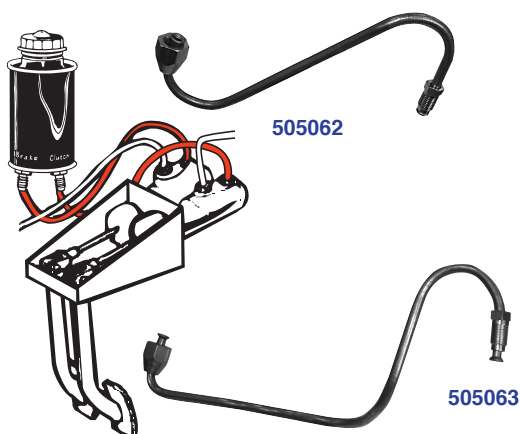
## BRAKE COMPONENTS—GIRLING HYDRAULICS, TR3, TR3A, 1957-62



130561/REP



GISP1967



505062

505063

130561/REP, 505062, and 505063  
Installed on TR3B

CNP203



114530

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>MASTER CYLINDER DETAILS, 1957-62</b>				
130561/REP	<b>Master Cylinder Assembly</b> , brake or clutch	2		
GISP1967	<b>Repair Kit</b> , TRW brand	2		
114530	<b>Reservoir Can</b> , hydraulic fluid	1		
CNP203	<b>Girling Label</b> , reservoir can	1		
505062	<b>Pipe Assembly</b> , bent to shape and supplied with correct fittings, brake system	1		
505063	<b>Pipe Assembly</b> , bent to shape and supplied with correct fittings, clutch system	1		

Continued on Next Page

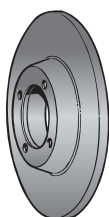


## BRAKES

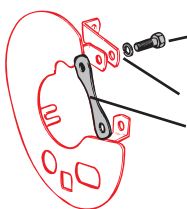
## BRAKE COMPONENTS—GIRLING HYDRAULICS, TR3, TR3A, 1957-62—Continued



GISP2501



203189



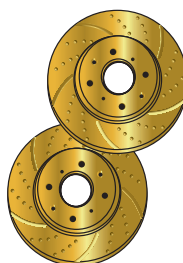
113142

WL210

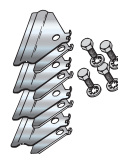
115682



HP126/E



HP750



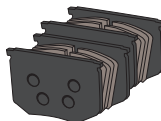
RFK546



GBH175



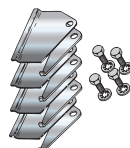
GBH175/SS



GIGP58



EBC151/GS



RFK547

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

## FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS AND DISCS, 1957-62

GISP2501	<b>Rebuild Kit</b> , brake caliper, TRW brand	1		
HP126/E	<b>Piston</b> , brake caliper, precision-machined stainless steel	4		
GI64470444	<b>Bleed Screw</b>	2		
234957A	<b>Dust Cap</b> , bleed screw, also provided in repair kit	2		
115682	<b>Shim</b> , centering calipers on brake discs	A/R		
113142	<b>Bolt</b> , securing calipers to mounting brackets on front suspension	4		
WL210	<b>Washer</b> , lock, securing bolts	4		
203189	<b>Disc</b> , front brake, stock type	2		
HP750	<b>Brake Disc Kit</b> ; includes one pair of high performance brake discs, TR3, TR3A, with 11-inch discs	1		
113150	<b>Bolt</b> , securing brake discs to hubs	8		
WL209	<b>Washer</b> , lock, securing bolts	8		
GBH175	<b>Hose</b> , hydraulic, front brakes	2		
GBH175/SS	<b>Hose</b> , hydraulic, stainless steel braided	2		

## FRONT BRAKE PADS AND FITTINGS,

TR3, TR3A, possibly TR3B, 1957-62

GIGP58	<b>Brake Pad Set</b> , stock grade	1		
EBC151/GS	<b>Brake Pad Set</b> , EBC "Green Stuff" brand	1		
RFK546	<b>Retaining Kit</b> , brake pads, use with early calipers, having crossover pipes, fitted up to comm. no. TS34647 approx.; includes anti-squeal shims, attachment plates, and correct hardware	1		
RFK547	<b>Retaining Kit</b> , brake pads, use with later split-type calipers, fitted after comm. no. TS34647 approx.; includes anti-squeal shims, attachment plates, and correct hardware	1		

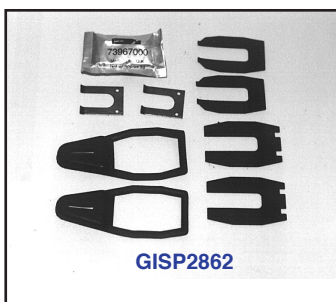
Continued on Next Page

## BRAKES

## BRAKE COMPONENTS—GIRLING HYDRAULICS, TR3, TR3A, 1957-62—Continued



GI64674185



GISP2862



505093A



GI64225797



GBH122



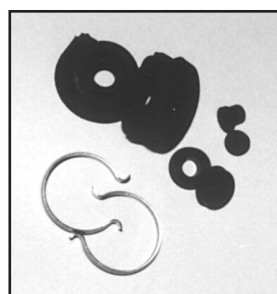
GBH122/SS



GIGA6



RFT131



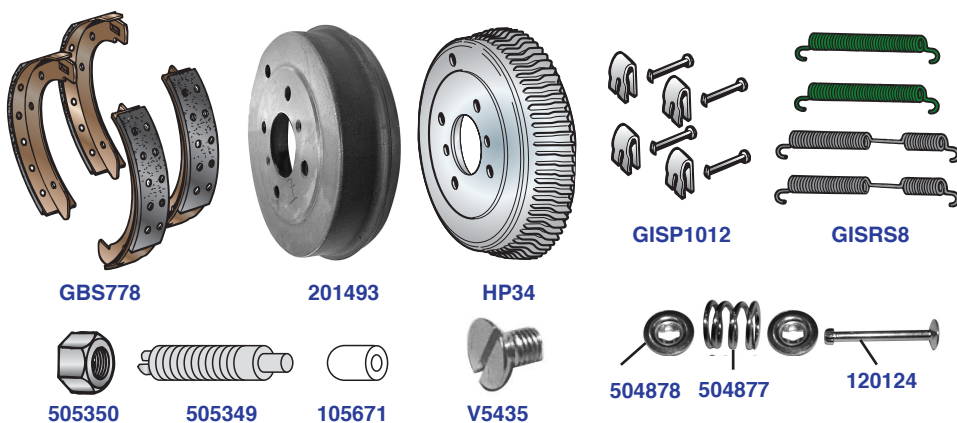
HK2083

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>REAR BRAKE HYDRAULICS, 1957-62</b>				
GI64674185	<b>Wheel Cylinder</b> , 0.7-inch bore; TRW brand; use this in pairs for all replacements	2		
GISP2862	<b>Fitting Kit</b> , used for all Girling wheel cylinders used on TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
505093A	<b>Rubber Gasket</b> , rear wheel cylinder, included in fitting kit	2		
HK2083	<b>Repair Kit</b> , 0.7-inch wheel cylinders, aftermarket repair kit	1		
HK2770	<b>Repair Kit</b> , 0.75-inch wheel cylinders, fitted originally to earlier models, aftermarket repair kit	1		
HK2030	<b>Repair Kit</b> , 3/8-inch wheel cylinders, fitted originally to mid-range models, aftermarket repair kit	1		
GI64225797	<b>Brake Adjuster Assembly</b> , fitted to earlier models with 10-inch brake drums	2		
GIGA6	<b>Brake Adjuster Assembly</b> , fitted to later models with 9-inch brake drums	2		
RFT131	<b>Combination Wrench</b> , includes a socket for adjusting rear brakes	1		
GBH122	<b>Hydraulic Hose</b> , rear brakes	1		
GBH122/SS	<b>Hydraulic Hose</b> , stainless steel braided	1		

Continued on Next Page

## BRAKES

## BRAKE COMPONENTS—GIRLING HYDRAULICS, TR3, TR3A, 1957-62—Continued



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**BRAKE SHOES AND DRUMS, 10-inch, TR3, TR3A,**  
from comm. no. TS13045 up to TS50376

GBS114838	<b>Brake Shoe Set</b> , 10-inch, rear, fitted from comm. no. TS13046 up to TS15331	1	<b>Use GBS505351</b>	
-----------	--	---	----------------------	--

**FITTINGS**, used with GBS114838

120124	<b>Pin</b> , hold-down	4		
504877	<b>Spring</b> , on pins	4		
504878	<b>Cup</b> , either side of spring	8		

GBS505351	<b>Brake Shoe Set</b> , 10-inch, rear, fitted from comm. no. TS15331 up to TS56376 approx.	1		
-----------	--	---	--	--

**FITTINGS**, used with GBS505351

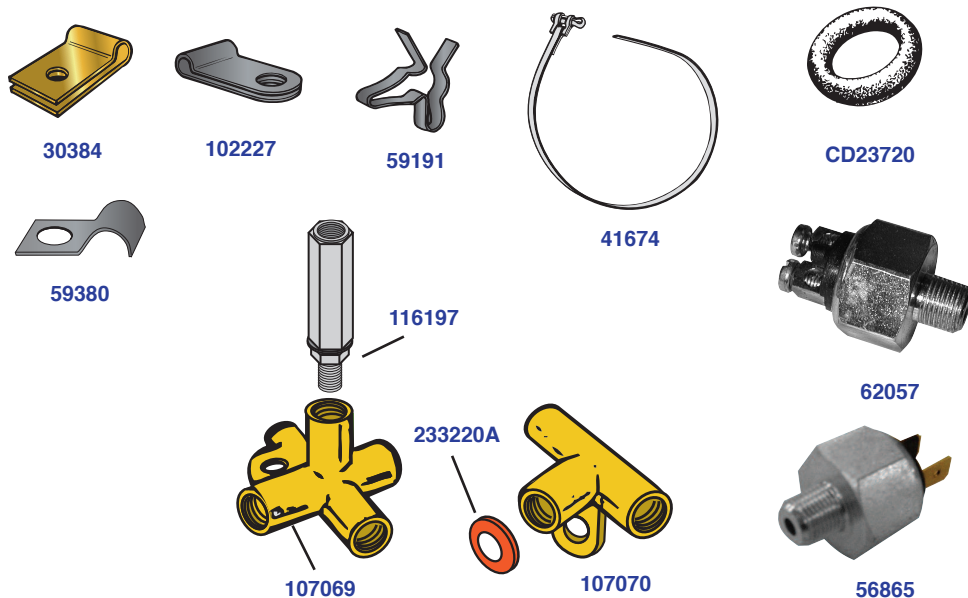
505349	<b>Post</b> , steady	4		
JN2108	<b>Nut</b> , steady post	4		
105671	<b>Bush</b> , felt, on steady post	4		
505080	<b>Spring</b> , shoe return, adjuster end	2		
505081	<b>Spring</b> , shoe return, cylinder end	2		
301126	<b>Brake Drum</b> , 10-inch,	2		
V5435	<b>Screw</b> , countersunk, securing brake drums to hubs	4		

**BRAKE SHOES AND DRUMS, 9-inch,**  
TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. TS50376

GBS778	<b>Brake Shoe Set</b> , brand new	1		
GISP1012	<b>HOLD-DOWN KIT</b> , brake shoes	1		
122505	<b>Pin</b> , hold-down	4		
508818	<b>Spring Clip</b> , securing pins	4		
GISRS8	<b>RETURN SPRING KIT</b> , brake shoes	1		
508817	<b>Spring</b> , shoe return, adjuster end	2		
505081	<b>Spring</b> , shoe return, cylinder end	2		
201493	<b>Brake Drum</b> , 9-inch, cast iron	2		
HP34	<b>Brake Drum</b> , 9-inch, finned alloy	2		
V5435	<b>Screw</b> , countersunk, securing brake drums to hubs	4		

Continued on Next Page

## BRAKES

BRAKE COMPONENTS—GIRLING HYDRAULICS, TR3,  
TR3A, 1957-62—Continued

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

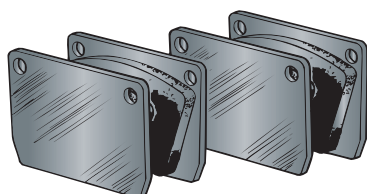
**MISCELLANEOUS FITTINGS, Girling**  
 hydraulic system

107069	<b>Connection</b> , 5-way, mounted on chassis frame, near RH front suspension	1		
116197	<b>Valve</b> , restricter, fitted to 5-way connection, after comm. no. TS20320	1		
62057	<b>Brake Lamp Switch</b> , hydraulic, screw connections	1		
56865	<b>Brake Lamp Switch</b> , hydraulic, plug connections	1		
107070	<b>Connection</b> , 3-way, mounted on rear axle	1		
233220A	<b>Washer</b> , copper, sealing various connections	A/R		
59191	<b>Spring Clip</b> , securing hydraulic hoses to holes in chassis frame	1		
102227	<b>Clip</b> , folded, securing hydraulic pipe to bulkhead and possibly used elsewhere	A/R		
33084	<b>Clip</b> , brass, folded, generally used on earlier models	A/R		
59380	<b>Clip</b> , mini 'P.' securing hydraulic pipes to body	A/R		
CD23720	<b>Grommet</b> , rubber, hydraulic pipes through holes in chassis frame	A/R		
CD26900	<b>Grommet</b> , rubber, hydraulic pipes through holes in chassis frame	A/R		
41674	<b>Clip</b> , strapping hydraulic pipes to rear axle tubes	3		

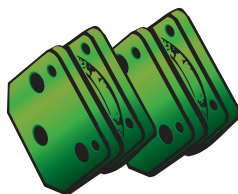
## BRAKES

## BRAKE COMPONENTS—GIRLING HYDRAULICS, FITTED TO TR3B

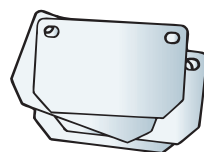
While most Girling hydraulics fitted to TR3B are identical to those fitted to TR3A, some variation may be found, as TR4 front brakes were fitted to some or most TR3B examples. The sure way to tell is to examine the front brake calipers. If the pads are retained in the calipers with pins right through the caliper bodies, then the car has TR4 brakes, or possibly a different modification made after the car left the dealer. TR4 brake calipers use the same pistons and repair kits as TR3A.



GIGP81



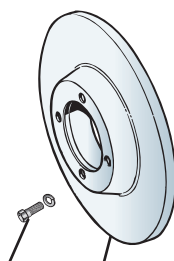
EBC152/GS



GISP2750

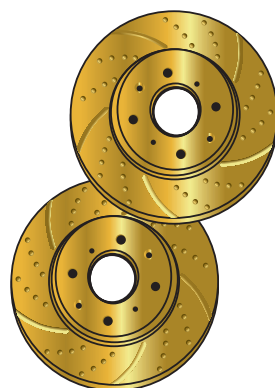


TRFCD152

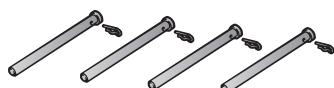


113150

209327



HP750



RFK605



GBH206

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

## FRONT BRAKE PADS AND FITTINGS,

TR4, some or all TR3B

GIGP81	<b>Brake Pad Set</b> , stock grade	1		
TRFCD152	<b>Brake Pad Set</b> , semi-metallic	1		
EBC152/GS	<b>Brake Pad Set</b> , EBC “Green Stuff” brand	1		
RFK605	<b>Retaining Pin Kit</b> , includes pins and clips for both calipers	1		
GBH206	<b>Hydraulic Hose</b> , front brakes	2		

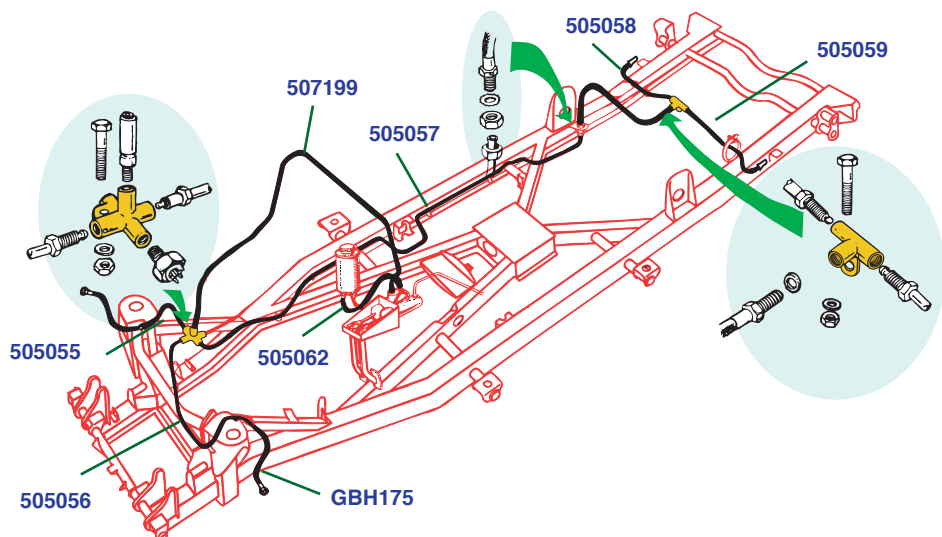
## BRAKE DISCS AND HYDRAULIC HOSES

209327	<b>Front Brake Disc</b> , 10.75-inch, TR4, some or most TR3B	2		
HP525	<b>Brake Disc Kit</b> ; includes one pair of high-performance brake discs, TR3B with 10-3/4 inch discs	1		
113150	<b>Bolt</b> , securing brake discs to hubs	8		
WL209	<b>Washer</b> , lock on bolts	8		

## BRAKES

### BRAKE COMPONENTS—HYDRAULIC PIPES AND HOSES TR3, TR3A, TR3B, 1957-63

The Roadster Factory still supplies steel hydraulic pipes as original with correct flares and fittings. Pipes are generally supplied straight or in coils for very long pipes. The 1/4-inch pipes from the Girling fluid reservoir to the master cylinders are supplied bent to the correct configuration, as these are hard to do in home workshops. When required, it may be possible to bend other pipes to correct configurations at additional cost, although it should be realized that it is impossible to ship some bent pipes in any way that makes economic sense.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### HYDRAULIC BRAKE PIPES, fitted after

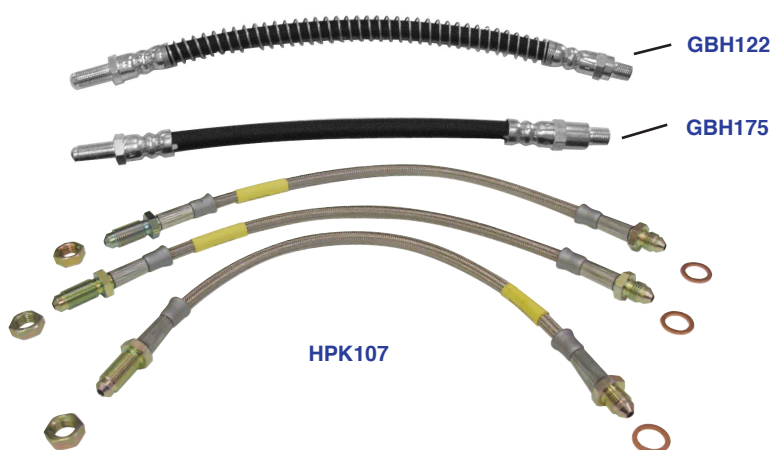
comm. no. TS13045; pipes supplied straight or coiled with correct flares and fittings

505062	<b>Pipe Assembly</b> , fluid reservoir to brake master cylinder; supplied pre-bent to shape	1		
507199	<b>Pipe Assembly</b> , master cylinder to 5-way connection on chassis frame; "BPF71" is the part no. of the coiled pipe normally supplied	1		
505056	<b>Pipe Assembly</b> , 5-way connection to LH front hose bracket; "BPC46" is the part no. of the coiled pipe normally supplied	1		
505055	<b>Pipe Assembly</b> , 5-way connection to RH front hose bracket; "BPC12" is the part no. of the straight pipe normally supplied	1		
505057	<b>Pipe Assembly</b> , 5-way connection to rear hose bracket on chassis frame, "BPC82" is the part no. of the coiled pipe normally supplied	1		
505059	<b>Pipe Assembly</b> , 3-way connection on rear axle to LH rear wheel cylinder; "BPA44" is the part no. of the coiled pipe normally supplied	1		
505058	<b>Pipe Assembly</b> , 3-way connection on rear axle to RH rear wheel cylinder; "BPA24" is the part no. of the coiled pipe normally supplied	1		

Continued on Next Page



## BRAKES

BRAKE COMPONENTS—HYDRAULIC PIPES AND HOSES  
TR3, TR3A, TR3B, 1957-63—Continued

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>HYDRAULIC HOSES</b> , original type, 1957-63				
GBH175	<b>Hydraulic Hose</b> , front brakes, TR3, TR3A	2		
GBH206	<b>Hydraulic Hose</b> , front brakes, TR3B	2		
GBH122	<b>Hydraulic Hose</b> , rear brakes, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
<b>HYDRAULIC HOSES</b> , stainless steel braided type, 1957-63				
HPK107	<b>Braided Hose Kit</b> , three hoses, TR3, TR3A	1		
HPK113	<b>Braided Hose Kit</b> , three hoses, TR3B	1		

BRAKE COMPONENTS—BRAKE AND CLUTCH PEDAL PADS,  
TR2, TR3

A reproduction of the early pad has just come available, but it looks like a flimsy affair to me, and I would use the later pads on earlier cars, unless having the correct appearance is essential for concours or some other reason. TRF will do its own research on the early pad as time goes on.



105159



122289



57950

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
105159	<b>Rubber Pad</b> , brake and clutch pedals, earlier style as illustrated, probably fitted up to comm. no. TS13045	2		
122289	<b>Rubber Pad</b> , brake and clutch pedals, later style with letter "T" as illustrated, TR3, TR3A, TR3B, probably fitted after comm. no. TS13045	2		
57950	<b>Spring</b> , pedal return, fitted to clutch and brake pedals	2		

## BRAKES

### BRAKE COMPONENTS—HYDRAULIC FLUIDS, BRAKE BLEEDING, TR2, TR3

Castrol Brake Fluid is the closest currently available fluid to the Lockheed and Castrol Girling fluids of the past, and this is the fluid recommended by most manufacturers of hydraulic components. In fact, TRW hydraulic cylinders come with a warning that warranties are voided if silicone fluid is used. Like the fluids of the past, such as Castrol Girling Crimson and Castrol LMA, the current Castrol fluid is a very efficient paint remover, and many enthusiasts do not like it for this reason. An accidental spill, leak, or drip, can ruin a paint job. The alternative preferred by many enthusiasts is the silicone fluid. This fluid has good lubrication properties, low moisture absorption, and many enthusiasts have been using it exclusively for years. It is your choice, but make it realizing the pros and cons of either one.

GILMA



SBF32



RFN1425



RFN1426



Back of RFN1426 Bleeder Bottle showing magnet

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### HYDRAULIC FLUIDS

GILMA	<b>Castrol Brake Fluid</b> , DOT4, 12 oz. container	A/R		
SBF32	<b>Blue Magic Silicone Brake Fluid</b> ; please read above, DOT5, 32 oz. container	A/R		

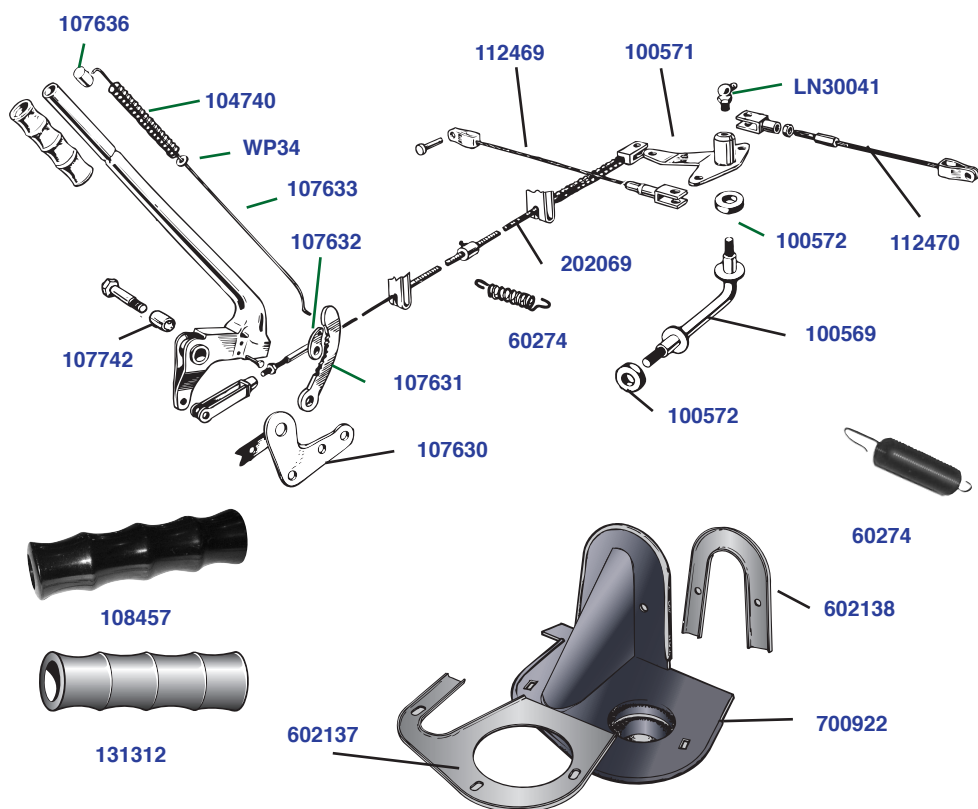
#### BRAKE BLEEDING AIDS

RFN1425	<b>Bottle Assembly</b> , for bleeding brake and clutch hydraulic systems; includes lanyard cable for anchoring the bottle	A/R		
RFN1426	<b>Bottle Assembly</b> , similar to previous, but includes check valve in cap to allow bleeding by one person; also includes magnet on side for anchoring bottle	A/R		

## BRAKES

## BRAKE COMPONENTS—HANDBRAKE, TR2, TR3

The list of components provided here is not complete, but it will give you most of what you need to put your handbrake into good working order.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**HANDBRAKE LEVER DETAILS, all TR2, TR3**

107631	<b>Ratchet</b> , handbrake operation	1		
107632	<b>Pawl</b> , engaging ratchet	1		
PJ8507	<b>Pin</b> , joint, pawl pivot	1		
107636	<b>Push Button</b> , operating pawl	1		
107633	<b>Link</b> , push button to pawl	1		
104740	<b>Spring</b> , on link	1		
WP34	<b>Washer</b> , locating spring	1		
107630	<b>Plate</b> , attachment	1		
HU805	<b>Screw</b> , set, attachment plate to chassis	2		
107953	<b>Lock Plate</b> , securing set screws	1		
107742	<b>Bush</b> , handbrake lever pivot	1		
107634	<b>Bolt</b> , handbrake lever pivot	1		
TN3211	<b>Nut</b> , securing pivot bolt	1		
108457	<b>Grip</b> , handbrake lever, earlier type, Bakelite with screw threads	1		
131312	<b>Grip</b> , handbrake lever, later push-on type	1		

Continued on Next Page

## BRAKES

## BRAKE COMPONENTS—HANDBRAKE, TR2, TR3—Continued

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK435	<b>RUBBER BOOT KIT</b> , handbrake lever; includes boot, attachment plates, and correct hardware	1		
700922	<b>Boot</b> , moulded rubber, handbrake	1		
602137	<b>Plate</b> , securing boot to floor panel	1		
602138	<b>Plate</b> , securing boot to gearbox cover	1		
	<b>HANDBRAKE CABLES</b> , all TR2, TR3			
202069	<b>Main Cable Assembly</b> , handbrake lever to linkage on rear axle	1		
112470	<b>Cable</b> , handbrake, operating LH rear brake shoes	1		
112469	<b>Cable</b> , handbrake, operating RH rear brake shoes	1		
	<b>MISCELLANEOUS FITTINGS</b> , handbrake cables			
RFK1878	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing main cable to abutments on chassis frame and on rear axle; bolts, lock washers, nuts (6 pieces)	1		
60274	<b>Spring</b> , tension, securing main cable to body under car	1		
100569	<b>Bar Assembly</b> , compensator	1		
100571	<b>Lever</b> , assembly	1		
100572	<b>Seal</b> , grease, felt, fitted in compensator linkage on rear axle	2		



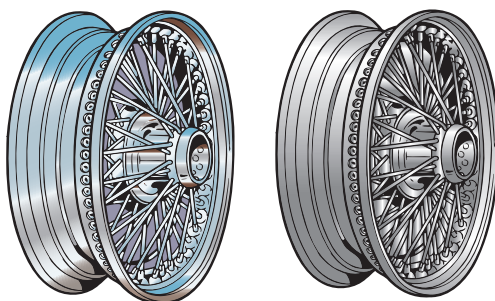
TR3A belonging to Dell Petersen

## WHEELS

## WIRE WHEELS, TR2, TR3

The Roadster Factory has always handled Dayton brand wire wheels manufactured in Dayton, Ohio, U.S.A. These have always been made to high standards, very round and strong with high-tensile steel spokes torqued tightly for strength and longevity. Polished stainless steel spokes have always been used on chromed wheels, and chromed wheels are known for their durability. Wire wheels sealed for tubeless tires are also available in some sizes at extra cost. However, we have lost wire wheel sales on a number of occasions over the past couple of years because we could not control delivery times on Dayton wheels, and customers got tired of waiting. Therefore, we will continue to list and promote Dayton wheels as a high-quality product manufactured in U.S.A., but we will also list the wheels which have been manufactured in India for many years.

Wheels India wire wheels are supplied to vendors around the world by Motor Wheel Service in England, which has been the official distributor of all Dunlop brand wire wheels since 1980. TRF is purchasing its wheels from one of our English suppliers which sells about one-thousand wheels each year and virtually never has a problem. All of the Indian wheels are sealed for tubeless tires, and chromed wheels have stainless steel spokes. The only complaint I have heard from U.S. vendors who sell them is that the finish on chromed wheels holds up better on Dayton brand wheels. In our listings, part numbers for Dayton Wire Wheels will be prefixed with the letters "WWH," and the wheels manufactured in India will be prefixed with the letters "WWI." The wheels manufactured in India will provide TRF customers with another viable wheel option which is likely to include quicker delivery.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>DAYTON WIRE WHEELS, TR2, TR3</b>				
WWH48151	<b>Wire Wheel</b> , 15 in. x 4 in., 48 spokes, silver painted finish	4-5		
WWH48152	<b>Wire Wheel</b> , 15 in. x 4 in., 48 spokes, chrome with stainless steel spokes	4-5		
WWH60151	<b>Wire Wheel</b> , 15 in. x 4-1/2 in., 60 spokes, silver painted finish	4-5		
WWH60152	<b>Wire Wheel</b> , 15 in. x 4-1/2 in., 60 spokes, chrome with stainless steel spokes	4-5		
<b>DAYTON WIRE WHEELS FOR TUBELESS TIRES, TR2, TR3</b>				
WWH60155P	<b>Wire Wheel</b> , 15 in. x 5 in., 60 spokes, silver painted finish	4-5		
WWH60155C	<b>Wire Wheel</b> , 15 in. x 5 in., 60 spokes, chrome with stainless steel spokes	4-5		

Continued on Next Page



## WHEELS

### WIRE WHEELS, TR2, TR3—Continued

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>INDIA WIRE WHEELS, TR2, TR3</b>				
WWI48151	<b>Wire Wheel</b> , 15 in. x 4 in., 48 spokes, silver painted finish	4-5		
WWI48152	<b>Wire Wheel</b> , 15 in. x 4 in., 48 spokes, chrome with stainless steel spokes	4-5		
WWI60151	<b>Wire Wheel</b> , 15 in. x 4-1/2 in., 60 spokes, silver painted finish	4-5		
WWI60152	<b>Wire Wheel</b> , 15 in. x 4-1/2 in., 60 spokes, chrome finish with stainless steel spokes	4-5		

### WIRE WHEELS—CHROMED CENTER-LOCK NUTS, TR2, TR3

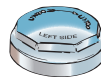
All TR2 and TR3 models with wire wheels were fitted with the two-eared nuts rather than the octagonal ones, but you may run into regulations in some states which require the octagonal nuts, probably due to a scene in the old James Bond movie, “Goldfinger,” where Bond saws the side off a Mustang with extendable eared nuts fitted by “Q” to his Aston-Martin DB4...



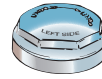
107949



107948



121296



121295



James Bond's Aston Martin DB4

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>CENTER-LOCK NUTS, two-eared type</b>				
107949	<b>Knock-off Nut</b> , chromed, LH	2		
107948	<b>Knock-off Nut</b> , chromed, RH	2		
<b>CENTER-LOCK NUTS, octagonal type</b>				
121296	<b>Knock-off Nut</b> , chromed, LH	2		
121295	<b>Knock-off Nut</b> , chromed, RH	2		

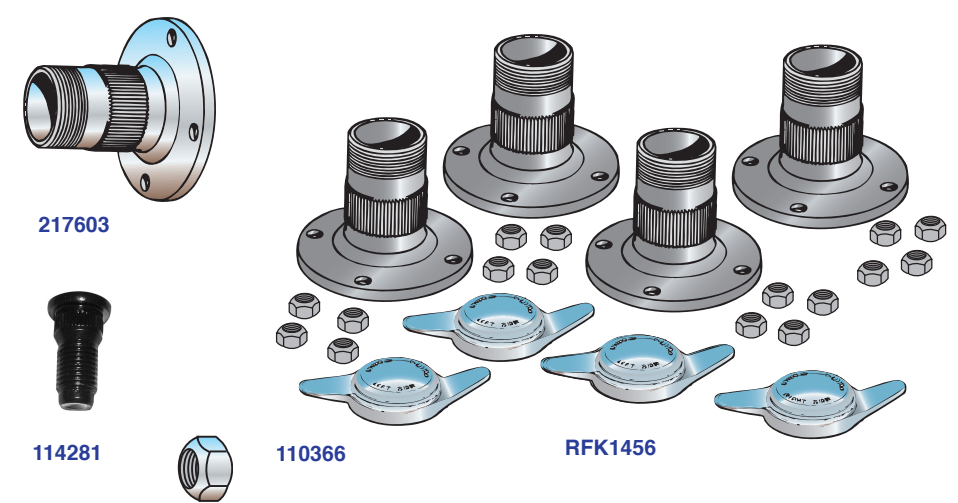


WHEELS

WIRE WHEEL HUB ADAPTORS, TR2, TR3

Wire wheels were optional on all TR2 and TR3 models, but the earlier ones with Lockheed hydraulics required special hubs, front and rear, which included the splines for wire wheel installation. Ingenious enthusiasts can get around this problem on earlier models if they wish to switch from disc wheels to wire wheels, but such a conversion is very easy on later cars with Girling hydraulics, as splined adaptors were fitted to the disc wheel hubs to accommodate wire wheel installation, although wheel studs are shorter when wire wheel hub adaptors are fitted, and shorter studs must be used to avoid serious damage to wire wheels.

The Roadster Factory manufactures a slightly updated version of the hub adaptor used for wire wheels on TR3, TR3A, and TR3B models with Girling hydraulics. The ones we make have a flange that is very slightly thicker to make a stronger part. Triumph made this update itself and used it on TR250 and TR6 models, and their catalogue system superseded the earlier part numbers to the later ones. TRF has sold multiple thousands of our own precision-machined adaptors over the years, and our pricing allows replacement anytime original splines show wear.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>HUB ADAPTORS</b> , for fitting wire wheels to TR3, TR3A, and TR3B, after comm. no. TS13045				
217603	<b>Hub Adaptor</b> , LH	2		
217602	<b>Hub Adaptor</b> , RH	2		
<b>RELATED HARDWARE</b> ; you must use the special nuts with wire wheels, and you must shorten old disc wheel studs or use the shorter wire wheel studs with wire wheels to avoid irreparable damage				
114281	<b>Stud</b> , front hub, wire wheels	8		
110365	<b>Stud</b> , rear hub, wire wheels	8		
110366	<b>Special Nut</b> , for securing wire wheel hub adaptors	16		
RFK1456	<b>INSTALLATION KIT</b> , wire wheels; includes a set of hub adaptors, a set of chromed center-lock nuts, and sixteen special nuts for securing the hub adaptors to existing hubs	1		

## WHEELS

### WIRE WHEELS—TOOLS

TRF stocks several handy tools for use with wire wheels, including collector-quality branded Thor Hammers.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>THOR BRAND HAMMERS</b>				
108450	<b>Hammer</b> , standard size with two copper faces, as supplied with TR2, TR3 models with wire wheels	1		
C27290	<b>Hammer</b> , larger size with one copper face and one hide face	1		
RFT107	<b>Hammer</b> , standard size with a lead hammer head	1		
THL1	<b>Label</b> , replacement, Thor hammers	A/R		
<b>ADDITIONAL WIRE WHEEL TOOLS</b>				
AHH5839	<b>Knock-off Wrench</b> , steel, for use with octagonal center-lock nuts	1		
RFT148	<b>Knock-off Wrench</b> , laminated wood, for use with two-eared nuts, as illustrated	1		
RFT122	<b>Long-handled Wrench</b> , for use with two-eared nuts	1		
RFT123	<b>Long-handled Wrench</b> , for use with octagonal nuts	1		
<b>WIRE WHEEL CLEANING</b>				
TRFC138	<b>Wheel Cleaner</b> , for effective cleaning painted or chrome wheels, 22-oz. bottle	1		
WWSB183	<b>Brush</b> , for cleaning wire wheel spokes	1		

## WHEELS

## WHEELS—DISC WHEELS, TR2, TR3

New steel disc wheels are not presently available for TR2 and TR3 models, but TRF does stock a range of related components to make your old wheels as good as they can be.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
201870	<b>Hub Cap</b> , aka "Nave Plate," chromed, as original	4		
101042	<b>Badge</b> , wheel, cloisonne, fitted up to comm. no. TS13045	4		
113256	<b>Badge</b> , wheel, painted type, fitted after comm. no. TS13045	4		
HN2005	<b>Nut</b> , securing wheel badges	4		
WL205	<b>Washer</b> , lock, under nuts	4		
109586	<b>Wheel Nut</b> , securing road wheels	16		
502160/4	<b>Wheel Trim Ring Set</b> , fits models with disc wheels, original factory option	1		

## WHEELS—WHEEL STUDS FOR DISC WHEELS AND WIRE WHEELS, TR2, TR3

If you plan to switch from disc wheels to wire wheels, you must also shorten or change the wheel studs, or you risk destroying your new wheel before you ever drive on the road. The Roadster Factory manufactures all of the studs for TR2 and TR3 models to original specifications.

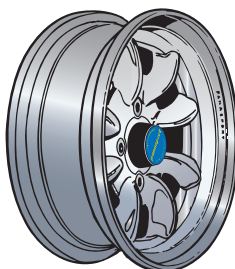


Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
100869	<b>Stud</b> , wheel, front or rear, TR2, TR3 models with original hubs, as fitted up to comm. no. TS13045	16		
	<b>WHEEL STUDS</b> , fitted to TR3, TR3A, TR3B models after comm. no. TS13045			
114282	<b>Stud</b> , front hubs, disc wheels	8		
114281	<b>Stud</b> , front hubs, wire wheels	8		
100869	<b>Stud</b> , rear hubs, disc wheels	8		
110365	<b>Stud</b> , rear hubs, wire wheels	8		
	<b>LUG NUTS</b>			
109586	<b>Wheel Nut</b> , disc wheels, all TR2, TR3	16		
110366	<b>Wheel Nut</b> , wire wheels, securing hub adaptors to front and rear hubs, TR3, TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. TS13045	16		

## WHEELS

### ALLOY RACING WHEELS, TR2, TR3

TRF stocks and sells two choices of alloy wheels for TR2 and TR3 models. Both are 15-inches x 5-1/2 inches, Panasport wheels are very light and strong wheels from Japan which have been used extensively on Triumphs around the U.S.A. Panasport Wheels are supplied in silver as standard, but six additional colours are available at an additional charge of \$75.00 per wheel. The other choice is a spline-drive alloy wheel which is fitted to wire wheel hubs with the knock-off nuts used with wire wheels. These wheels are probably light too, but the weight saving is given back with the weight of the splined adaptors fitted to the wheels themselves.



PANFS1555/SVR



KNK1555/SVR

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
PANFS1555/SVR	<b>Panasport Alloy Wheel,</b> 15 in. x 5.5 in., silver	4-5		
KNK1555/SVR	<b>Knock-off Alloy Wheel,</b> 15 in. x 5.5 in., silver	4-5		
KNK1555/ANC	<b>Knock-off Alloy Wheel,</b> 15 in x 5.5 in., anthracite (dark grey) finish	4-5		

### WHEELS—LIFTING JACKS, TR2, TR3

Of course, you know that TR2, TR3 models were jacked up along the road with an ingenious jack which attached to a bracket on the chassis frame with a hook through holes in the LH and RH main floor panels in front of the seats. Both tires on one side of the car could be quickly lifted off the ground using a handy ratchet handle. TRF's jacks and ratchet handles are beautiful replicas of original tools to enhance your tool kit or to actually use for jacking the car along the road.

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
110774/E	<b>Lifting Jack,</b> earlier style with cast metal hook, painted black, TR2, TR3, TR3A	1		
110774/L	<b>Lifting Jack,</b> later style with fabricated hook, painted red, later TR3A, TR3B	1		
110775	<b>Ratchet Handle,</b> operating lifting jack	1		
603384	<b>Rubber Plug,</b> blanking access holes in floor panels	2		



110774/L

110774/E



603384



110775

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## IGNITION DISTRIBUTOR—REBUILT UNITS, TR2, TR3

A high-quality rebuild service is offered for these models. We suggest that customers send their original distributors for rebuilding, as this insures that the correct unit will be supplied, no core unit will have to be found, and no core charge applies. Rebuilt units will function as new with wobbly shafts, defective mechanical advance, and defective vacuum advance corrected. If a used unit cannot be provided with an order, a refundable core charge of \$125.00 will be assessed. Cores may be unavailable for non-common part numbers.



LU40795R

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>LUCAS DISTRIBUTORS</b> , factory rebuilt units				
LU40403R	<b>Distributor</b> , model DM2, 1954-56	1		
LU40480R	<b>Distributor</b> , model DM2, 1956-59	1		
LU40698R	<b>Distributor</b> , model DM2, 1960-61, including early TR3B	1		
LU40735R	<b>Distributor</b> , model, DM2, later TR3B with TSF commission numbers	1		
LU40795R	<b>Distributor</b> , model 25D, TR3B with TCF commission numbers	1		
LU40783R	<b>Distributor</b> , replaces any of the others	1		

## PERTRONIX ELECTRONIC IGNITION, TR2, TR3

A Pertronix electronic ignition conversion might provide more life from a worn distributor, or you may purchase a brand new distributor already set up with Pertronix electronic ignition. Note that either way, all Pertronix components are hidden under the distributor cap. Pertronix Electronic Ignition Conversion Kits are listed in the Tune-up Section on Page 2



LU41427/PTXP

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
LU40795/PTXP	<b>Distributor</b> , brand new, fitted with electronic ignition, TR2, TR3 models with original positive (+) ground	1		
LU41427/PTXN	<b>Distributor</b> , brand new, fitted with electronic ignition, TR2, TR3 models converted to negative (-) ground	1		

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## DISTRIBUTOR—VACUUM UNITS, TR2, TR3

Brand new vacuum units are available for all TR2, TR3 models to match original appearance and functionality. The three number code included for each listing tells you (1) the number of inch-pounds required to activate the unit, (2) the maximum number of inch pounds which will affect the unit, and (3) the number of degrees of advance provided by the respective listing. Vacuum units are non-returnable, so please be sure what you want before ordering.



LU421221



LU421953



LU54411480



LU54413565



LU54415328



LU54412170



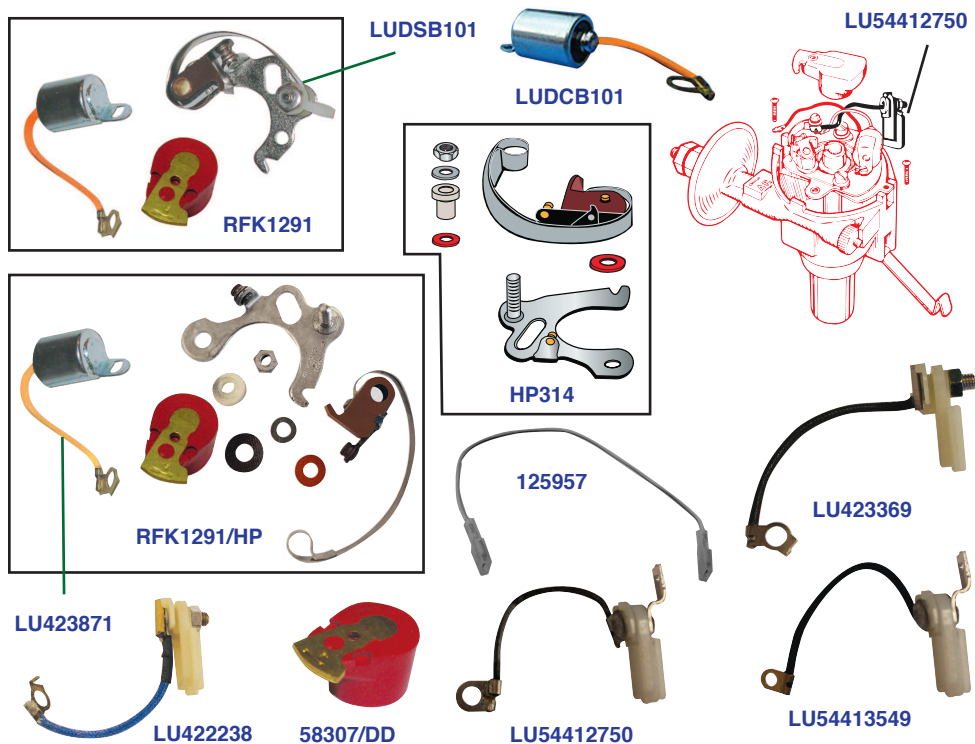
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
LU421221	<b>Vacuum Unit</b> , code 4-11-7, fits Lucas distributors numbered 40403	1		
LU421953	<b>Vacuum Unit</b> , code 4-11-7, fits Lucas distributors numbered 40480	1		
LU54411480	<b>Vacuum Unit</b> , code 4-11-7, fits Lucas distributors numbered 40698	1		
LU54413565	<b>Vacuum Unit</b> , code 2-6-3, fits Lucas distributors numbered 40735 and 40795; includes screw fitting for vacuum pipe	1		
LU54415328	<b>Vacuum Unit</b> , code 2-6-3, fits Lucas distributors numbered 40795, for use when rubber vacuum fitting is desired	1		
LU54412170	<b>Vacuum Unit</b> , code 5-11-7, fits Lucas distributors numbered 40783	1		



## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## DISTRIBUTOR SERVICE AND REPAIR, TR2, TR3

Two levels of ignition tune-up components are now available. Read carefully...



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK1868	<b>MINI TUNE-UP KIT</b> , TR2	1		
RFK1291	<b>MINI TUNE-UP KIT</b> , standard components, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
RFK1291/HP	<b>MINI TUNE-UP KIT</b> , uprated components, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
LUDSB115	<b>Contact Set</b> , TR2, for LU40403	1		
LUDSB101	<b>Contact Set</b> , one-piece points with plastic foot, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
HP314	<b>Contact Set</b> , two piece points, best quality with fibre foot, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
LUDCB101	<b>Condenser</b> , standard, orange wire	1		
LU423871	<b>Condenser</b> , uprated, yellow wire	1		
58307/DD	<b>Rotor</b> , red, best quality available	1		
<b>TERMINALS AND WIRING CONNECTIONS</b>				
LU423369	<b>Terminal and Lead</b> , screw terminal, DM2 distributors, TR2	1		
LU422238	<b>Terminal and Lead</b> , screw terminal, DM2 distributors, TR3, TR3A	1		
LU54412750	<b>Terminal and Lead</b> , plug terminal, DM2 distributors, TR3A, early TR3B	1		
LU54413549	<b>Terminal and Lead</b> , plug terminal, 25D distributors, later TR3B	1		
125957	<b>Lead</b> , distributor to coil, low tension, fitted with plug terminals	1		

Continued on Next Page

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

### DISTRIBUTOR SERVICE AND REPAIR, TR2, TR3 —Continued

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### MISCELLANEOUS COMPONENTS

SLP108	<b>Screw</b> , securing contact set	1		
SLP109	<b>Screw</b> , securing condenser	1		
507082	<b>Bush</b> , distributor shaft	1		
RFK2151	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing clamping plate to studs on distributor pedestal, six pieces	1		

### DISTRIBUTOR CAPS, IGNITION LEADS, AND COILS, TR2, TR3

The Roadster Factory offers current versions of stock Lucas Ignition Coils and high-performance Lucas Sport Coils. In addition, we offer Pertronix “Flame Thrower” Coils recommended for use with Pertronix Electronic Ignition. Caps, are the best ones available with brass contacts. Ignition leads listed here are stock versions which include copper wires, black insulation, correct terminals, and water-tight spark plug boots.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### DISTRIBUTOR CAPS AND IGNITION LEADS

HPDDB110	<b>Distributor Cap</b> , with brass contacts	1		
GHT234	<b>Cable Set</b> , stranded copper core with black insulation, correct terminals, and water-tight boots; set of five leads	1		

#### LUCAS IGNITION COILS

LUDLB101	<b>Ignition Coil</b> , stock type	1		
LUDLB105B	<b>Ignition Coil</b> , Lucas “Sport” type, used on Triumph factory race and rallye cars	1		
RFK2152	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing coil to engine block, includes two set screws, two lock washers, and two plain washers	1		

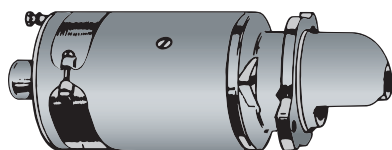
#### PERTRONIX “FLAME THROWER” COILS

PTR201	<b>Ignition Coil</b> , high-performance, black housing	1		
PTR203	<b>Ignition Coil</b> , high-performance, chrome housing	1		

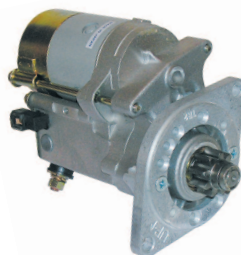
## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## STARTER MOTORS, TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B

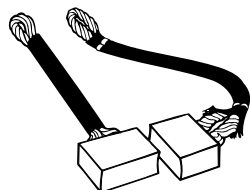
The Roadster Factory Lists original-equipment Lucas starters and modern “gear reduction” starter replacements. Concours enthusiasts may wish to use original Lucas starters or even to have old starter motors rebuilt if they are original to the car. For others, the gear reduction starter offers more cranking power and much reduced weight. As the gear reduction starters have integral solenoids, some wiring modifications will be necessary.



LUS2120



GRS101



LUTAB127



LUTCB123

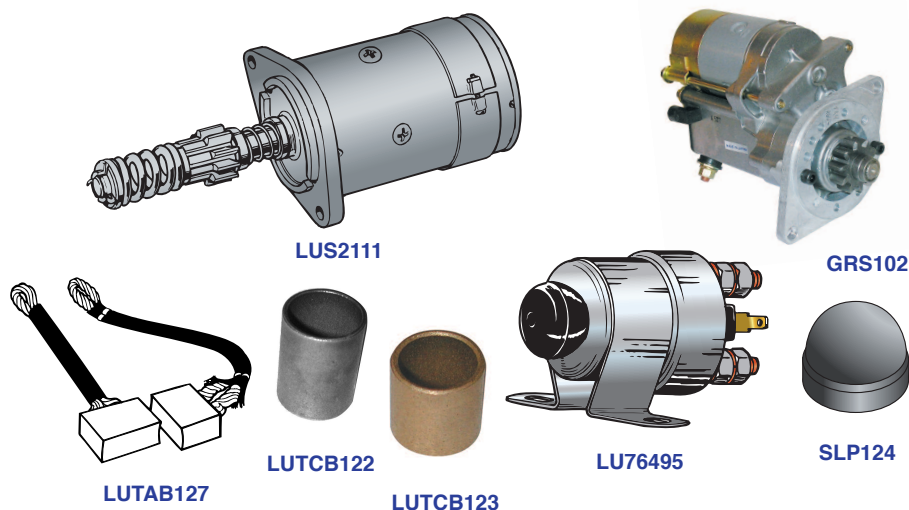


LUTLB160

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>STARTER MOTORS, TR2, TR3, TR3A,</b> fitted up to comm. no. TS50000, to cars with short bulge on side of gearbox and flywheel with press-on ring gear having fifty-one teeth				
LUS2120	<b>Starter Motor</b> , factory rebuilt, this may require rebuilding customer's old starter	1		
CORE175	<b>Refundable core charge on the above</b> , when order is not accompanied by old unit	1		
<b>STARTER MOTOR REPAIR, early starter</b>				
LUTAB127	<b>Brushes Set</b>	2		
LUTCB123	<b>Bush</b> , commutator end	1		
LU256112	<b>Bush</b> , drive end	1		
LUTLB160	<b>Sleeve and Rubber Assembly</b>	1		
RFK2136	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing starter motor to engine and gearbox; includes two bolts, two lock washers, two hex nuts	1		
102014	<b>Shim</b> , starter motor, location	1		
GRS101	<b>Starter Motor</b> , modern gear reduction type with integral solenoid; requires wiring modifications	1		

Continued on Next Page

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

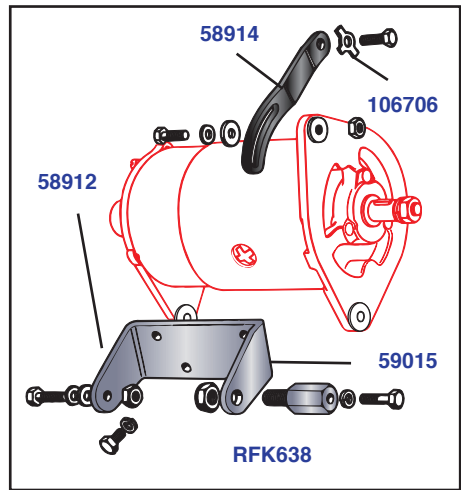
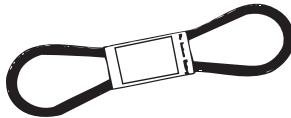
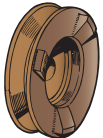
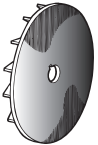
STARTER MOTORS, TR2, TR3, TR3A,  
TR3B—Continued

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>STARTER MOTORS, TR3A, TR3B, fitted</b>				
	after comm. no. TS50000, to cars with longer bulge on side of gearbox and flywheel with bolt-on ring gear having fifty teeth			
LUS2111	<b>Starter Motor</b> , factory rebuilt	1		
CORE90	Refundable core charge on the above	1		
<b>STARTER MOTOR REPAIR, late starter</b>				
LUTAB127	<b>Brushes Set</b>	2		
LUTCB123	<b>Bush</b> , commutator end	1		
LUTCB122	<b>Bush</b> , drive end	1		
RFK2136	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing starter motor to engine and gearbox; includes two bolts, two lock washers, two hex nuts	1		
102014	<b>Shim</b> , starter motor, location	1		
GRS102	<b>Starter Motor</b> , modern gear reduction type with integral solenoid; requires wiring modifications	1		
<b>STARTER SOLENOIDS</b>				
LU76495	<b>SOLENOID</b> , starter, original type with “push-button,” Lucas boxed	1		
SLP124	<b>Dust Cap</b> , rubber, “push-button”	1		
LUSRB325	<b>Solenoid</b> , starter, Lucas replacement, without “push-button”	1		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing solenoid to bulkhead			
YJ2504	<b>Screw</b> , self-tapping type	2		
FC2805	<b>Fix Nut</b> , fitted to bulkhead	2		

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## DYNAMOS (GENERATORS) AND CONTROL BOXES

Factory rebuilt generators are still available for TR2 and TR3 models, and we also supply a brand new replica unit. Note that we suggest fitting a new control box with a new generator, as a new generator may be destroyed by a defective control box.



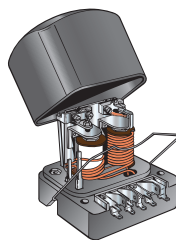
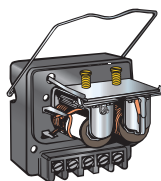
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
LUG4012	<b>Dynamo (Generator)</b> , factory rebuilt unit	1		
CORE20	<b>Core charge on the above</b>	1		
205939/AL	<b>Dynamo (Generator)</b> , brand new unit	1		
<b>GENERATOR REPAIR</b>				
LUUSB104	<b>Brushes Set</b>	1		
LUUTB110	<b>Bush</b> , commutator end	1		
LUUTB100	<b>Bearing</b> , driving end	1		
102266	<b>Pulley</b> , generator	1		
147333	<b>Fan</b> , generator (102986)	1		
RFK638	<b>GENERATOR MOUNTING KIT</b> ; includes bracket, pedestal, link, and all hardware shown in illustration	1		
58912	<b>Bracket</b> , secured to engine block	1		
59015	<b>Pedestal</b> , lower front mounting	1		
58914	<b>Link</b> , adjusting fan belt	1		
106706	<b>Lock Plate</b> , securing adjusting link	1		
58924	<b>Fan Belt</b> , original type	1		
GCB40975	<b>Fan Belt</b> , cogged type	1		

Continued on Next Page

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## DYNAMOS (GENERATORS) AND CONTROL BOXES—Continued

LUNCB100



LUNCB101

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**CONTROL BOX;** we suggest fitting a new control box along with a new generator

LUNCB100	<b>Control Box</b> , with cover, screw terminals	1		
LUNCB101	<b>Control Box</b> , with cover, plug terminals	1		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing control box to bulkhead			
YJ2552	<b>Screw</b> , self-tapping	2		
FC2805	<b>Nut</b> , spire, fitted to bulkhead	2		

## FUSE BOXES, TR2, TR3

Earlier fuse boxes had screw terminals and no cover, while later ones had plug connectors and a protective snap-on plastic cover. On later models after TS 38177 a “line fuse” was fitted behind the instrument panel for the parking lamps and tail lamp circuit.



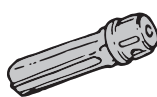
LU37132



LU54380114



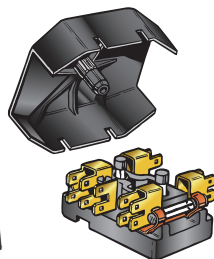
LUF35



122935



616312



LU54038068

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

LU37132	<b>Fuse Box</b> , earlier type, with screw terminals	1		
LU54038068	<b>FUSE BOX</b> , later type, with plug terminals and plastic cover	1		
LU54380114	<b>Cover</b> , fuse box, black plastic	1		

**FUSES**, correct English type; 35 amp was usual; others are listed for additional requirements

LUF10	<b>Fuse</b> , 10 amps	A/R		
LUF15	<b>Fuse</b> , 15 amps	A/R		
LUF25	<b>Fuse</b> , 25 amps	A/R		
LUF35	<b>Fuse</b> , 35 amos	A/R		
LUF50	<b>Fuse</b> , 50 amps	A/R		

**LINE FUSE**, fitted to U.S. models after comm. no. TS38177 (read above)

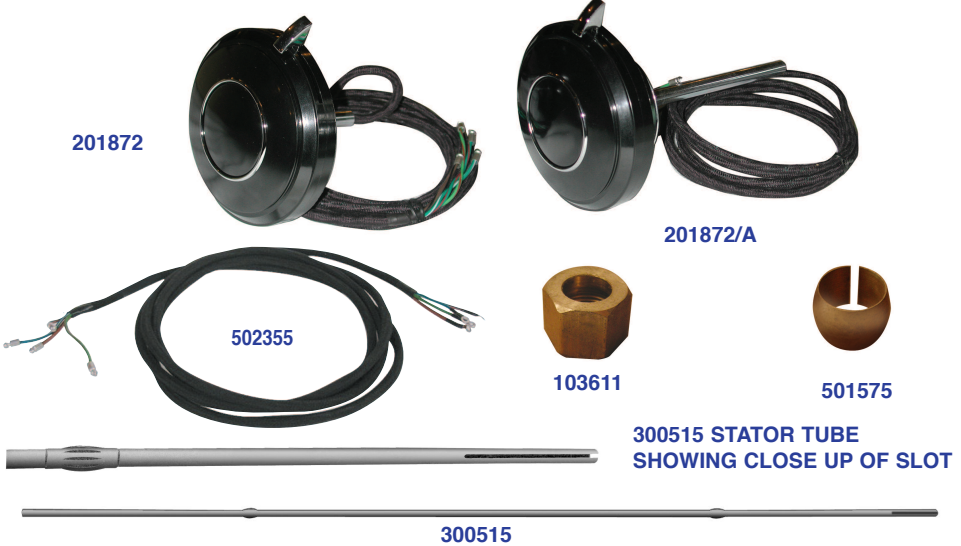
122935	<b>Line Fuse</b> , fitted from com. no. TS38177 up to TS60000	1		
123677	<b>Line Fuse</b> , fitted after comm. no. TS60000	1		
616312	<b>Edge Clip</b> , securing line fuse behind dash (was part no. 551490)	1		



ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

STEERING COLUMN CONTROL HEADS, ALL TR2, TR3

The Roadster Factory has supplied five-thousand control heads to TR2 and TR3 enthusiasts since the mid-1980s. They are supplied to us in runs of one-thousand by our trusted manufacturer in Taiwan. The current run includes some very minor modifications devised by John Swauger and Dave Hagenbuch after careful study of new and used replica and original switches. This work was undertaken to improve the “cancel” function, and we believe our current product is the best we have had so far and that it is generally even better than the Lucas originals. Our replica control heads function as original and appear so identical that they are perfect replacements for concours enthusiasts.

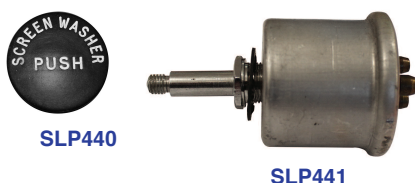
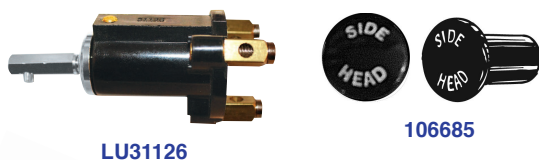
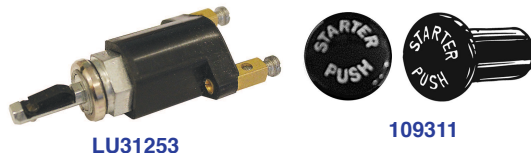
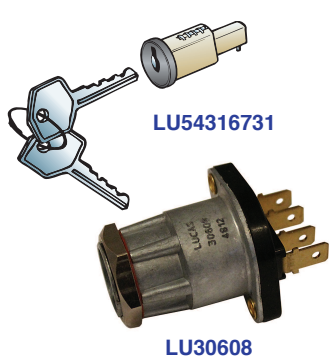


Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>CONTROL HEADS</b> , comprising horn button and turn signal switches, fitted to center of steering wheel				
201872	<b>Control Head</b> , TR2, TR3 models with non-adjustable steering columns	1		
201872/A	<b>Control Head</b> , TR2, TR3 models with adjustable steering columns	1		
502355	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , control head; included with a new control head	1		
59107	<b>Screw</b> , grub, securing control head to steering wheel	3		
300515	<b>Tube</b> , stator, conduit for wiring harness through steering column, models with non-adjustable steering columns	1		
301451	<b>Tube</b> , stator, conduit for wiring harness through steering column, models with adjustable steering columns	1		
56334	<b>Spring</b> , anti-rattle, fitted to stator tube	2		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing stator tube to steering box front end cover			
103611	<b>Tubing Nut</b> , brass	1		
501575	<b>Olive</b> , brass (compression sleeve)	1		

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## DASH SWITCHES AND CONTROLS

Virtually all switches and controls are currently available from one supplier or another. Some are better than others, and we try to sort out the difference to stock the best available.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

## IGNITION AND STARTER SWITCHES

LU30608	<b>Switch</b> , ignition, lock and keys not included; available version has plug terminals	1		
LU54316731	<b>Lock and Key Set</b> , with two keys	1		
LU31253	<b>Switch</b> , starter, less knob	1		
109311	<b>Knob</b> , starter switch	1		

## LIGHTING SWITCHES

LU31126	<b>Switch</b> , headlamps and parking lamps, two-position switch, less knob	1		
106685	<b>Knob</b> , lighting switch	1		
LUSPB104	<b>Switch</b> , panel lamps, "Push/Pull" type fitted earlier, less knob	1		
107680	<b>Knob</b> , panel lamps switch, earlier type	1		
123621	<b>Switch</b> , panel lamps, rheostat type, fitted later, less knob	1		
125677	<b>Knob</b> , panel lamps switch, later type	1		

## WINDSCREEN WIPER/WASHER CONTROLS

LUSPB104	<b>Switch</b> , windscreen wipers, less knob	1		
106689	<b>Knob</b> , wiper switch	1		
SLP441	<b>Pump Assembly</b> , windscreen washer	1		
SLP440	<b>Knob</b> , windscreen washer	1		

Continued on Next Page

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## DASH SWITCHES AND CONTROLS—Continued



504609



504619



GSD109



600395



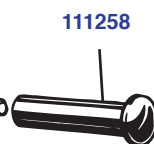
603416



111258



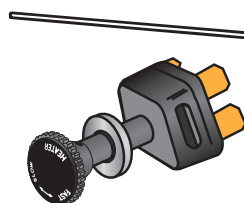
RFK836



111258



500513

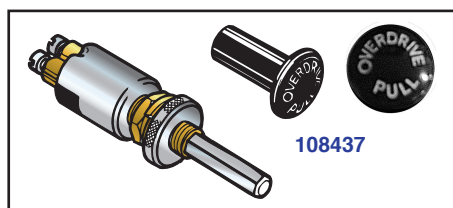


509735

127910



112474



RFK1119

108437

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

## SPEEDOMETER AND TACHOMETER CABLES

GSD109	<b>Cable</b> , speedometer, without overdrive	1		
504609	<b>Cable</b> , speedometer, with overdrive	1		
504619	<b>Cable</b> , tachometer	1		
600395	<b>Grommet</b> , rubber, cables to bulkhead	2		

SCUTTLE VENT CONTROL, fitted after  
comm. no. TS6156

112019	<b>Cable</b> , operating scuttle vent	1		
RFK836	<b>Trunnion Fitting</b> , cable to vent linkage	1		
61917	<b>Grommet</b> , sealing cable	1		
603416	<b>Escutcheon</b> , vent knob	1		
YA365	<b>Screw</b> , securing escutcheon	2		
111258	<b>Knob</b> , scuttle vent cable	1		

## OVERDRIVE SWITCHES

RFK1119	<b>Switch</b> , "Push/Pull" type, early TR2	1		
108437	<b>Knob</b> , included with switch	1		
112474	<b>Switch</b> , overdrive, later toggle type	1		

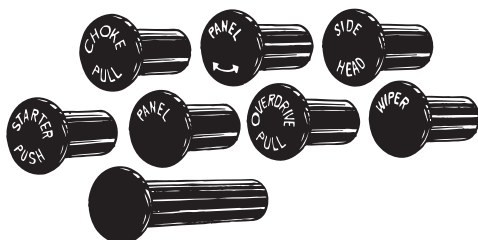
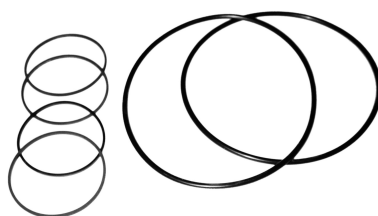
## HEATER CONTROL SWITCH

127910	<b>Switch</b> , rheostat type. less knob	1		
500513	<b>Knob</b> , heater switch, earlier type knob secured by a screw	1		
509735	<b>Knob</b> , heater switch, later type knob fits switch listed above	1		

Continued on Next Page

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## DASH SWITCHES AND CONTROLS—Continued

PHOTOS ABOVE SHOW RFK632  
INSTALLED ON GAUGESRFK159  
ARTIST'S RENDERING

RFK632



501347



501348



128378



70066



502342



LULLB987

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

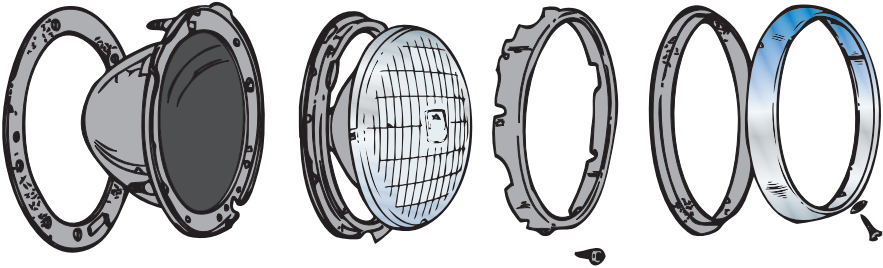
## MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

RFK159	<b>Dash Knob Set</b> ; includes eight knobs; heater knob not included	1		
RFK632	<b>Gasket Set</b> , gauges to dash and instrument panel, two large and four small	1		
SLP170	<b>Gasket</b> , speedo or tach to dash	2		
SLP171	<b>Gasket</b> , small gauges to instrument panel	4		
501347	<b>Plastic Jewel</b> , ignition warning lamp, red	1		
501348	<b>Plastic Jewel</b> , signal warning lamp, amber	1		
128378	<b>Plastic Jewel</b> , signal warning lamp, green	1		
70066	<b>Bulbholder</b> , instrument illumination	6		
502343	<b>Bulbholder</b> , ignition warning lamp	1		
502342	<b>Bulbholder</b> , signal warning lamp	1		
LULLB987	<b>Bulb</b> , Lucas, fits all dash lamps	9		

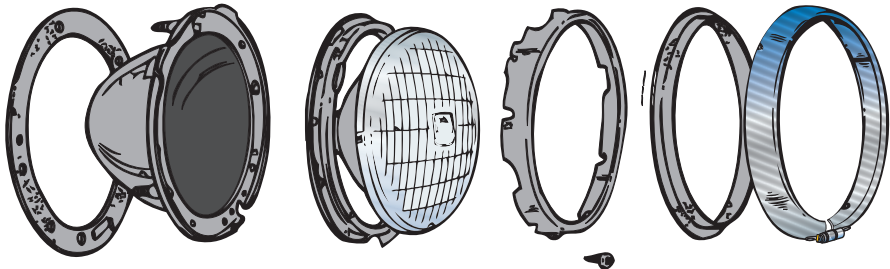
# ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## HEADLAMPS

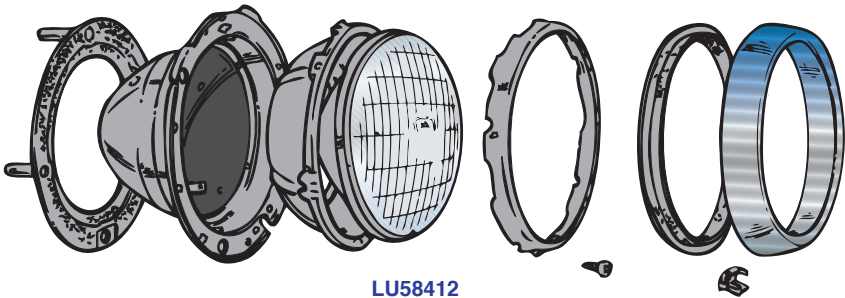
Three different headlamps were fitted during the years of production, and we are able to service two of them well and one not so well, as it was used only in 1958, and no one has replicated specific parts for it.



LU61148



LU50811



LU58412

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>HEADLAMP ASSEMBLIES</b>				
LU61148	<b>Headlamp Assembly</b> , 1954-57; original appearance, slightly different internals	2		
LU50811	<b>Headlamp Assembly</b> , 1958, split rim with clamping screw	2		
LU58412	<b>Headlamp Assembly</b> , wider outer rim, all TR3A, TR3B after comm. no. TS32585	2		

Continued on Next Page



## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## HEADLAMPS—Continued



LU552906



LU54520650



LU552913



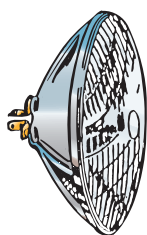
LU54520443



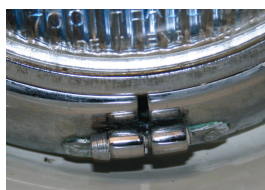
LU54520919



LU554280



GLB700

CLOSE-UP VIEW OF CLAMPING  
SCREW ON LU552913

HLB55/60



HP700



RFK1488

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>OUTER CHROMED RIMS</b>				
LU54520650	<b>Rim</b> , chromed, 1954-57	2		
LU552913	<b>Rim</b> , chromed, split, with clamping screw, 1958 only	2		
LU54520443	<b>Rim</b> , chromed, snap-on type	2		
<b>RUBBER GASKETS</b>				
LU552906	<b>Gasket</b> , dust excluder, inside outer rim, fits all TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	2		
LU554280	<b>Gasket</b> , rubber, headlamp to car body, fits TR2, TR3, 1958 TR3A	2		
LU54520919	<b>Gasket</b> , rubber, headlamp to car body, TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. TS32585	2		
<b>LIGHT UNITS</b>				
GLB700	<b>Light Unit</b> , generic 7-inch sealed beam	2		
HP700	<b>Headlamp Kit</b> , replica of Lucas PL700 Tripod lamps, supplied with bulbs; includes one pair	1		
RFK1488	<b>Headlamp Kit</b> , Lucas H4 halogen lamps, requiring separate bulbs, round face; includes lamps and bulbs; sold for off-road use only	1		
HLB55/60	<b>Halogen Bulb</b> , replacement, for use with tripod lamps and offroad halogens	A/R		

Continued on Next Page



## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## HEADLAMPS—Continued



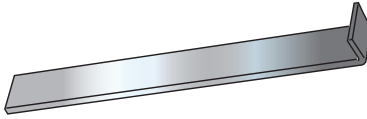
RFK1811



CD24855



LU60600427



118971



501478/LAC



RFK1899

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**“TRIMMER KITS,”** includes hardware required for aiming the headlamps

RFK1811	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , includes three screws, three cup washers, and three springs, to aim one headlamp, 1954-58	2		
LU60600427	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , includes two screws, two plastic nut replacements, and hooked spring to retain and aim one headlamp, 1959-1963	2		

**WIRING LEADS**

501478/LAC	<b>Wiring Lead</b> , with headlamp plug, lacquered insulation	1		
501478	<b>Wiring Lead</b> , with headlamp plug, vinyl insulation	1		

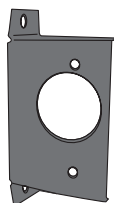
**HEADLAMP INSTALLATION**

RFK1899	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , for installing two headlamps to the front apron	1		
CD24855	<b>Nut</b> , with retainer cage	6		
TR6506	<b>Screw</b> , set	6		
WL205	<b>Washer</b> , lock	6		
118971	<b>Tool</b> , headlamp removal, use with snap-on rims, 1959-62	1		

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## HEADLAMP DIMMER SWITCHES, TR2, TR3

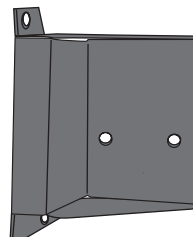
Two different foot-operated switches were used, along with three different mounting brackets on LHS cars. There is some question regarding which way around the later two brackets were fitted, and we have illustrated what we think is the most likely arrangement, although we suggest fitting a given bracket as it has been fitted previously if that way is found to be comfortable to the driver.



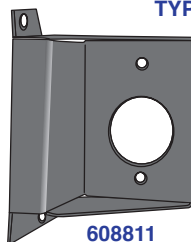
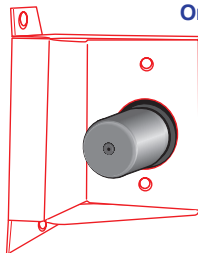
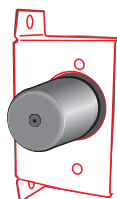
601991



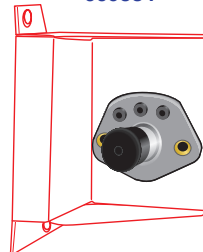
LU31284

122759  
Original Type122759Z  
REPLACEMENT  
TYPE

609384



608811



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**FIRST TYPE OF SWITCH**, has screw terminals

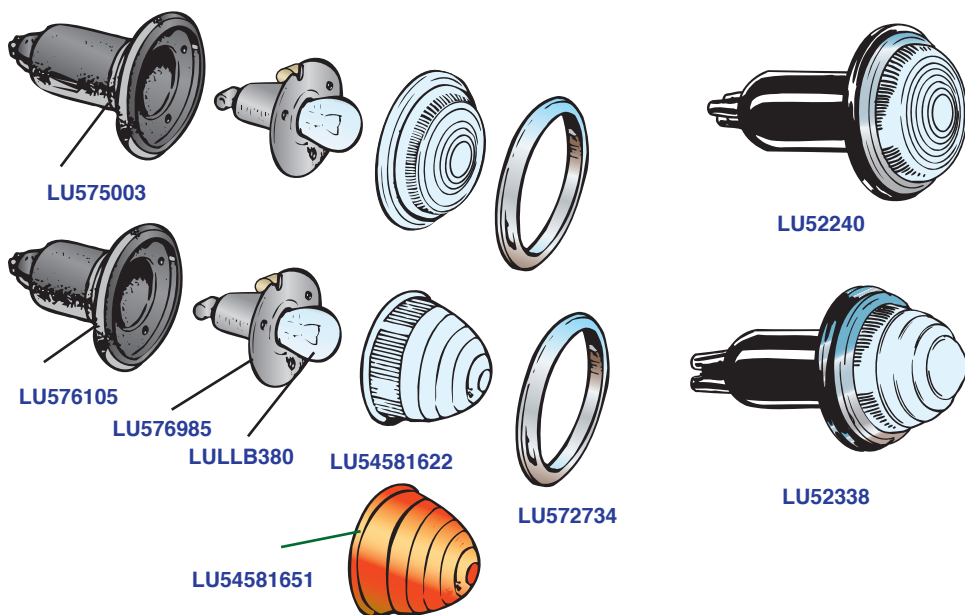
LU31284	<b>Switch</b> , headlamp dimmer, fitted through hole from behind mounting bracket	1		
601991	<b>Bracket</b> , mounting switch on bulkhead end panel, fitted up to comm.no. TS60000?	1		
608811	<b>Bracket</b> , mounting switch on bulkhead end panel, fitted after comm. no. TS60000?	1		
RFK1989	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing switch to mounting bracket	1		
TF2504	<b>Screw</b>	2		
WL205	<b>Washer</b> , lock	2		
WP5	<b>Washer</b> , plain	2		

**SECOND TYPE OF SWITCH**, has screw terminals

122759Z	<b>Switch</b> , headlamp dimmer, fitted to upper side of mounting bracket; this switch has slightly different appearance from originals	1		
609384	<b>Bracket</b> , mounting switch on bulkhead end panel	1		
RFK1990	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing switch to mounting bracket	1		
YF7528	<b>Screw</b> , self-tapping	2		
FN2045	<b>Nut</b> , fix	2		
RFK1991	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing either type of mounting bracket to bulkhead end panel	1		
HU705	<b>Screw</b> , set	3		
WL207	<b>Washer</b> , lock	3		

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## SUNDRY LAMPS AND LENSES, TR2, TR3



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

## FRONT PARKING/SIGNAL LAMPS

LU52240	<b>LAMP ASSEMBLY</b> , flat clear glass lens, TR2, TR3, 1954-57; mounted on front apron	2		
LU52338	<b>LAMP ASSEMBLY</b> , pointed clear glass lens, TR3A, TR3B, mounted on grille	2		
LU575003	<b>Rubber Lamp Body</b> , fits early lamp	2		
LU576105	<b>Rubber Lamp Body</b> , fits late lamp	2		
LU572727	<b>Bulbholder and Plate</b> , fits early lamp	2		
LU576985	<b>Bulbholder and Plate</b> , fits late lamp	2		
LU555910	<b>Sleeve</b> , terminal	4		
LULLB380	<b>Bulb</b> , double filament, genuine Lucas	2		
LU54583038	<b>Lens</b> , flat, clear glass, fits early lamp	2		
LU54581622	<b>Lens</b> , pointed, clear glass, fits late lamp	2		
LU54581651	<b>Lens</b> , pointed, amber glass, popular replacement, fits late lamp (not included)	2		
LU572734	<b>Rim</b> , chromed, retaining lens	2		
<b>WIRING LEADS</b> , front parking/signal lamps				
BW51/CLO	<b>Lead Kit</b> , one pair, vinyl insulated wires in cloth covering	1		
BW51/PP	<b>Lead Kit</b> , one pair, vinyl insulated wires in vinyl sleeve	1		
RFK1881	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing lamp to front apron or to grille	2		
YA384	<b>Screw</b> , self-tapping	6		
FJ2442/4	<b>Nut</b> , fix	6		

Continued on Next Page

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## SUNDRY LAMPS AND LENSES, TR2, TR3—Continued



TRF574637



LU574636



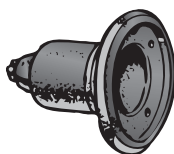
TRF574634



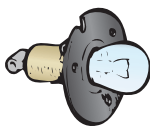
LU574635



LU53330



LU576105



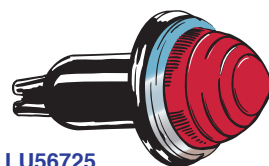
LU54584780



LU576109



LU572734



LU56725

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

## TAIL LAMPS

LU53330	<b>TAIL LAMP ASSEMBLY</b> , fitted to all TR2, TR3 models after comm. no. TS1300	2		
LU574636	<b>Lamp Base</b> , chromed with bulbholder	2		
LULLB380	<b>Bulb</b> , double filament, genuine Lucas	2		
TRF574637	<b>Gasket</b> , rubber, lamp base to fender	2		
LU574635	<b>Lens</b> , red plastic with internal reflector	2		
TRF574634	<b>Gasket</b> , rubber, lens to lamp base	2		
502350	<b>Screw</b> , lens to lamp base	4		
LU555910	<b>Sleeve</b> , terminal	4		

## HARDWARE, securing tail lamps to car body

YJ2443	<b>Screw</b> , self-tapping	4		
FU2594/4	<b>Nut</b> , fix	4		

## REAR SIGNAL LAMPS, late TR3, TR3A, TR3B

LU56725	<b>LAMP ASSEMBLY</b> , pointed red glass lens	2		
LU576105	<b>Rubber Lamp Body</b>	2		
LU54584780	<b>Bulbholder and Plate</b>	2		
LULLB382	<b>Bulb</b> , single-filament, genuine Lucas	2		
LU576109	<b>Lens</b> , pointed, red glass	2		
LU54581651	<b>Lens</b> , pointed, amber; popular replacement (not included)	2		
LU572734	<b>Rim</b> , chromed, retaining lens	2		
LU555910	<b>Sleeve</b> , terminal	4		

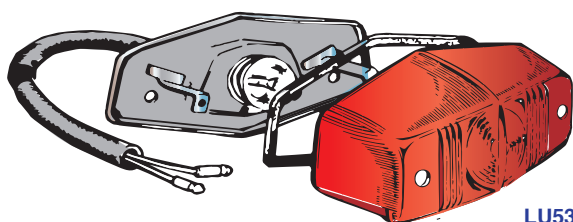
## HARDWARE, securing lamps to rear valance

SP84CO	<b>Screw</b> , self-tapping	6		
WN703	<b>Washer</b> , shakeproof	6		
SP22B	<b>Nut</b> , fix	6		

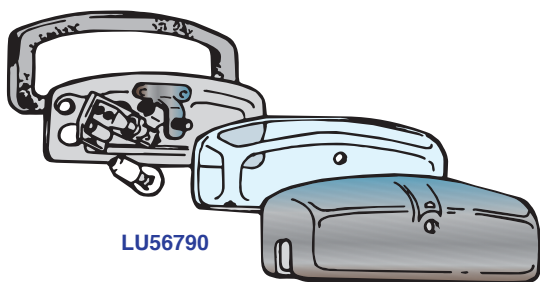
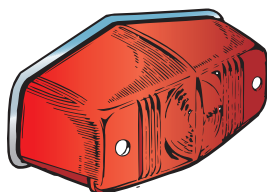
Continued on Next Page

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

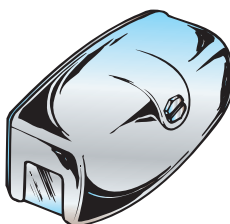
## SUNDRY LAMPS AND LENSES, TR2, TR3—Continued



LU53244



LU56790



LU56790

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>NUMBER PLATE AND STOP LAMP</b>				
LU53244	<b>LAMP ASSEMBLY</b> , fitted to TR2 and earlier TR3 models	1		
LU573819	<b>Lens</b> , plastic, stop and number lamp	1		
501799	<b>Screw</b> , securing lens to lamp base	2		
LULLB380	<b>Bulb</b> , double filament, genuine Lucas	1		
LU573814	<b>Gasket</b> , rubber, lamp to car body	1		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing lamp to rear valance			
WN705	<b>Washer</b> , shakeproof	2		
HN2005	<b>Nut</b> , hex	2		
<b>NUMBER PLATE LAMP</b> , with chromed cover, fitted to later TR3, TR3A, TR3B				
LU56790	<b>LAMP ASSEMBLY</b> , number plate	1		
LU572619	<b>Base</b> , lamp, with bulbholders	1		
LULLB989	<b>Bulb</b> , genuine Lucas	2		
LU54593393	<b>Lens</b> , glass	1		
LU552596	<b>Cover</b> , lamp, chromed	1		
LU54571498	<b>Gasket</b> , rubber, lamp to rear valance	1		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing number plate lamp to rear valance			
WL205	<b>Washer</b> , lock	2		
SP22A	<b>Nut</b> , hex	2		

Continued on Next Page

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## SUNDRY LAMPS AND LENSES, TR2, TR3—Continued



LULLB987



LULLB380



LULLB382



LULLB989



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**LIGHT BULBS FOR SUNDRY LAMPS  
AND INSTRUMENT PANEL**, all TR2,  
TR3 models

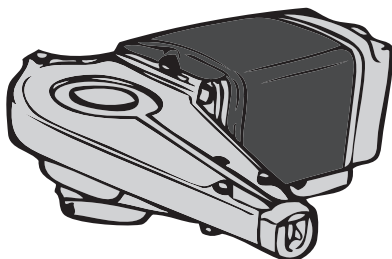
RFK1916	<b>LIGHT BULB KIT</b> , comprising everything indented, all bulbs genuine Lucas	1		
LULLB987	<b>Bulb</b> , panel lamps and instrument panel; screws into sockets	9		
LULLB380	<b>Bulb</b> , double filament, signal lamps, parking lamps, brake lamps	5		
LULLB382	<b>Bulb</b> , single filament, late rear signal lamps	2		
LULLB989	<b>Bulb</b> , late license plate lamp	2		



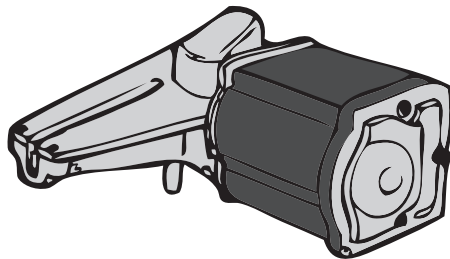
## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## WINDSCREEN WIPERS

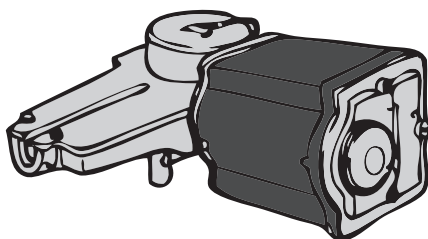
No new motors are available for TR2, TR3 models at the time of writing, but TRF does offer a rebuilding service for wiper motors. Customers' old units are rebuilt, and it is necessary to send the old unit with the order. Also, regrettably, at the time of writing, only a few components are available for wipers prior to comm. no. TS12568.



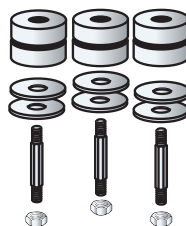
LU75150R



LU75200R



LU75296R



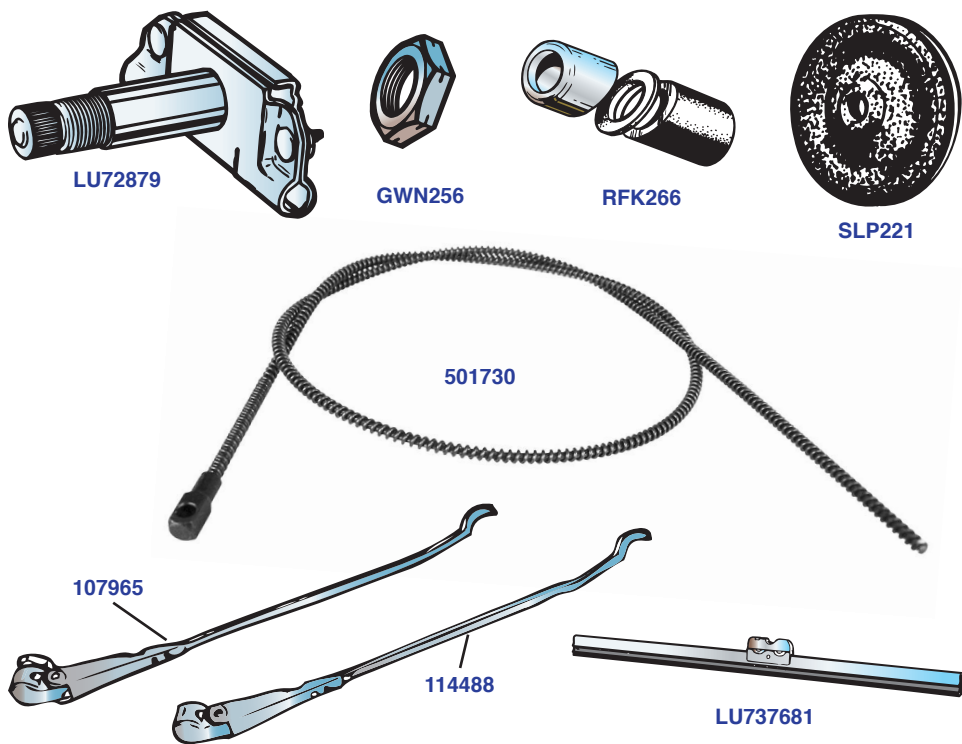
LU743176

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
LU75150R	<b>Wiper Motor</b> , rebuild, Lucas model CRT15, one-speed, no parking, fitted to RH side of bulkhead from comm. no. TS1 up to TS12567	1		
	<b>WIPER MOTORS</b> , Lucas model DR2, one-speed, with parking, fitted to LH side of bulkhead			
LU75200R	<b>Wiper Motor</b> , rebuild, fitted from comm. no. TS12568 up to TS22013 in 1957	1		
LU75296R	<b>Wiper Motor</b> , rebuild, fitted 1958-59	1		
LU75381R	<b>Wiper Motor</b> , rebuild, fitted, 1960-61	1		
Note: Model DR3A wiper motors have often been retrofitted to TR2, TR3, and they can be rebuilt as well				
LU743176	<b>Mounting Kit</b> , wiper motor; includes three sets of mounts, studs, washers, and nuts; not correct for model CRT15 motor, but some of the components may be useful	1		

Continued on Next Page

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## WINDSCREEN WIPERS—Continued



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

## WIPER DRIVE DETAILS

501730	<b>Drive Cable</b> , “rack,” TR2, TR3 up to comm. no. TS12567	1		
505123	<b>Drive Cable</b> , “rack,” TR3, TR3A, TR3B after comm. no. TS12567	1		
SLP221	<b>Grommet</b> , rubber, sealing wiper drive tube to piercing in bulkhead	1		
LU72879	<b>Wheelbox</b> , fitted after comm. no. TS12567; may not have original appearance	2		
RFK266	<b>Fitting Kit</b> , wiper wheelbox, includes angled rubber bush, rubber gasket, and chromed bezel	2		

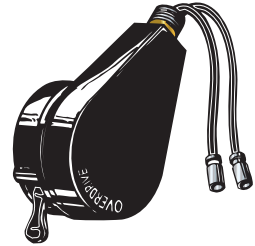
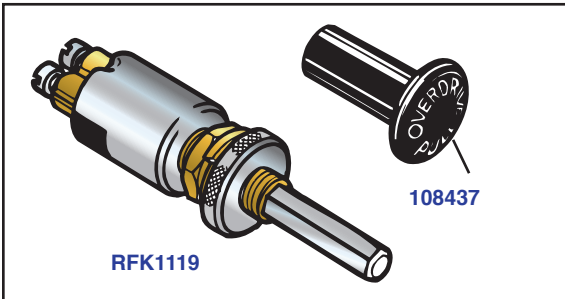
## WINDSCREEN WIPER ARMS AND BLADES, TR2, TR3 models

107965	<b>Wiper Arm</b> , “collet and nut” attachment, LH steering, up to comm. no. TS12567	2		
114488	<b>Wiper Arm</b> , “splined” attachment, LH steering, after comm. no. TS12567	2		
LU737681	<b>Wiper Blade</b> , fits all TR2, TR3 models	2		

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## OVERDRIVE ELECTRICALS, TR2, TR3

If a car was not fitted with overdrive originally, it is reasonably easy to add it if a Laycock de Normanville A-type overdrive unit can be acquired in good condition or in rebuildable condition. The hardest part of the job is replacing the gearbox mainshaft. Once the A-type overdrive has been located and assembled to the gearbox, handling the electrical components and wiring is quite easy.

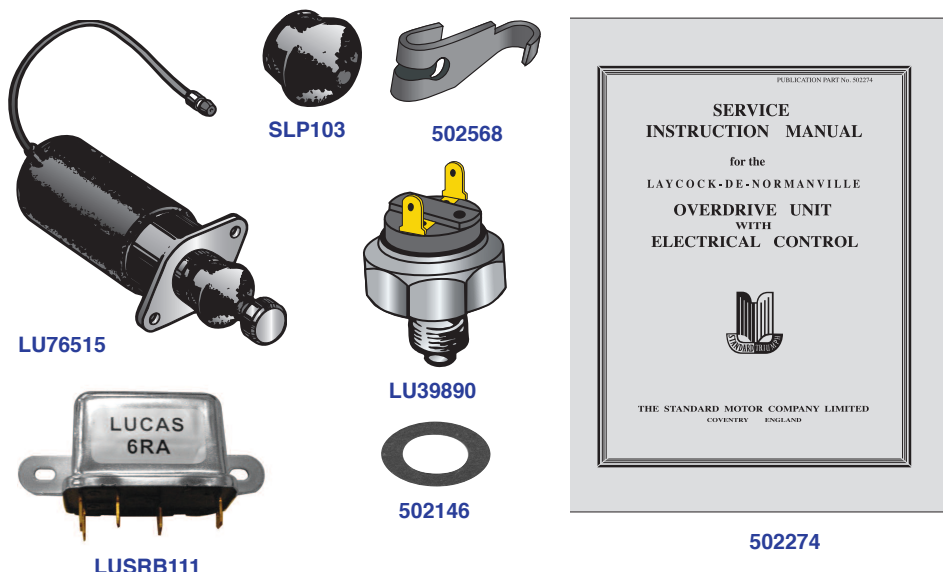


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>SWITCHES</b>				
RFK1119	<b>Switch</b> , “Push/Pull”-type, early TR2	1		
108437	<b>Knob</b> , included with switch	1		
112474	<b>Switch</b> , overdrive, later toggle type	1		
<b>WIRING LEADS</b> , with correctly coloured wires, terminals, and vinyl wrap				
131338	<b>Wiring Assembly</b> , switch to relay mounted under dash	1		
131339	<b>Wiring Assembly</b> , from relay, mounted on battery box, solenoid mounted on LH side of overdrive and to interrupter switches mounted on gearbox top cover	1		

Continued on Next Page

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## OVERDRIVE ELECTRICALS, TR2, TR3—Continued



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

### RELAY, SOLENOID, AND INTERRUPTER SWITCHES

LUSRB111	<b>Relay</b> , overdrive, mounted on battery box under dash	1		
RFK2153	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , mounting overdrive relay, including screws, washers, and hex nuts	1		
LU76515	<b>Solenoid</b> , overdrive	1		
SLP103	<b>Boot</b> , rubber, solenoid plunger; comes with solenoid	1		
502568	<b>Lever</b> , solenoid, mounted to operating shaft	1		
RFK2157	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing solenoid lever; lever; includes bolt, washer, and nut; original bolt, washer, hex nut	1		
RFK2157/REP	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , replaces previous listing; includes bolt, two washers, and nyloc nut	1		
LU39890	<b>Switch</b> , interrupter, mounted in gearbox top cover	2		
502146	<b>Washer</b> , fibre, shim, adjusting interrupter switches	A/R		

### WORKSHOP MANUAL

502274	<b>"Service Instruction Manual for the Laycock de Normanville Overdrive Unit with Electrical Control."</b> Coventry, The Standard Motor Company. 27 pages, drawings, photos. [Reprinted by The Roadster Factory] TR2 vintage but contains much useful information	A/R		
--------	---	-----	--	--

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

HORNS, TR2, TR3

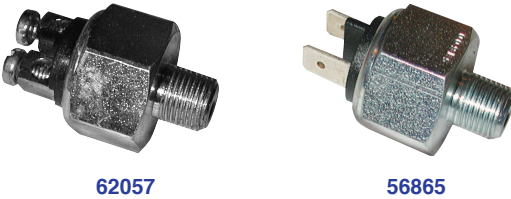
These horns are made in China and we buy them in from English suppliers. They appear to be of reasonable quality, and they look quite original from the outside, including the pressed-steel domes. The wires on the sample I have seen are not correctly colour-coded, but you will be able to deal with that, using the bullet connectors included or by changing the wires.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
203729	<b>Horn</b> , original appearance, low note	1		
203728	<b>Horn</b> , original appearance, high note	1		
RFK1992	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing horns to brackets on inner front fenders	2		
HB708	<b>Bolt</b> , hex head	4		
WL207	<b>Washer</b> , lock	4		
WM93	<b>Washer</b> , plain	4		

HYDRAULIC BRAKE LIGHT SWITCHES, TR2, TR3

These are also listed along with appropriate hydraulic fittings and pipes on pages 72 and 77.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
62057	<b>Switch</b> , brake lamps, screw terminals, fitted from comm. no. TS1 up to TS13045	1		
56865	<b>Switch</b> , brake lamps, plug terminals, fitted after comm. no. TS134045	1		

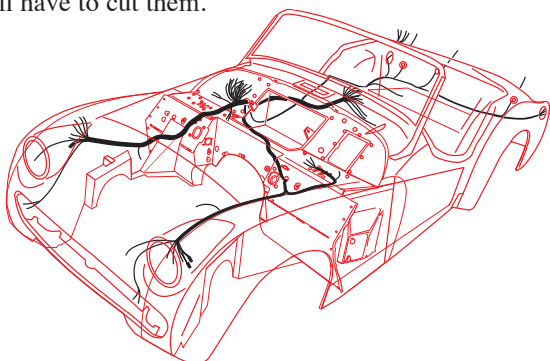
## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

### WIRING HARNESSES, TR2, TR3

A new harness, whichever one you choose for your application, will solve a multitude of electrical problems caused by corroded terminals, bad grounds, burned wires, and outright butchering by previous owners. Your new harness is colour-coded as original, and it will include most or all terminals and fittings. Original harnesses were cloth-wrapped up to comm. no. TS60000, and some may have been vinyl wrapped after that point, but most lacquered wires had disappeared by then.

Keep your old harness, and make notes about how it was routed, what grommets are used, etc. Match your new harness to it as well as you can, noting any potential problems and insuring that you have received the correct new harness for your car.

We suggest wiring the center dash with the small gauges and switches installed. Then you drop the harness through the opening in the dash and extend each wiring group to its assigned location. Install rubber grommets at the same time as the harness, otherwise, you will have to cut them.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>WIRING HARNESSES, TR2, TR3, up to</b>				
comm. TS12568, with non-parking wiper motor on RH side of bulkhead				
501493/PVC	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with vinyl insulation and vinyl tape harness wrapping	1		
501493/CLO	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with vinyl insulation and cloth harness wrapping	1		
501493/LAC	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with lacquered insulation and cloth harness wrapping as original	1		
<b>WIRING HARNESSES, TR3, from comm. no.</b>				
TS12569 up to TS13045, with wiper motor on LH side of bulkhead, Lockheed brakes with brake light switch on LH side of chassis				
504803/PVC	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with vinyl insulation and vinyl tape harness wrapping	1		
504803/CLO	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with vinyl insulation and cloth harness wrapping	1		
504803/LAC	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with lacquered insulation and cloth harness wrapping as original	1		

Continued on Next Page

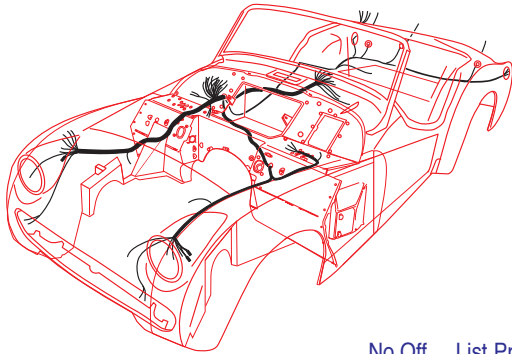


## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## WIRING HARNESSES, TR2, TR3



RG1



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>WIRING HARNESS, TR3, from comm. no. TS13046 up to TS18912, with center-mounted rear brake light switch, Girling disc brakes, and brake light switch on RH side of chassis</b>				
505137/PVC	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with vinyl insulation and vinyl tape harness wrapping	1		
505137/CLO	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with vinyl insulation and cloth harness wrapping	1		
505137/LAC	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with lacquered insulation and cloth harness wrapping	1		
<b>WIRING HARNESSES, TR3, TR3A, from comm. no. TS18913 up to TS60000, rear brake lights combined with tail lamps, separate rear signal lamps, screw terminals remain on control box and fuse box</b>				
303004/PVC	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with vinyl insulation and vinyl tape harness wrapping	1		
303004/CLO	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with vinyl insulation and cloth harness wrapping	1		
303004/LAC	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with lacquered insulation and cloth harness wrapping	1		
<b>WIRING HARNESSES, TR4A, TR3B</b>				
206752/PVC	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with vinyl insulation and vinyl tape harness wrapping	1		
206752/CLO	<b>Wiring Harness</b> , colour-coded wires with vinyl insulation and cloth harness wrapping, most likely original	1		
<b>RUBBER GROMMETS, wiring harness through bulkhead, large holes</b>				
RG1	<b>Grommet</b> , rubber	2		

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## SUPPLEMENTAL WIRING LEADS, TR2, TR3

Most of these are also listed elsewhere, but they are listed again here for the user's convenience.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>LEADS FOR LIGHTS AND HORNS</b>				
502355	<b>Wiring Assembly</b> , inside steering column, control head to snap connectors for lights and horns; comes with a new control head	1		
501478/LAC	<b>Headlamp Lead</b> , lacquered insulation, vinyl wrap, correct terminals and plug	2		
501478/CLO	<b>Headlamp Lead</b> , lacquered insulation, cloth wrap, correct terminals and plug	2		
501478	<b>Headlamp Lead</b> , vinyl insulation inside plastic sleeve, correct terminals and plug	2		
BW51/PP	<b>Lead Kit</b> , one pair, front parking/signal lamps, vinyl insulation inside plastic sleeve	1		
BW51/CLO	<b>Lead Kit</b> , one pair, front parking/signal lamps, vinyl insulation inside cloth wrap	1		
<b>LEADS FOR OVERDRIVE</b> , with correctly coloured wires, terminals, and vinyl wrap				
131338	<b>Wiring Assembly</b> , switch to relay mounted under dash	1		
131339	<b>Wiring Assembly</b> , from relay, mounted on battery box, solenoid mounted on LH side of overdrive and to interrupter switches mounted on gearbox top cover	1		

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## WIRING SUPPLIES

Use components from this list to install harnesses, to make repairs to harnesses or to make up wiring leads for additional uses.



LUCWB300



LUCWB301



LUCWB321



LUCWB322



LUCWB323



LUCWB122



LUCWB123



LUCWB420



LUCWB130



LUCWB430



LUCWB140



LUCWB440



511551

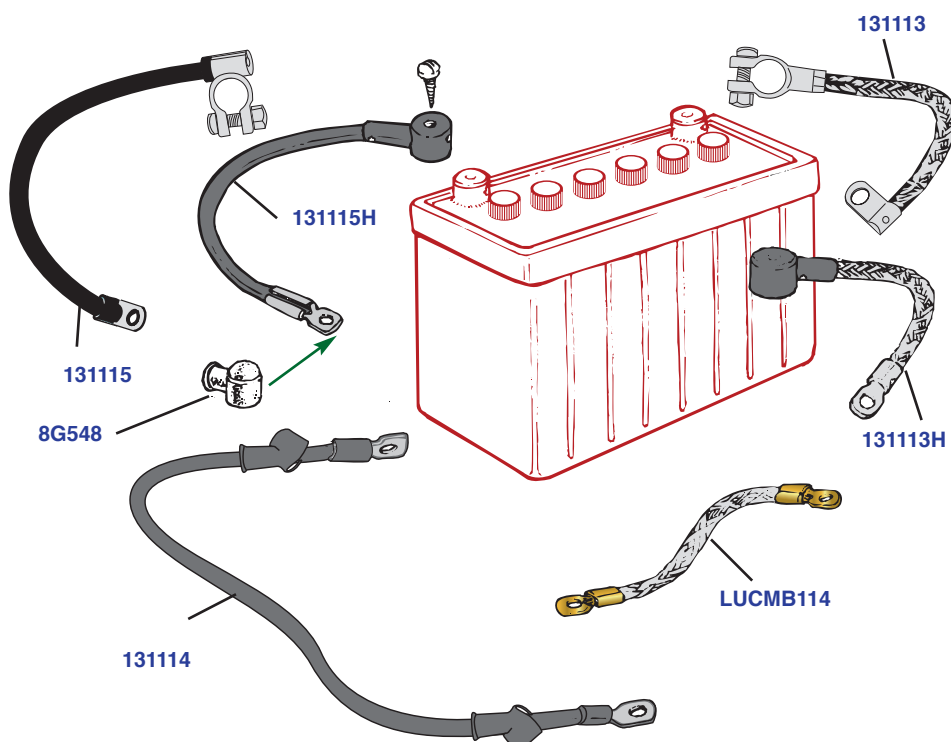


236366A

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>SNAP CONNECTORS</b> , used to connect supplemental leads with bullet terminals to the main harness				
LUCWB300	<b>Snap Connector</b> , single	A/R		
LUCWB301	<b>Snap Connector</b> , double	A/R		
<b>BULLET CONNECTORS</b> , crimp or solder				
LUCWB321	<b>Bullet Terminal</b> , smaller wire	A/R		
LUCWB322	<b>Bullet Terminal</b> , medium wire	A/R		
LUCWB323	<b>Bullet Terminal</b> , larger	A/R		
LUCWB320	<b>Bullet Terminal</b> , solder only	A/R		
<b>FEMALE PLUG TERMINALS</b>				
LUCWB122	<b>Terminal</b> , female, 1/4-inch, small wire	A/R		
LUCWB123	<b>Terminal</b> , female, 1/4-inch, larger wire	A/R		
LUCWB420	<b>Insulator</b> , terminal, 1/4-inch	A/R		
LUCWB130	<b>Terminal</b> , female, 3/8-inch	A/R		
LUCWB430	<b>Insulator</b> , terminal, 3/8-inch	A/R		
LUCWB140	<b>Terminal</b> , female, 1/2-inch	A/R		
LUCWB440	<b>Insulator</b> , female, 1/2-inch	A/R		
<b>GROUNDING CLIP</b>				
236366A	<b>Clip Grounding</b> , up to four wires	A/R		
<b>PLASTIC SLEEVES</b> , wiring protection				
511551	<b>Sleeve</b> , on wiring clips welded to body	A/R		
LUCZB404/36	<b>Sleeve</b> , for protecting wiring leads, 36-inch length	A/R		
LUCZB404/72	<b>Sleeve</b> , for protecting wiring leads, 72-inch length	A/R		

## ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## BATTERY CABLES, TR2, TR3

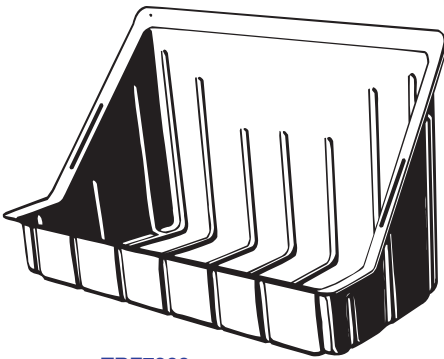
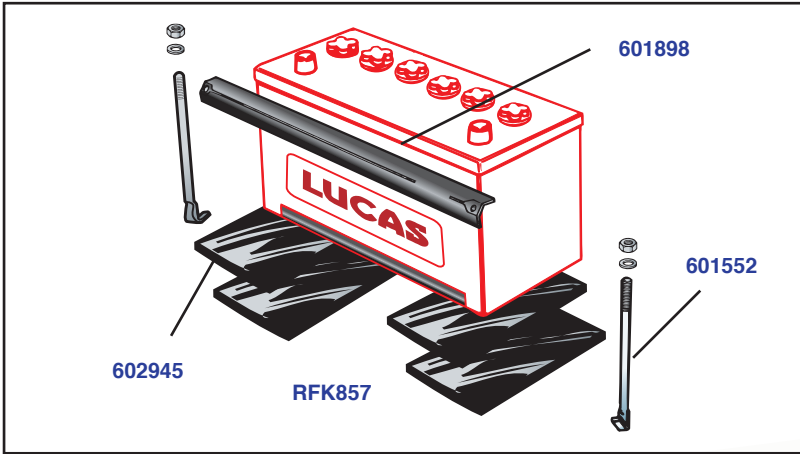


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
131113H	<b>Battery Cable</b> , positive (+) terminal to ground, original helmet terminal	1		
131113	<b>Battery Cable</b> , positive (+) terminal to ground, modern terminal	1		
131115H	<b>Battery Cable</b> , negative (-) terminal to starter solenoid, original helmet terminal	1		
131115	<b>Battery Cable</b> , negative (-) terminal to starter solenoid, modern terminal	1		
50552A	<b>Screw</b> , securing helmet terminals to battery	2		
131114	<b>Cable Assembly</b> , starter solenoid to starter	1		
8G548	<b>Protective Cap</b> , rubber, solenoid terminal	A/R		
LUCMB114	<b>Cable</b> , engine to ground, from timing cover bolt to bolt securing LH front engine mount to chassis frame	1		

# ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

## BATTERY HOLD-DOWNS, TR2, TR3

The original hold-down kit is effective for street driving or for autocross. Four battery pads are listed, and we have always assumed that you use two stacks of two under the battery to keep the battery box drain clear. I have also seen two stacks of one behind the battery, which is not a bad idea, I think. The battery box listed is TRF's own product which is worth the difference in price from others you will find elsewhere. Note that I have stopped using the plastic battery box liner as batteries don't seem to leak like they used to.



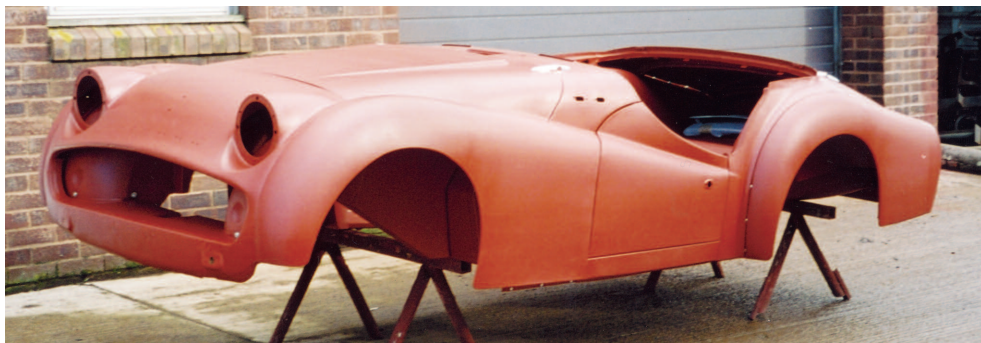
TRF7300



CAR1

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK856	<b>BATTERY HOLD-DOWN KIT</b>	1		
601898	<b>Angle</b> , battery retaining	1		
601552	<b>Rod</b> , securing angle	2		
YN2907	<b>Nut</b> , nyloc, securing rod	2		
WP127	<b>Washer</b> , plain, under nut	2		
602945	<b>Rubber Pad</b> (Please read above.)	4		
132068	<b>Wing Nut</b> ; alternative to nyloc nut in kit	2		
CAR1	<b>Battery Box</b> , steel replacement, welds into bulkhead after removal of old box	1		
TRF7300	<b>Plastic Liner</b> , battery box; protects your sheet metal from battery acid.	1		

## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS



This “chapter” has been in development for many months. We attempt in the following sections to show clearly how the TR2 and TR3 body shells are assembled from components, and we bring products together from a number of sources to provide a fairly complete service, although this goal has not yet been completely realized. We would like to enable customers to resurrect virtually any car from a barn or a field. The parts cars of the past may be turned into the concours winners and daily drivers of the future.

Several levels of components have been available. When TRF started business in 1978, a number of repro panels were available at fairly reasonable prices. Things like floors, inner and outer sills, trunk floors, rear quarters, etc. All of these panels were fairly flat, and they were manufactured by a now-defunct company on inexpensive tooling using a “rubber press.” Attempts were also made to produce fenders and aprons using some tools that had been produced earlier in California to make fenders sold by J.C. Whitney. These tools were problematic, and eventually, they were lost. Other attempts were made in the early 1980s in England to produce rear fenders and other panels, and these were used to save many cars there, but they were unacceptable in the U.S. market since they required a high level of skill to fit to a car. In the U.S., used panels were the preferred choice for outer body panels as long as they lasted, and some used parts remain available today.

Making body shells for sports cars is a cottage industry in England, and companies exist which make body panels by hand from flat sheet metal using the skills handed down from their fathers and grandfathers. The photo above shows a complete body shell produced in this fashion by North Devon Metal Products. TRF will continue to supply low volume components produced by hand. These are usually produced for specific orders, and lead time is a factor.

Over the past couple of years a European source has begun to produce a new range of popular inner and outer panels with the goal of reaching the standard of original Triumph parts or better. We are listing these among the parts in the following sections. Generally, we add the suffix “BP” to the part numbers of these components. We are also including a page of photos of these better panels at the end of this chapter, on page 138. All of them come well-packaged and presented in high-quality primer. Generally we will try to maintain stocks of these, and they are supplied fairly quickly even when we run out.

Parts illustrations and descriptions included in this chapter attempt to provide an understanding of original details of specific components as they were developed for the TR2, TR3, TR3A, and TR3B range of cars. This presentation is limited by the confines of a parts catalogue. A book could be written on this subject, but in the space we have here, we have tried to aid enthusiasts to avoid mixing model variations on one car, a problem which has reared its ugly head many times in the past.

We hope you find these listings to be useful in restoring or improving examples of the TR2, TR3, TR3A, and TR3B range of cars.



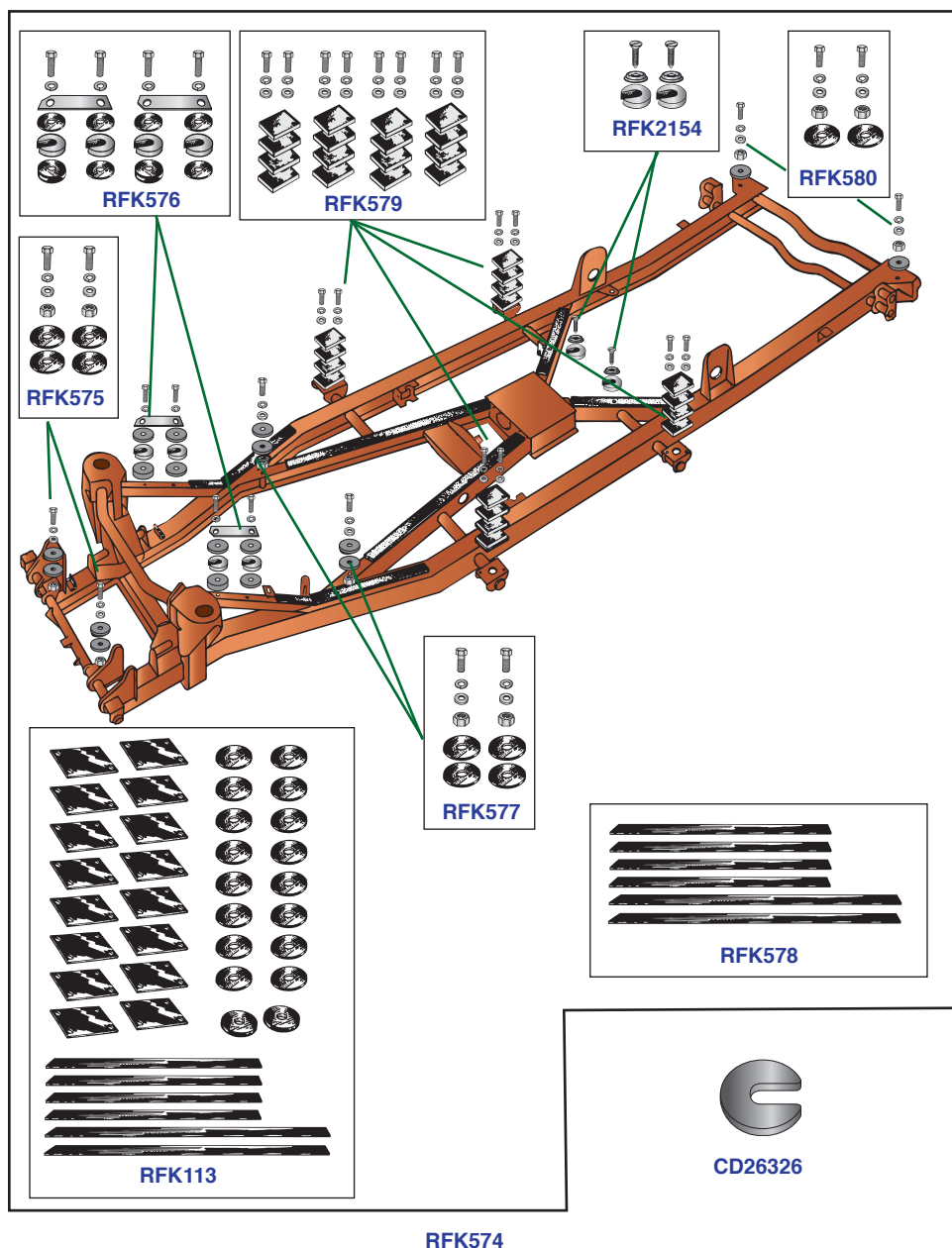
## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

### BODY MOUNTING KITS

*“Packaged in Subkits for Easy Identification”*

TRF's first real catalogue written and printed in Spring 1979 listed the same body mounting components you will find here. Replacing body pads is an essential part of any complete restoration and it provides a solid feel to the car you can't have without replacing old pads and hardware. Body pads are also useful in aligning body panels when the body is being installed on the chassis frame after a major rebuild. Increasing or decreasing pads in various locations will adjust door gaps and other problems. TRF body mounting kit as listed below includes all components required to mount the body to the chassis frame as it came from the factory

Continued On Next Page



## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

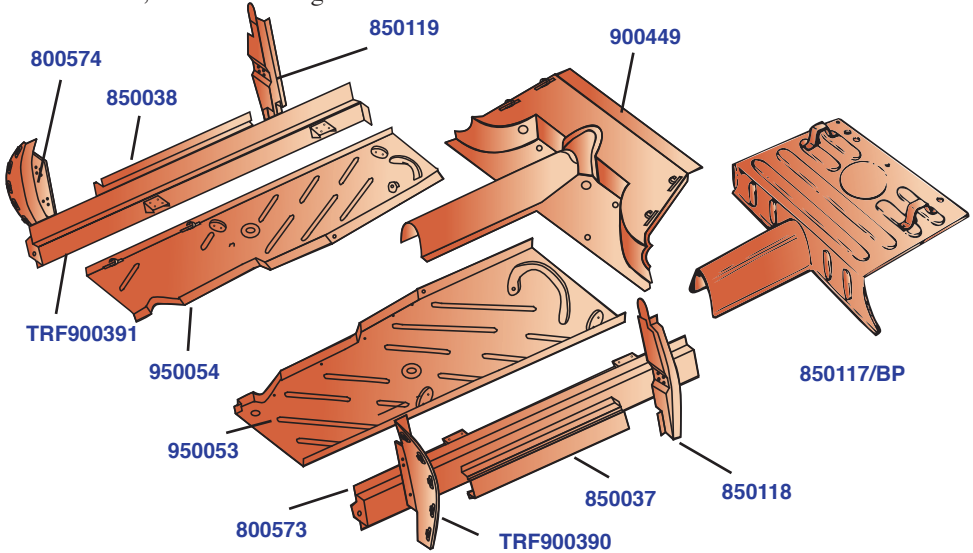
### BODY MOUNTING KITS—Continued

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK574	<b>BODY MOUNTING KIT</b> , complete; includes all sub-kits indented below	1		
RFK575	<b>Front Sub-Kit</b> , mounting front inner fenders to brackets on chassis frame	1		
RFK578	<b>Protection Strip Sub-Kit</b> , includes six rubber strips cemented to chassis frame front and rear X-members and side braces	1		
RFK576	<b>Side-Brace Sub-Kit</b> , mounting inner front fenders to suspension braces; includes thin, thick, and alloy mounting pads, reinforcing plates, set screws, and lock washers	1		
RFK577	<b>Front Cruciform Sub-Kit</b> , mounting fronts of main floor panels to chassis frame front X-member; includes thin pads, bolts, and washers	1		
RFK2154	<b>Rear Cruciform Sub-Kit</b> , mounting rears of main floor panels to chassis frame rear X-member; includes alloy pads, special washers, and screws with countersunk heads	1		
RFK579	<b>Sill-Mounting Sub-Kit</b> ; fitted between outrigger brackets on chassis frame and brackets welded to insides of outer sill assemblies; includes square pads, bolts, and washers	1		
RFK580	<b>Rear Sub-Kit</b> , mounting brackets at rear of body to chassis frame, includes thin round pads, set screws, washers, and nuts	1		
RFK113	<b>BODY PAD AND STRIP KIT</b> , includes a complete set of rubber pads and strips, but no hardware, includes extra pads for shimming	1		
601994	<b>Pad</b> , rubber, thin round, body mounting	A/R		
608836	<b>Pad</b> , rubber, thick round, body mounting	A/R		
611732	<b>Pad</b> , rubber square, body mounting	A/R		
601995/1	<b>Protection Strip</b> , 18-inches	A/R		
601995/2	<b>Protection Strip</b> , 18-inches	A/R		
CD26326	<b>Pad</b> , alloy, slotted, not included in kit	A/R		

## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

### CENTER BODY STRUCTURE, TR2, TR3

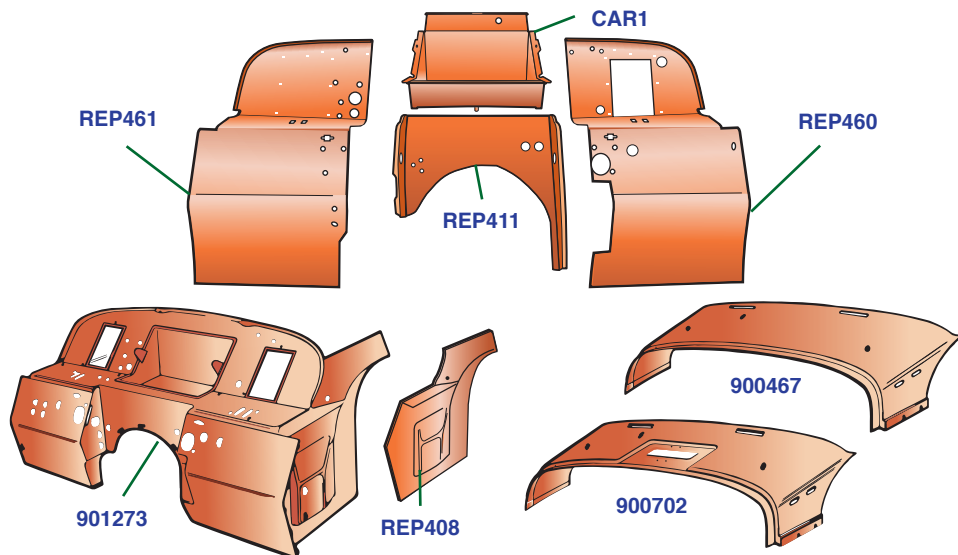
Late main floor panels supplied may be a teeny bit longer than on earlier versions, as the toe board flanges turn rearward under the floors on earlier models and they turn forward over the floors on models after comm. no. TS60000. Trim only after taking careful measurements. TRF inner sills are made to match original dimensions, including pressings to locate door posts. They retain sheet metal of the original gauge and other specifications which more than justify their slightly higher price. Very early TR2 models, known as “long doors” did not have the outer sills



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>SILLS (ROCKER PANELS)</b>				
TRF900390	<b>Sill</b> , inner, LH; read above	1		
TRF900391	<b>Sill</b> , inner, RH; read above	1		
850037	<b>Sill</b> , outer (Rocker Panel), LH	1		
850038	<b>Sill</b> , outer (Rocker Panel), RH	1		
<b>FLOOR PANELS</b>				
950053	<b>Main Floor Panel</b> , LH	1		
950054	<b>Main Floor Panel</b> , RH	1		
900449	<b>Rear Floor Assembly</b> , with drive shaft tunnel, fitted up to comm. no. TS60000	1		
850117/BP	<b>Rear Floor Assembly</b> , with drive shaft tunnel, fitted after comm. no. TS60000	1		
<b>FRONT AND REAR DOOR POSTS</b>				
800573	<b>Door Post</b> , front (aka “A” Post), LH	1		
800574	<b>Door Post</b> , front (aka “A” Post), RH	1		
REP459	<b>Bracket</b> , pivot, door check strap, included with door post, also supplied for repairs	2		
850118	<b>Door Post</b> , rear (aka “B” Post), LH, fitted after comm. no. TS60000; use for all replacements	1		
850119	<b>Door Post</b> , rear (aka “B” Post), RH, fitted after comm. no. TS60000; use for all replacements	1		

## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

### BODY SHELL—BULKHEAD AND SCUTTLE REPAIR



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### BULKHEADS

900444	Bulkhead Assembly, 1954-57, up to comm. no. TS22529, fits both LHS and RHS	1		
901273	Bulkhead Assembly, 1958-59, from comm. no. TS22530 up to TS60000, fits both LHS and RHS	1		
950013	Bulkhead Assembly, fitted after comm. no. TS60000, LHS only	1		
950014	Bulkhead Assembly, fitted after comm. no. TS60000, RHS only	1		

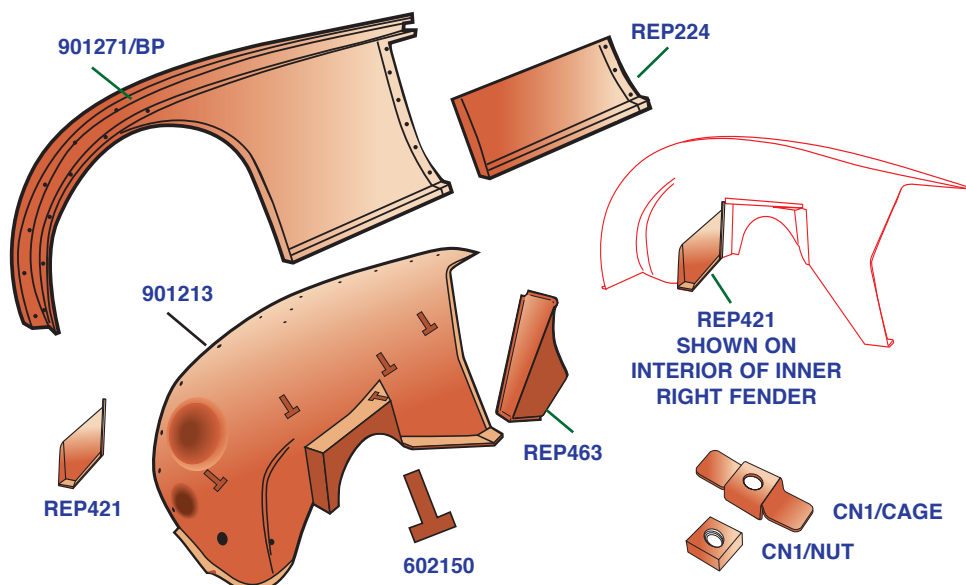
#### BULKHEAD COMPONENTS

REP410	Bulkhead Front Section, LH side, fitted up to comm. no. TS60000	1		
REP460	Bulkhead Front Section, LH side, fitted after comm. no. TS60000, LHS models	1		
REP411	Bulkhead Front Center Section, lower	1		
CAR1	Battery Box Assembly, with all brackets, holes, etc., as original	1		
REP412	Bulkhead Front Section, RH side, fitted up to comm. no. TS60000	1		
REP461	Bulkhead Front Section, RH side, fitted after comm. no. TS60000, LHS models	1		
REP408	End Panel, bulkhead, LH	1		
REP409	End Panel, bulkhead, RH	1		

#### SCUTTLE PANELS (Bulkhead Tops)

900467	Scuttle Panel, no vent lid, TR2 up to comm. no. TS6156; takes wood rim	1		
900702	Scuttle Panel, with aperture for vent lid, TR2, TR3, TR3A; takes wood rim	1		
REP415	Repair Panel, scuttle, latest models not having wooden rim	1		

## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

BODY SHELL—FRONT FENDERS ( WINGS),  
INNER AND OUTER

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

## INNER FRONT FENDERS

900690	<b>Fender</b> , inner front, LH, TR2, TR3, 1954-57	1		
900691	<b>Fender</b> , inner front, RH, TR2, TR3, 1954-57	1		
901212	<b>Fender</b> , inner front, LH, TR3A, TR3B	1		
901213	<b>Fender</b> , inner front, RH, TR3A, TR3B	1		

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS, inner front  
fenders

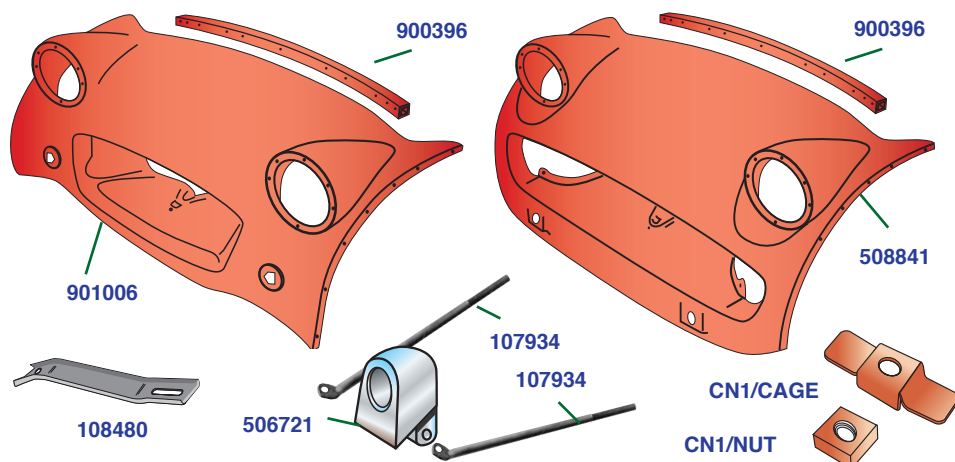
REP462	<b>Bracing Member</b> , LH	1		
REP463	<b>Bracing Member</b> , RH	1		
REP420	<b>Mounting Bracket</b> , to chassis, LH	1		
REP421	<b>Mounting Bracket</b> , to chassis, RH	1		
602150	<b>Clip</b> , wiring harness, welded to panels	A/R		Suggest 603559
CN1/CAGE	<b>Cage</b> , for captive nuts	A/R		
CN1/NUT	<b>Nut</b> , in cage	A/R		

## FRONT FENDERS (WINGS)

901270/BP	<b>Fender</b> , steel, front, LH	1		
901270/AL	<b>Fender</b> , aluminium, front, LH	1		
REP224	<b>Repair Section</b> , steel, front fender, LH	1		
901271/BP	<b>Fender</b> , steel, front, RH	1		
901271/AL	<b>Fender</b> , aluminium, front, RH	1		
REP225	<b>Repair Section</b> , steel, front fender, RH	1		
RFK822	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , mounting front fenders; includes 23 pointed screws and 23 plain washers	2		
CN1/CAGE	<b>Cage</b> , for captive nuts	A/R		
CN1/NUT	<b>Nut</b> , in cage	A/R		

## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

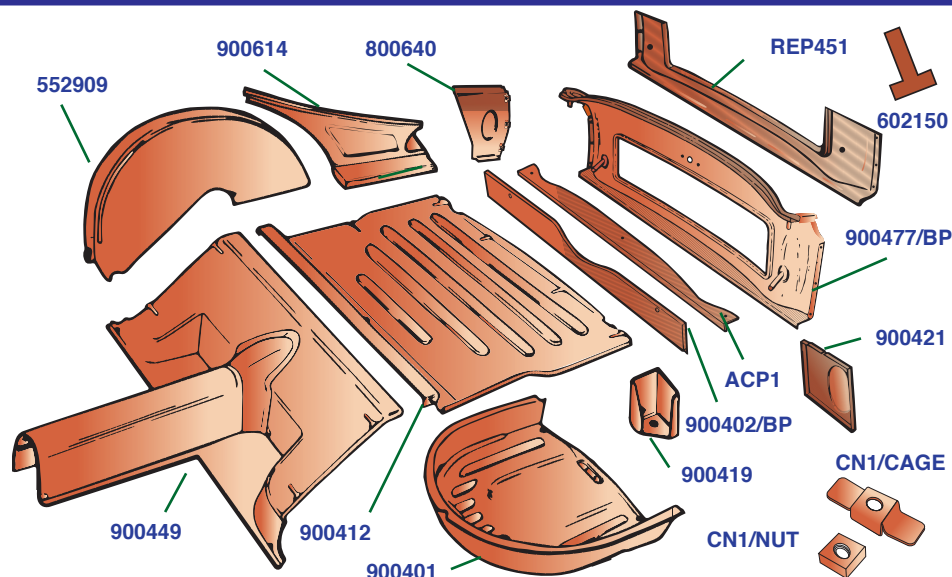
## BODY SHELL—FRONT APRONS, TR2, TR3



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
900458	<b>Front Apron Assembly</b> , TR2, up to comm. no. TS8636	1		
901006	<b>Front Apron Assembly</b> , narrow grille, TR3, from comm. no. TS8637 up to TS22013	1		
508841	<b>Front Apron Assembly</b> , wide grille, TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. TS22013	1		
900396	<b>Tie-member</b> , between inner finders	1		
RFK824	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing front apron to tie member and tie-member to brackets on inner fenders, bolts, washers, nuts, 36 pieces	1		
108480	<b>Stay</b> , front apron to chassis frame, fitted from comm. no. TS1 up to TS?	1		
RFK2186	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing stay to front apron and to chassis frame, includes two set screws, washers, and nuts, 8 pieces	1		
RFK823	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing front apron to outer fenders, includes 12 pointed bolts and 12 plain washers	1		
CN1/CAGE	<b>Cage</b> , for captive nuts	A/R		
CN1/NUT	<b>Nut</b> , in cage	A/R		
RFK2187	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing lower platform panel inside front apron to inner front fenders; includes two styles of fasteners, either of which may have been used, instruction sheet, TR3A, TR3B only	1		
506721	<b>Bracket</b> , hand crank guide; chromed on earlier cars, body colour, or possibly self finish on later cars	1		
JN2108	<b>Jam Nut</b> , securing guide bracket to apron	2		
WL207	<b>Washer</b> , lock, securing jam nuts	2		
107934	<b>Stay</b> , supporting hand crank guide from cross-tube on chassis frame	2		
RFK2188	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing stays to hand crank guide and to chassis frame; includes bolt, lock washer, and nuts, 7 pieces	1		



## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

BODY SHELL—REAR BODY SECTION, TR2, TR3,  
1954-59

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

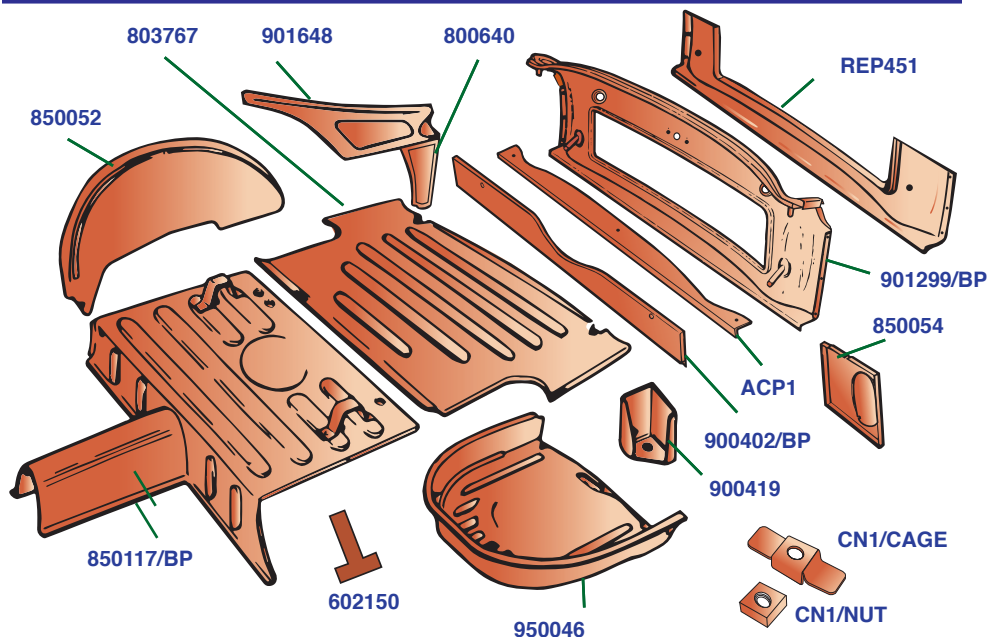
**REAR BODY DETAILS**, from comm. no.

TS1 up to TS60000

900449	<b>Rear Floor Assembly</b> , with drive shaft tunnel	1		
900412	<b>Trunk Floor Assembly</b>	1		
552908	<b>Wheel Arch, LH</b>	1		
900615	<b>Trunk Side</b> , with trunk floor section, LH	1		
552909	<b>Wheel Arch, RH</b>	1		
900614	<b>Trunk Side</b> , with trunk floor section, RH	1		
900401	<b>Container</b> , spare wheel	1		
900477/BP	<b>REAR APRON</b> , outer panel, fitted up to comm. no. TS16473 on some cars and later on others	1		
901299/BP	<b>REAR APRON</b> , outer panel, with separate signal lamp pressings, fitted to some cars for U.S. market after comm. no. TS16473 all cars by TS18913	1		
ACP1	<b>Repair Panel</b> , rear apron bottom flange	1		
REP451	<b>Repair Panel</b> , rear apron bottom section, bottom flange and half way up spare tire opening	1		
900402/BP	<b>Rail</b> , back bottom	1		
900421	<b>Panel</b> , closing, rear apron, front, LH	1		
900422	<b>Panel</b> , closing, rear apron front, RH	1		
800639	<b>Panel</b> , closing, rear apron, side, LH	1		
800640	<b>Panel</b> , closing, rear apron, side, RH	1		
900419	<b>Bracket</b> , body mounting, LH	1		
900420	<b>Bracket</b> , body mounting, RH	1		
CN1/CAGE	<b>Cage</b> , for captive nuts	A/R		
CN1/NUT	<b>Nut</b> , in cage	A/R		
602150	<b>Clip</b> , wiring harness, welded to panels	A/R		Suggest 603559

## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

### BODY SHELL—REAR BODY SECTION, TR3A, TR3B, 1959-62



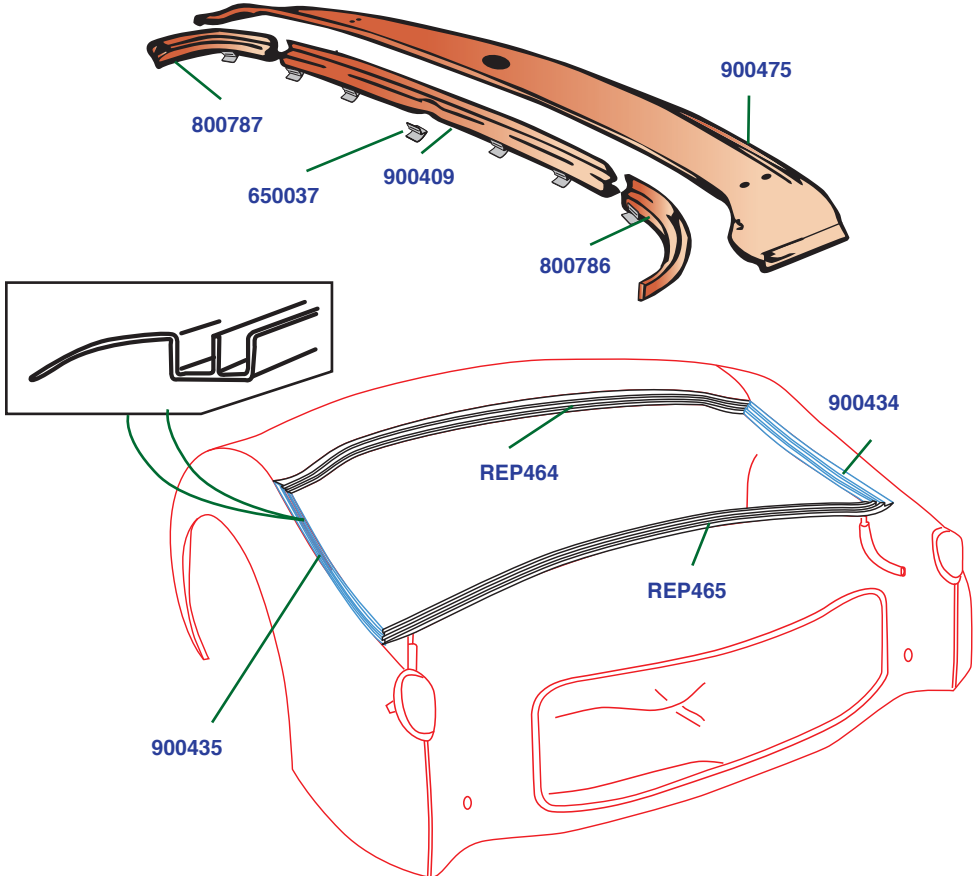
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### REAR BODY DETAILS, after comm.

no. TS60000

850117/BP	<b>Rear Floor Assembly</b> , with drive shaft tunnel	1		
803767	<b>Trunk Floor Assembly</b>	1		
850051	<b>Wheel Arch</b> , LH	1		
901647	<b>TRUNK SIDE</b> , LH; includes lower portion to bottom of rear apron	1		
800639	<b>Repair Section</b> , closing panel, rear apron, LH	1		
850052	<b>Wheel Arch</b> , RH	1		
901648	<b>TRUNK SIDE</b> , RH; includes lower portion to bottom of rear apron	1		
800640	<b>Repair Section</b> , closing panel, rear apron, RH	1		
950046	<b>Container</b> , spare wheel	1		
901299/BP	<b>REAR APRON</b> , outer panel, with separate signal lamp pressings	1		
ACP1	<b>Repair Panel</b> , rear apron bottom flange	1		
REP451	<b>Repair Panel</b> , rear apron bottom section	1		
900402/BP	<b>Rail</b> , back bottom	1		
850054	<b>Panel</b> , closing, rear apron, front, LH	1		Use 900421
850055	<b>Panel</b> , closing, rear apron, front, RH	1		Use 900422
900419	<b>Bracket</b> , body mounting, LH	1		
900420	<b>Bracket</b> , body mounting, RH	1		
CN1/CAGE	<b>Cage</b> , for captive nuts	A/R		
CN1/NUT	<b>Nut</b> , in cage	A/R		
602150	<b>Clip</b> , wiring harness, welded to panels	A/R		Suggest 603559

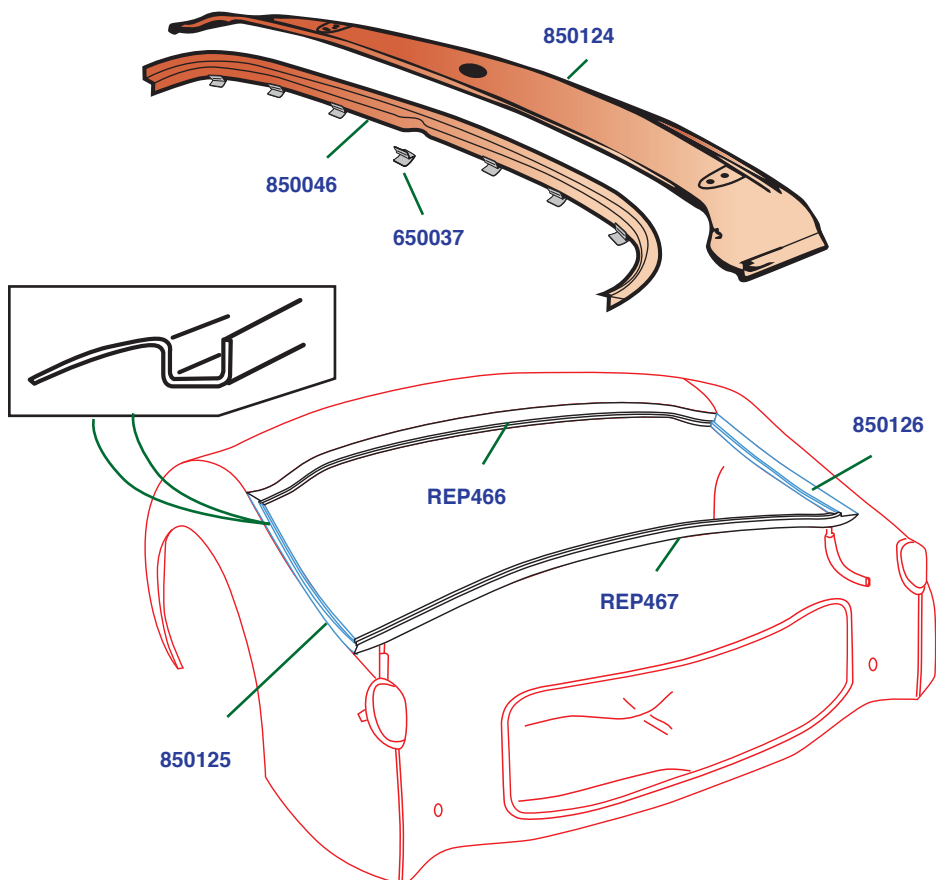
## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

**BODY SHELL—TONNEAU SADDLE AND DRIP CHANNELS, TR2, TR3, TR3A MODELS, UP TO COMM. NO. TS60000**


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
900475	<b>Tonneau Saddle Panel</b> , fitted up to comm. no. TS60000	1		
<b>TONNEAU RAIL DETAILS</b> , up to comm. no. TS60000				
800786	<b>Tonneau Rail</b> , side section, LH	1		
800787	<b>Tonneau Rail</b> , side section, RH	1		
900409	<b>Tonneau Rail</b> , center section	1		
650037	<b>Clip</b> , spring, securing rear bulkhead trim panel; clips welded to tonneau rail; one clip may be loose for riveting to bulkhead board; this may vary with specific models (602379)	7		
<b>DRIP CHANNEL DETAILS</b> , fitted up to comm. no. TS60000				
REP464	<b>Repair Section</b> , drip channel, rear edge of tonneau saddle	1		
900435	<b>Drip Channel</b> , trunk side, LH	1		
900434	<b>Drip Channel</b> , trunk side, RH	1		
REP465	<b>Repair Section</b> , drip channel, front edge of rear apron	1		

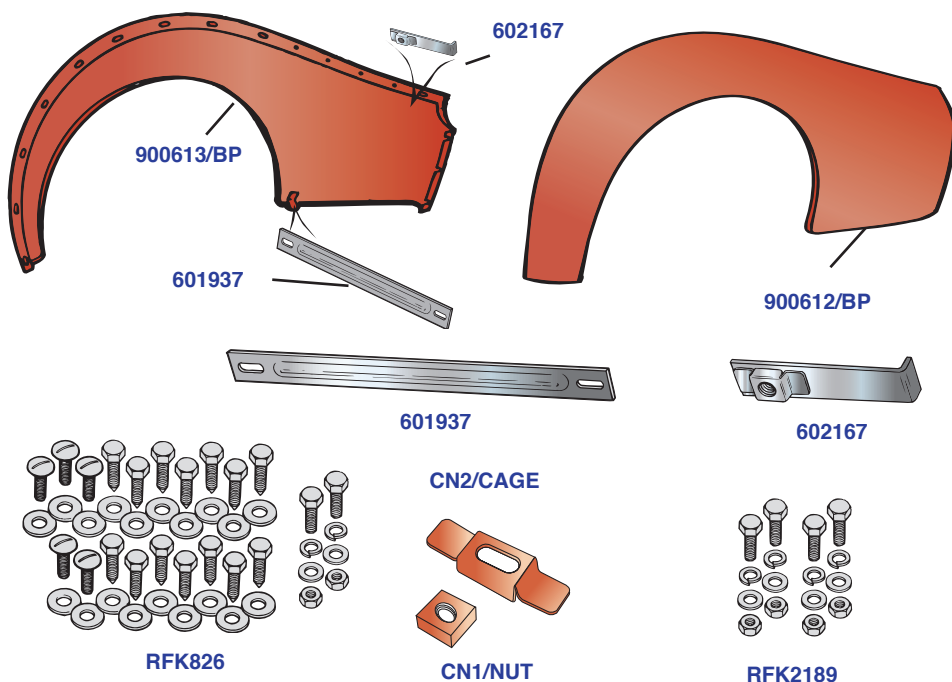
## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

### BODY SHELL—TONNEAU SADDLE AND DRIP CHANNELS, TR3A, TR3B MODELS, AFTER COMM. NO. TS60000



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
850124	<b>Tonneau Saddle Panel</b> , fitted after comm. no. TS60000	1		
	<b>TONNEAU RAIL DETAILS</b> , after comm. no. TS60000			
850046	<b>TONNEAU RAIL ASSEMBLY</b>	1		
650037	<b>Clip</b> , spring, securing interior rear bulkhead trim panel; six clips welded to tonneau rail, and one clip riveted to bulkhead board and secured to tonneau rail with a screw	7		
	<b>DRIP CHANNEL DETAILS</b> , fitted after comm. no. TS60000			
REP466	<b>Repair Section</b> , drip channel, rear edge of tonneau saddle	1		
850125	<b>Drip Channel</b> , LH	1		
850126	<b>Drip Channel</b> , RH	1		
REP467	<b>Repair Section</b> , drip channel, front edge of rear apron	1		

## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

BODY SHELL—REAR WINGS (FENDERS), REAR  
QUARTER PANELS, TR2, TR3

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**REAR FENDERS (WINGS);** excellent quality, manufactured on new tooling

900612/BP	<b>Rear Fender</b> , steel replica, LH	1		
900612/AL	<b>Rear Fender</b> , light weight alloy, LH	1		
900613/BP	<b>Rear Fender</b> , steel replica, RH	1		
900613/AL	<b>Rear Fender</b> , light weight alloy, RH	1		

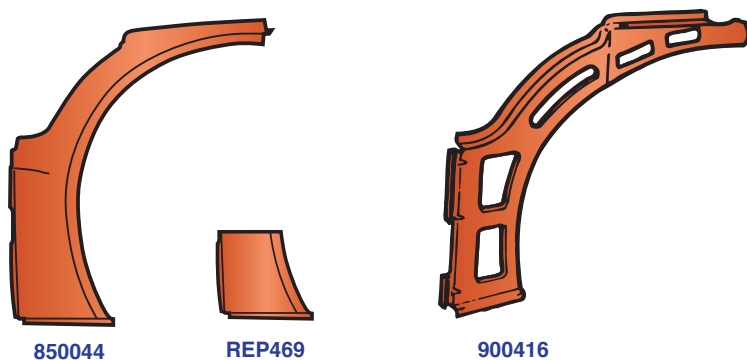
**HARDWARE**, mounting rear fenders

RFK826	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , mounting rear fenders, including hardware for support stays (forty-six pieces)	2		
552433	<b>Bolt</b> , slotted mushroom head	10		
HU706P	<b>Screw</b> , set, hex head	28		
WM57	<b>Washer</b> , body	38		
HU705	<b>Screw</b> , set, hex head, securing stays	4		
WP23	<b>Washer</b> , plain, on screws	4		
WL207	<b>Washer</b> , lock, on screws	4		
HN2007	<b>Nut</b> , hex, on screws	4		
602167	<b>Plate</b> , clamping, not included in kit	2		
CN2/CAGE	<b>Cage</b> , nut, welded to fenders	5		
CN1/NUT	<b>Nut</b> , in cage	5		
601937	<b>Stay</b> , supporting fenders to chassis	2		
RFK2189	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing support stays (sixteen pieces)	1		

Continued on Next Page

## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

### BODY SHELL—REAR WINGS (FENDERS), REAR QUARTER PANELS, TR2, TR3—Continued



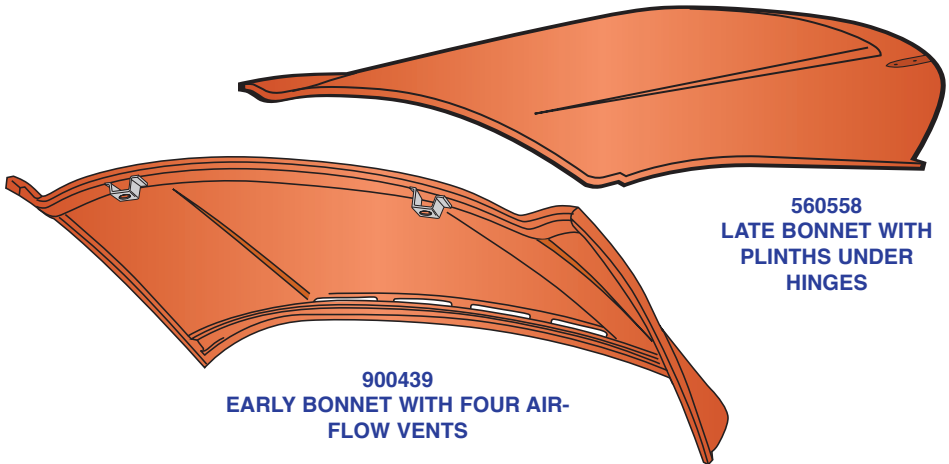
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>OUTER REAR QUARTER PANELS;</b>				
	excellent quality, manufactured on new tooling			
850043	<b>Panel</b> , quarter, outer, LH, steel	1		
REP468	<b>Repair Panel</b> , rear quarter panel, lower portion, LH	1		
850044	<b>Panel</b> , quarter, outer, RH, steel	1		
REP469	<b>Repair Panel</b> , rear quarter panel, lower portion, RH	1		
<b>INNER REAR QUARTER PANELS</b>				
900415	<b>Panel</b> , quarter lining, LH, fitted up to comm. no. TS60000	1		
950035	<b>Panel</b> , quarter lining, LH, fitted after comm. no. TS60000	1		
900416	<b>Panel</b> , quarter lining, RH, fitted up to comm. no. TS60000	1		
950036	<b>Panel</b> , quarter lining, RH, fitted after comm. no. TS60000	1		



BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

BONNETS, DOORS, TRUNK LIDS, TR2, TR3B

These listings are rather complicated in some respects, as the spare parts catalogue indicates certain nominal change points, but in actual practice on the assembly line, changes may have overlapped with existing practice so that cars with lower commission numbers may have included the change while cars after the change point may have had the earlier fitment. Also, changes may have happened to a part without actually changing the part number. An example seems to be the early TR2 bonnet in aluminium which carried the same part number as the steel version fitted later.



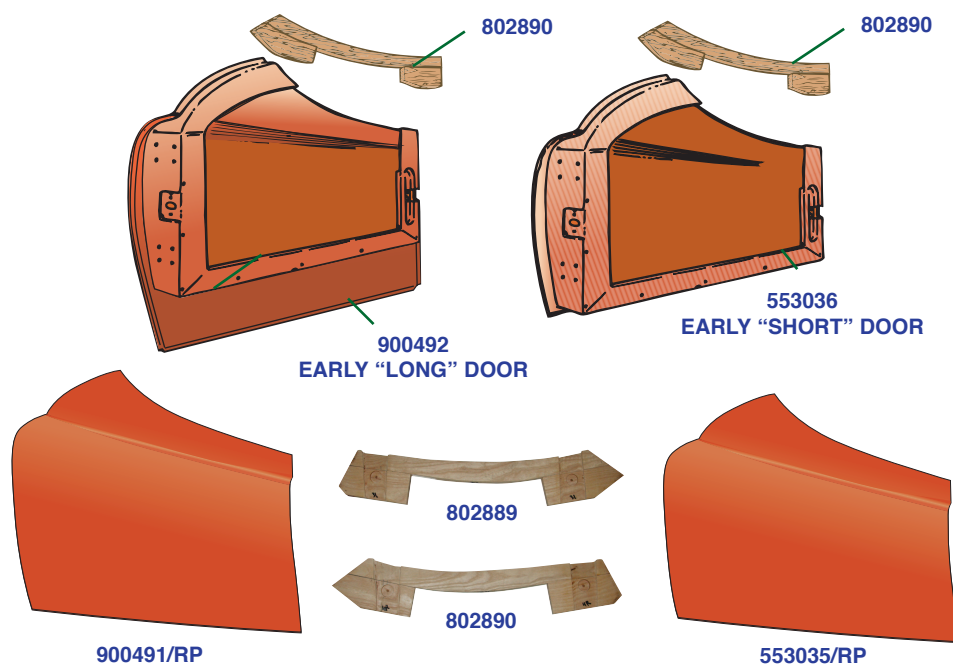
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>BONNETS</b> —Mr. Piggott identifies seven bonnet variations, but there are only four Triumph part numbers in the spare parts catalogue				
900439	<b>Bonnet Assembly</b> , utilizing twin cable-operated latches, fitted from comm. no. TS1 up to TS4228, material was aluminium up to around TS580 and steel thereafter, included four air-flow slots on ridge across rear	1		
900666	<b>Bonnet Assembly</b> , latches utilizing Dzus fasteners, fitted from comm. TS4229 up to TS6157, material is steel, included four air-flow slots on ridge across rear; some may have been fitted with two rivets at rear edge	1		
900705	<b>Bonnet Assembly</b> , Dzus latching, fitted from comm. no. TS6158 up to TS22530, material is steel, included only two air-flow slots on ridge across rear, rear edge included a flange	1		
901272	<b>Bonnet Assembly</b> , Dzus latching, fitted from comm. no. TS22531 up to TS60000, material is steel, two air-flow slots, flange removed from rear edge	1		
560558	<b>Bonnet Assembly</b> , Dzus latching, fitted after comm. no. TS60000, material is steel, two air-flow slots, “plinth” pressings added under hinges to match corresponding plinths on the body	1		

Continued on Next Page

## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

### BONNETS, DOORS, TRUNK LIDS, TR2, TR3B

—Continued



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**DOORS**—Full length doors were fitted to the earliest TR2 models, but shortened after comm. no. TS4001 to allow easier parking on streets with kerbs; earlier doors did not have outside handles, later ones did; brass hinges were fitted earlier and steel ones to the latest models; door skins may be used to repair many doors with rust repair or other damage

**DOORS**, long-door type, fitted from comm. no. TS1 up to TS4001, no outside door handles, use brass hinges

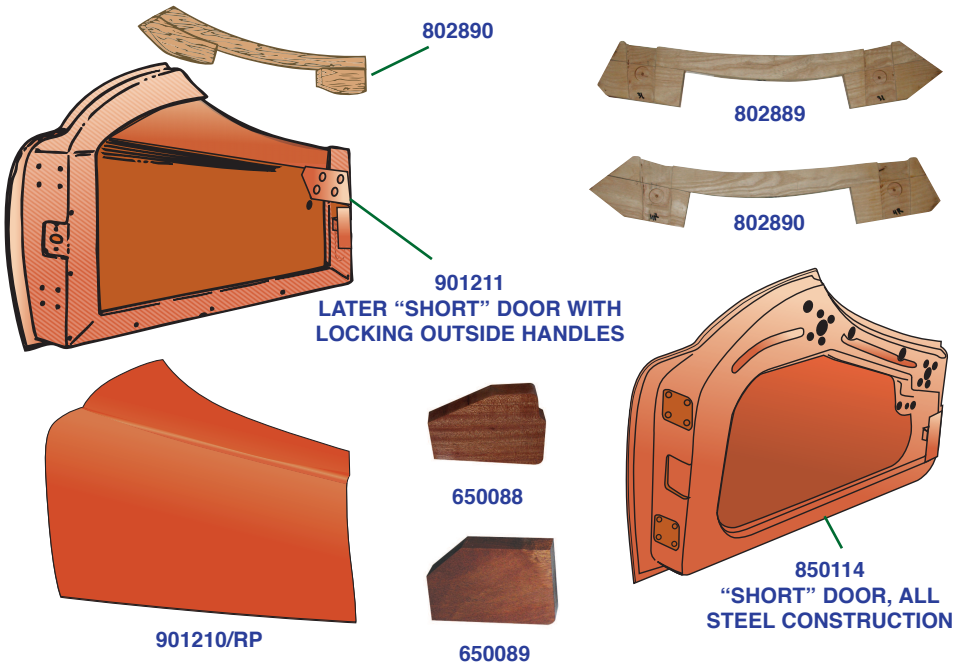
900491	<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY, LH</b>	1		
900491/RP	<b>Repair Panel</b> , door skin, LH	1		
802889	<b>Door Top Rail</b> , LH door, wooden part; includes side curtain mounting blocks	1		
900492	<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY, RH</b>	1		
900492/RP	<b>Repair Panel</b> , door skin, RH	1		
802890	<b>Door Top Rail</b> , RH door, wooden part; includes side curtain mounting blocks	1		

**DOORS**, short-door type, fitted from comm. no. TS4002 up to TS22014, no outside door handles, use brass hinges

553035	<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY, LH</b>	1		
553035/RP	<b>Repair Panel</b> , door skin, LH	1		
802889	<b>Door Top Rail</b> , LH door, wooden part; includes side curtain mounting blocks	1		
553036	<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY, RH</b>	1		
553036/RP	<b>Repair Panel</b> , door skin, RH	1		
802890	<b>Door Top Rail</b> , RH door, wooden part; includes side curtain mounting blocks	1		

Continued on Next Page

## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

**BONNETS, DOORS, TRUNK LIDS, TR2, TR3B**  
**—Continued**


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**DOORS**—Continued

**DOORS**, short-door type, fitted from comm. no. TS22014 up to TS60000, locking outside handles fitted, brass hinges were used with these doors up to body no. EB54335

901210	<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY, LH</b>	1		
901210/RP	<b>Repair Panel</b> , door skin, LH	1		
802889	<b>Door Top Rail</b> , LH door, wooden part; includes side curtain mounting blocks	1		
901211	<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY, RH</b>	1		
901211/RP	<b>Repair Panel</b> , door skin, RH	1		
802890	<b>Door Top Rail</b> , RH door, wooden part; includes side curtain mounting blocks	1		

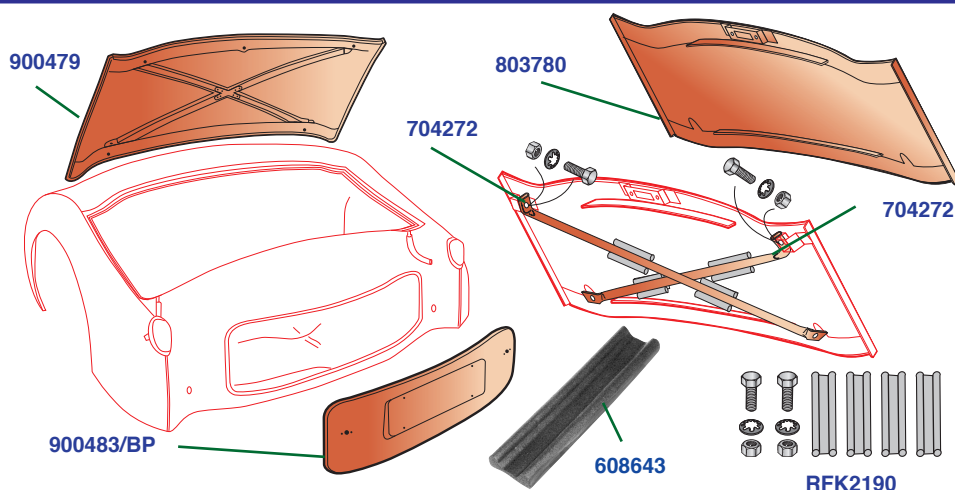
**DOORS**, short-door type, fitted after comm. no. TS60000, locking outside handles fitted, steel hinges were used with these doors; doors were all-steel construction without wood top rail; wood mounting blocks for side curtains remained, rounded, rather than right-angled lower rear corner on inside frames

850113	<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY, LH</b>	1		
850114	<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY, RH</b>	1		
901210/RP	<b>Repair Panel</b> , LH	1		
901211/RP	<b>Repair Panel</b> , RH	1		
650088	<b>Block</b> , wood, side curtain mount, front	2		
650089	<b>Block</b> , wood, side curtain mount, rear	2		

Continued on Next Page

## BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS

### BONNETS, DOORS, TRUNK LIDS, TR2, TR3B —Continued



Part No. Description No.Off

List Price Your Price

**TRUNK LIDS;** aka “Boot Lids,”—Earlier trunk lids were assemblies with the reinforcements welded to the skins; a simpler design appeared at comm. no. TS60000, with bolted tubes taking the place of the welded reinforcements

900479 **Trunk Lid Assembly**, fitted from comm. no. TS1 1  
up to TS22014 (TS23920); this type is secured with budget locks covered with flip-up escutcheons and operated with the T-handle Coach Key; a central surface-mounted key lock is also fitted for security

802637 **Trunk Lid Assembly**, fitted from comm. no. 1  
TS22014 (TS23920) up to TS60000; budget locks and key lock deleted in favour of a locking handle assembly

**TRUNK LID ASSEMBLY**, fitted after comm. no. TS60000

803780 **Trunk Lid Skin Assembly**, with hinge plinth 1  
pressing

704272 **Tube**, reinforcement, LH 1

704272 **Tube**, reinforcement, RH 1

RFK2190 **FITTING KIT**, securing tubes to angles 1  
welded to rear of trunk lid skin (front mountings are to trunk hinge studs); ten pieces including rubber packings

HU705 **Screw**, set, hex head 2

WE607 **Washer**, shakeproof 2

HN2007 **Nut**, hex 2

608643 **Packing**, rubber, anti-rattle, cemented 4  
to trunk lid skin

**SPARE WHEEL (TIRE) LIDS;** these were manufactured in aluminium up to about comm. no. TS580, and in steel thereafter, apparently under the same part number

900483/BP **Spare Wheel Lid Assembly**, steel replica 1

**BODY SHEET METAL COMPONENTS****NEW RANGE OF INNER AND OUTER PANELS**

Over the past couple of years a European source has begun to produce a new range of popular inner and outer panels with the goal of reaching the standard of original Triumph parts or better. We have listed these among the other listings in the sections of this chapter. Generally, we add the suffix “BP” to the part numbers of these components. We have included photos of these better panels on this page. All of them come well-packaged and presented in high-quality primer. Generally we will try to maintain stocks of these, and they are supplied fairly quickly even when we run out.



**900412**  
**EARLY TRUNK FLOOR**  
**PAGE 128**



**803767**  
**LATE TRUNK FLOOR**  
**PAGE 129**



**900615**  
**TRUNK SIDE**  
**PAGE 128**



**901270/BP**  
**FRONT FENDER**  
**PAGE 126**



**900612/BP**  
**REAR FENDER**  
**PAGE 132**



**REP224**  
**FRONT FENDER**  
**REPAIR PANEL**  
**PAGE 126**



**850043**  
**REAR**  
**QUARTER**  
**PANEL**  
**PAGE 133**



**850044**  
**REAR APRON, TR2**  
**PAGE 128**



**900477/BP**  
**REAR APRON, TR3A, TR3B**  
**PAGE 129**



## RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

Some original Triumph seals are impossible to duplicate exactly, as many were made by an obsolete process which placed a soft sponge section inside a harder outer shell. Having said this, The Roadster Factory has produced a full range of seals which include correct cross-sections and rubbers of the right hardness for each seal application. In times gone by, repro seals were often too hard, and they did not compress when doors and lids were closed. TRF started having seals made for us in the mid-1980s, and they have been further improved as time has passed. Our seals fit and function well, doors close, and water and wind stay out. If you have experienced problems with seals from other sources, please try the ones listed in this section. We believe you will be delighted...



Bill Lynn and Bob Colaric in Bill's TR2 at the Triumph National Covention, Boulder Colorado, at the TDS Rallye Start Line on Friday, August 2, 1990.



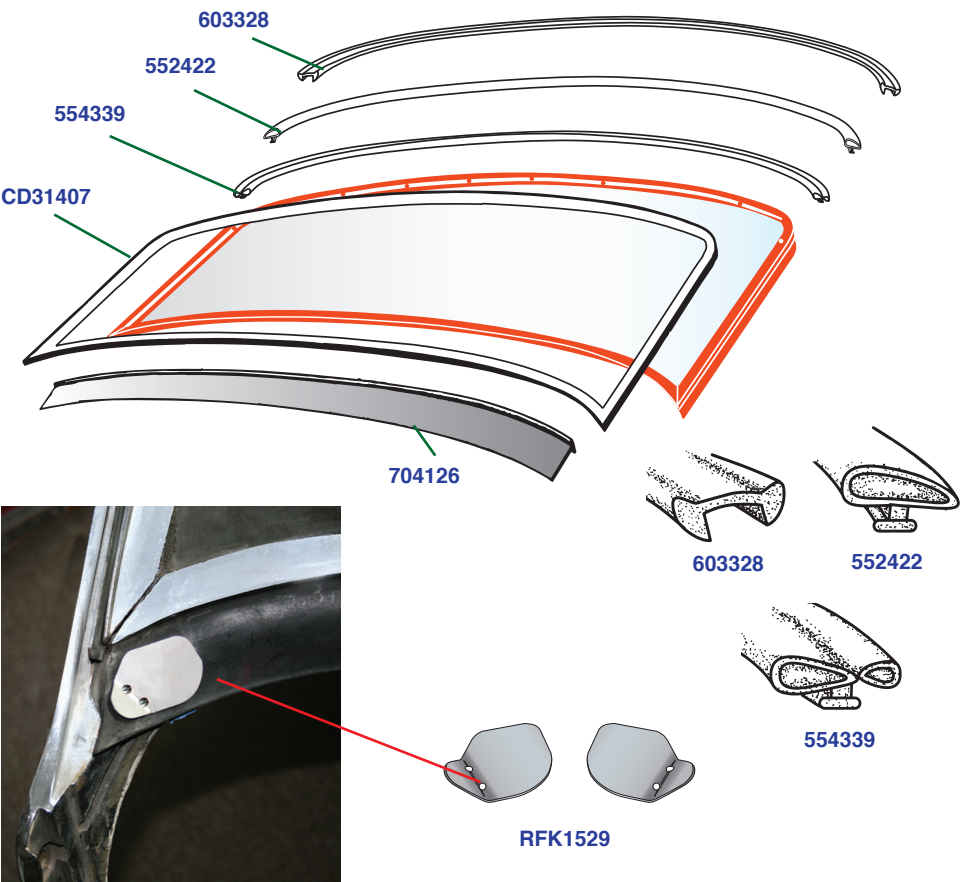
A few years ago, Ed Major sent us this photo of his TR3 on the beach at Daytona, Florida. This TR3 was the inspiration for several of TRF Christmas catalogue covers and a coffee mug and hoodie design.



RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

RUBBER WINDSCREEN SEALS, TR2, TR3

A new top seal was fitted at the end of TR2 production, but otherwise all of the seals apply to all TR2, TR3, TR3A, and TR3B model variations.

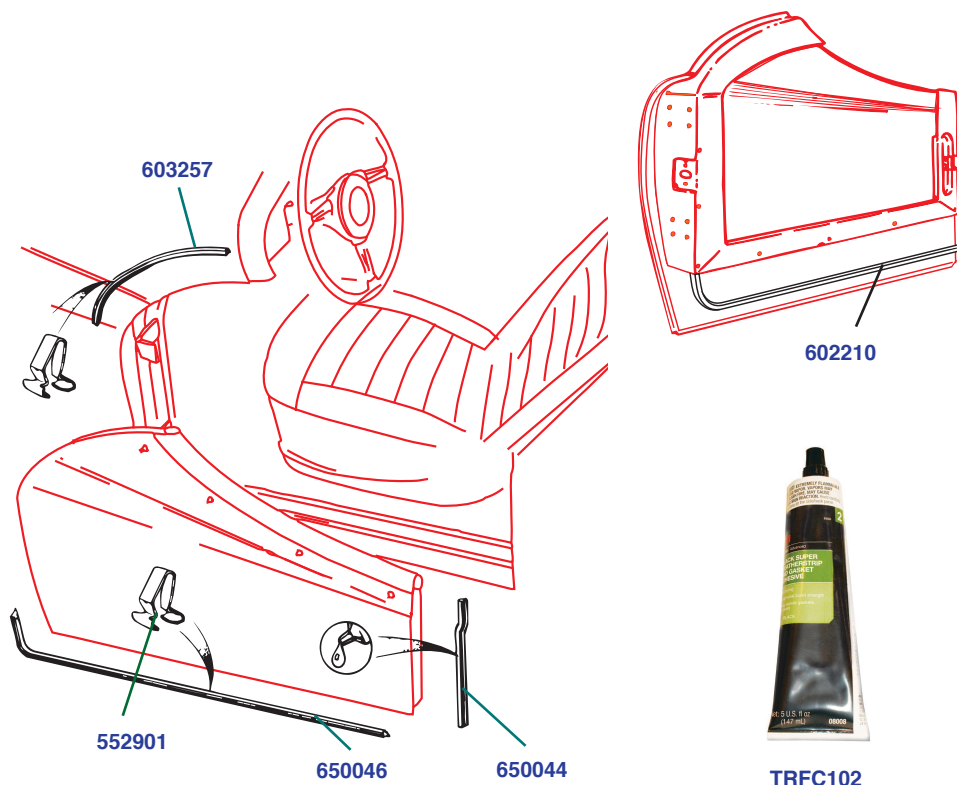


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
603328	<b>Rubber Seal</b> , front of hard top to top of windscreen frame, fitted to the hard top, TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
552422	<b>Rubber Seal</b> , windscreen top, TR2	1		
554339	<b>Rubber Seal</b> , windscreen top, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
CD31407	<b>Glazing Seal</b> , between glass and windscreen frame, all TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
704126	<b>Rubber Seal</b> , windscreen bottom, all TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B — Install the seal so that it is leaning to the rear so that it forms a good seal to the scuttle	1		
RFK1529	<b>Plate Kit</b> , securing lower rubber seal to stanchions; includes two plates and four screws; missing on most cars	1		

## RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

### RUBBER DOOR SEALS, TR2, TR3 MODELS

Early TR2 models with “long doors” had lower door seals cemented onto the doors as illustrated. The other seals listed were added over time. In fact, the factory workshop manual provides instructions for retro-fitting part no. 603257 to the scuttle edge in front of the door to models for which it was not originally fitted. Later short door models had seals which attached under the door with spring clips.

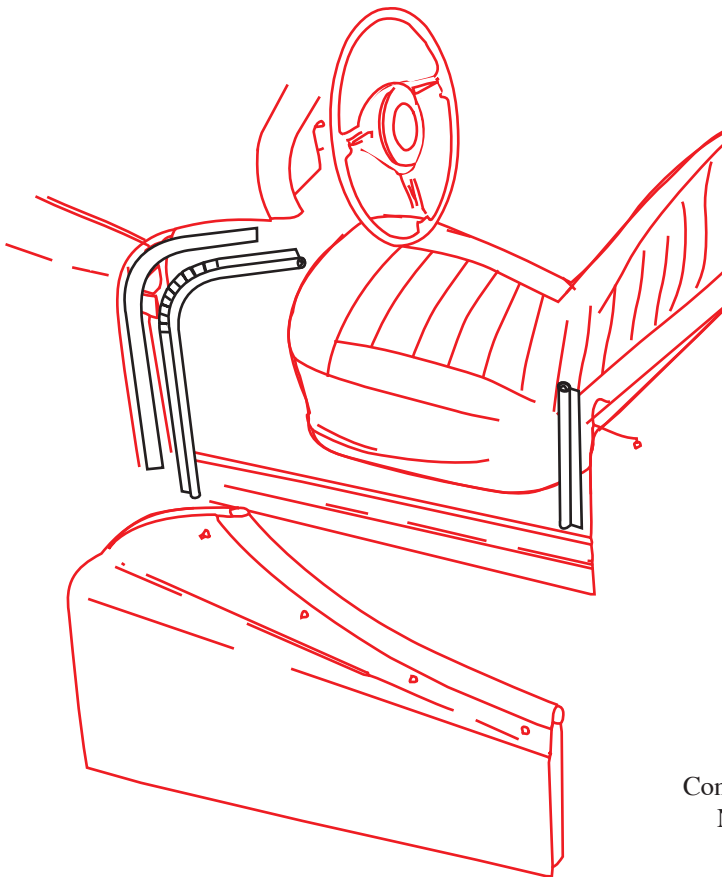


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
602210	<b>Rubber Seal</b> , long door to sill, cemented onto the lower portion of each door with weatherstrip adhesive as shown in the drawing	2		
	<b>RUBBER SEALS</b> , fitted to short door models, 1955-63			
650046	<b>Rubber Seal</b> , door, lower, secured to each door with twelve spring clips and a little weatherstrip adhesive at each end	2		
603257	<b>Rubber Seal</b> , in front of each door mounted on the curve of the scuttle edge, secured with eight spring clips	2		
650044	<b>Rubber Seal</b> , vertical, up rear edge of each door, secured to the doors with weatherstrip adhesive	2		
552901	<b>Clip</b> , spring, securing seals as indicated above	40		
TRFC102	<b>Weatherstrip Adhesive</b> , black, 3M brand —One tube will do a car	A/R		

**RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS****VINYL-COVERED DOOR SEALS (DRAUGHT EXCLUDERS), TR2, TR3, 1954-57**

I have been a TR enthusiast for forty years, and I am only just now getting these parts sorted out. Most vendors list and most enthusiasts use the fuzzy door seals on these models, but this is not original. Where the fuzzy seal is a rubber tube covered with wool moquette material, earlier models actually used rubber tubes covered with vinyl material to match the vinyl used to trim the car's interior. In front of the door opening, this seal was cemented onto the curve of the scuttle end panel to seal air coming into the car through the crack in front of the door. The carpet was then installed over the raw edge of the seal, and a curved vinyl-covered wooden fillet was installed over the raw edge of the carpet to provide a finished look. At the rear of the door, a similar seal was installed on a tacking strip, and the raw edge was hidden by the quarter trim panel. The rubber tube inside the rear draught excluder was smaller diameter than the tube inside the front door seal. The original seals I used to match for this project came from a long door TR2, and I have compared with those on an original 1957 TR3.

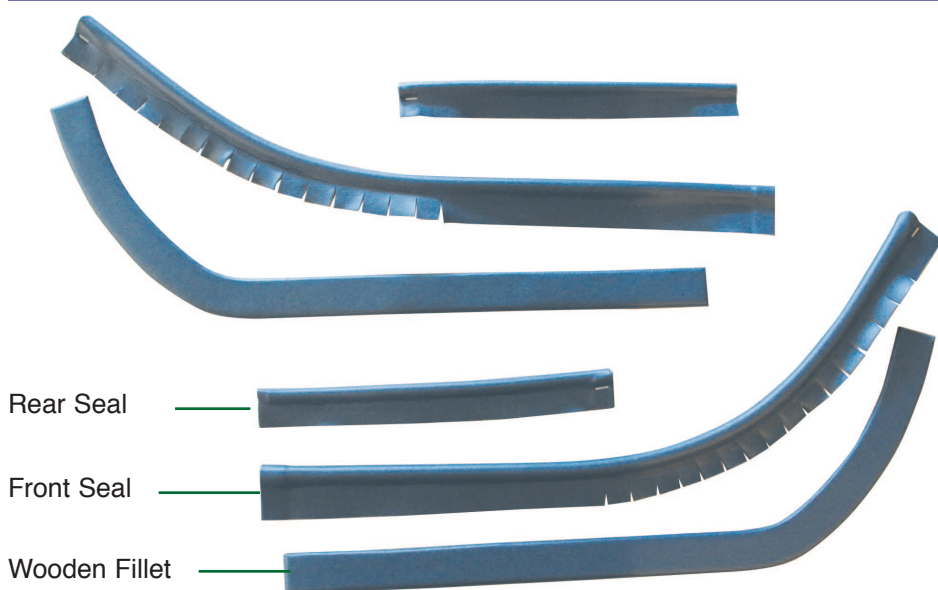
We are now making all of these parts at The Magic Carpet Factory, and we will supply kits which include all four draught excluders with the upper ends finished as shown in the illustration. They will be a little longer than required, allowing customers to cut them to length upon installation. We will also include a pair of vinyl-covered wooden fillets, as installed in front of the doors, trimmed to match the draught excluders. We can match any of our own interior colours, and we will supply parts for those who wish to cover them in another material.



Continued on  
Next Page

## RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

### VINYL-COVERED DOOR SEALS (DRAUGHT EXCLUDERS), TR2, TR3, 1954-57 — Continued



552877/VMBL



CLOSE-UP VIEW OF 552877/VRED SHOWING THE FOLDED AND FINISHED ENDS

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### DRAUGHT EXCLUDER KITS, TR2, TR3,

1954-57; each kit includes four vinyl-covered draught excluders with finished ends, one pair of vinyl-covered wooden fillets, and trim screws with cup washers

552877/VBLK	<b>Excluder Kit</b> , black vinyl	1		
552877/VRED	<b>Excluder Kit</b> , red vinyl	1		
552877/VMTR	<b>Excluder Kit</b> , matador red vinyl	1		
552877/VMBL	<b>Excluder Kit</b> , midnight blue vinyl	1		
552877/VTAN	<b>Excluder Kit</b> , tan vinyl	1		
552877/VSTN	<b>Excluder Kit</b> , stone vinyl	1		

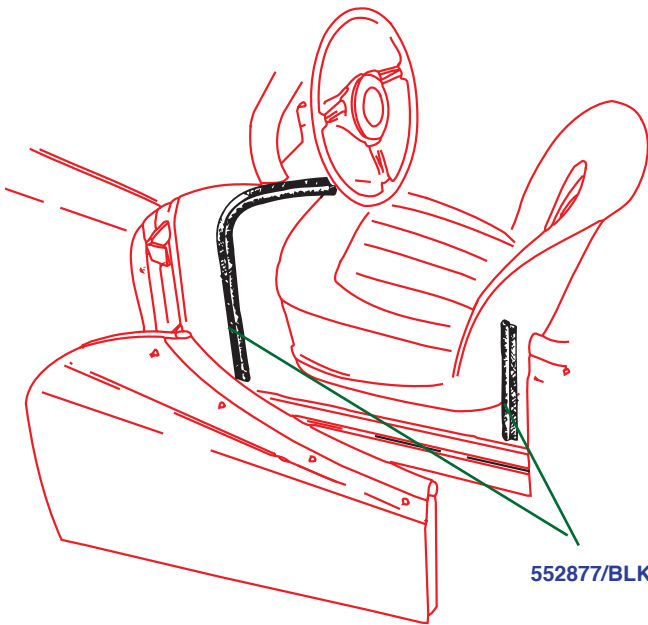
#### INDIVIDUAL PARTS, for recovering at home

CD31405	<b>Fillet</b> , plywood, LH	1		
CD31406	<b>Fillet</b> , plywood, RH	1		
552877/RUB	<b>Core</b> , rubber, inside front excluder	2		
552878/RUB	<b>Core</b> , rubber, inside rear excluder	2		
YA165/CP	<b>Screw</b> , trim	12		
SP132B/CP	<b>Washer</b> , cup on trim screws	12		

# RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

## FUZZY DOOR SEALS (DRAUGHT EXCLUDERS), TR3A, TR3B, 1958-63

This seal is made from a strip of wool moquette wrapped around a rubber tube. TRF has traditionally supplied a length of seal which is long enough to make the four seals for one car. This leaves the customer to cut the piece supplied into the four pieces required for in front of each door and behind each door. To make a finished end, strip a bit of the moquette material back and cut off a short end of the tube. Then fold the material to cover the end of the tube and make a finished end. The front-of-door seals are cemented to the sheet metal along the curve of the scuttle end panels in front of the doors with the fuzzy part sealing draughts from entering the cockpit in front of the doors. The finished edge of the scuttle end carpet is then installed to hide the raw edge of the seal. The rear-of-door seals are installed similarly to seal draughts from entering at the rear of the door. The rear seals are secured with tacks to a strip found under the front edge of the rear quarter-trim panel. If the old tacking strip is gone, I usually whittle a new one from soft wood with my packet knife. Upon installation, the front edge of the quarter trim panel will hide the raw edge of the seal and the tacking strip.



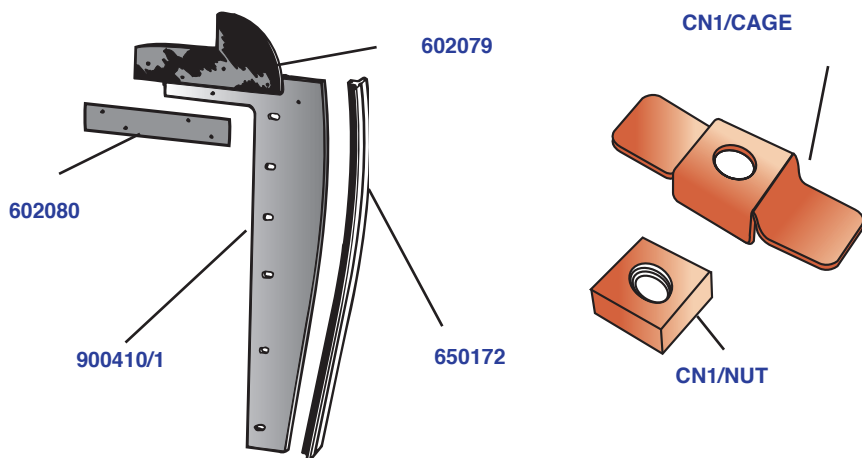
Close-up detail of the end of 552877/RED Furflex seal showing how it should be tucked in to give it a finished look.

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>FURFLEX (FUZZY DOOR SEALS);</b>				
	length supplied is sufficient for one car			
552877/BLK	<b>Fuzzy Seal</b> , black	1		
552877/RED	<b>Fuzzy Seal</b> , red	1		
552877/BLU	<b>Fuzzy Seal</b> , blue	1		
552877/TAN	<b>Fuzzy Seal</b> , tan (caramel)	1		
552877/BGE	<b>Fuzzy Seal</b> , beige (khaki, stone)	1		

## RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

### BULKHEAD SEALER PLATES, ALL TR2, TR3 MODELS

Triumph called these splash plates behind the front wheels “Bulkhead Sealer Plates.” They include vertical seals along the contact edge inside the fender and a seal at the top secured in place with a strip of steel riveted to the main plates. The plates bolt onto flanges on the bulkhead, and in the worst cases rust damage may be severe. Listed here you will find all of the parts required for repair.



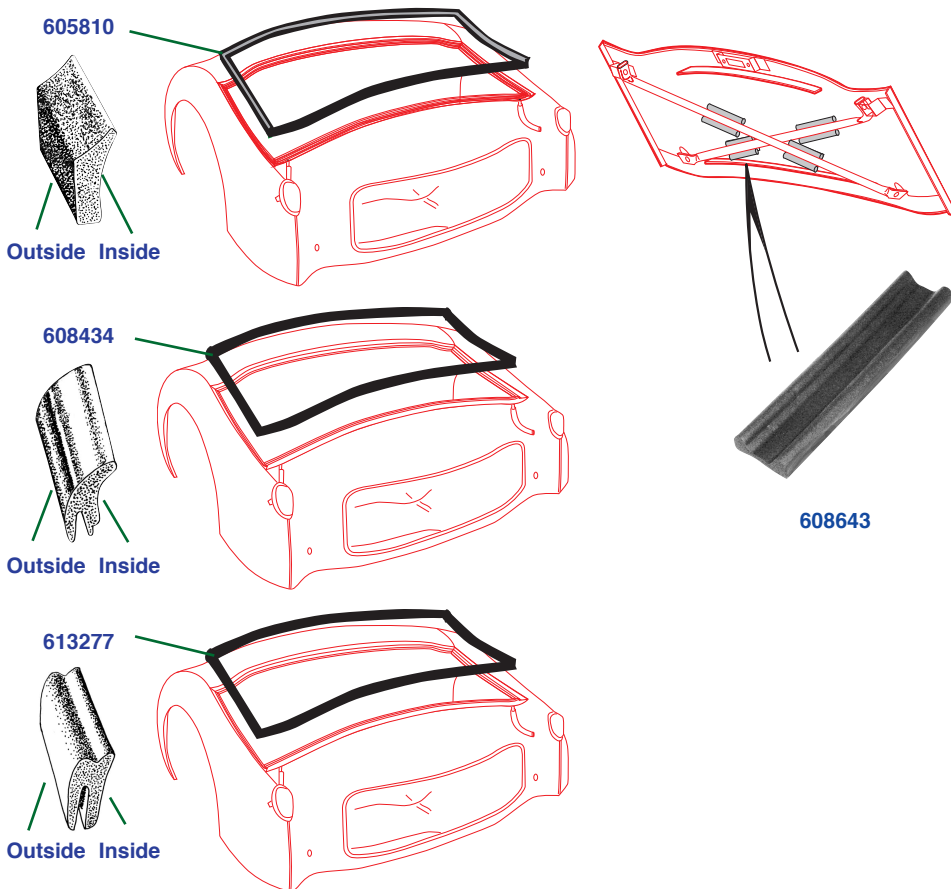
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK757	<b>BULKHEAD SEALER PLATE KIT</b> , fits all TR2, TR3 models	2		
900410/1	<b>Splash Plate</b> , steel	2		
650172	<b>Seal</b> , rubber, side, between splash plates and front fenders	2		
602079	<b>Seal</b> , rubber, tops of plates	2		
602080	<b>Strip</b> , steel, with rivet holes, securing rubber seals to tops of plates	2		
554407	<b>Pop Rivet</b> , securing strips and seals to splash plates	8		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , included in kit			
HU706P	<b>Screw</b> , set, pointed, securing splash plates to bulkhead flanges	12		
WM57	<b>Washer</b> , plain,	12		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , not included in kit, for use in repairing badly rusted bulkhead flanges			
CN1/NUT	<b>Nut</b> , square, in cage	10		
CN1/CAGE	<b>Cage</b> , for captive nuts	10		



## RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

## TRUNK LID SEALS, TR2, TR3 MODELS

Three different trunk lid seals may have been used over the production run on TR2 and TR3 models. The earliest two seals are mutually exclusive and not interchangeable. The latest two seals are more-or-less interchangeable, but we suggest replacing what was original on your car if possible. The design of the gutter around the trunk lid changed at commission number TS60000 in a way that required a new seal at the same time. TRF's seals are carefully made to fit and to seal.

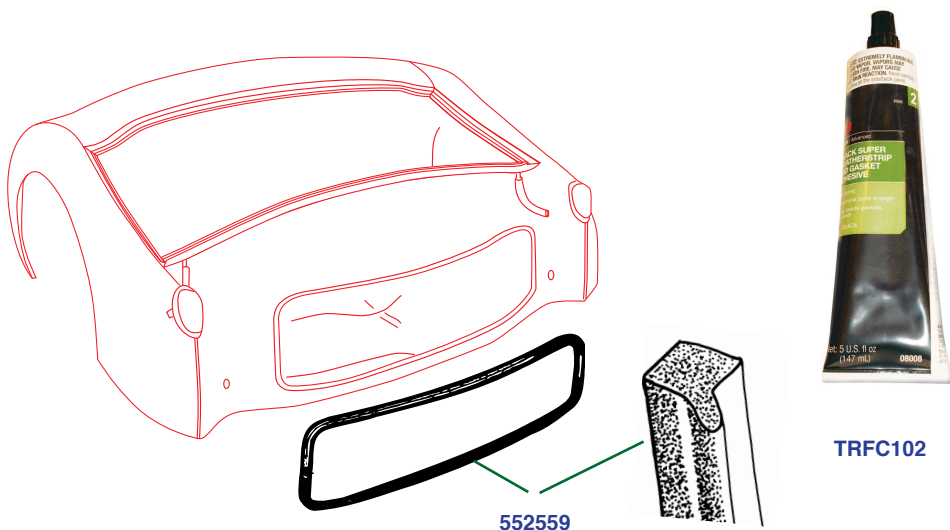


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>TRUNK LID SEALS, TR2, TR3 Models</b>				
605810	<b>Trunk Lid Seal</b> , fitted up to comm. no. TS60000	1		
608434	<b>Trunk Lid Seal</b> , fitted after comm. no. TS60000	1		
608643	<b>Packing</b> , rubber, between support tubes and trunk lid, fitted after comm. no. TS60000	4		
613277	<b>Trunk Lid Seal</b> , TR4; seems to have been used on some TR3B models; interchangeable with the previous listing	1		

Continued on next page

## RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

### TRUNK LID SEALS, TR2, TR3 MODELS—Continued



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
	<b>SPARE TIRE LID SEALS</b> , all TR2, TR3 models			
552559	<b>Spare Tire Lid Seal</b>	1		
TRFC102	<b>Weatherstrip Adhesive</b> , black, 3M brand—One tube will do a car	A/R		

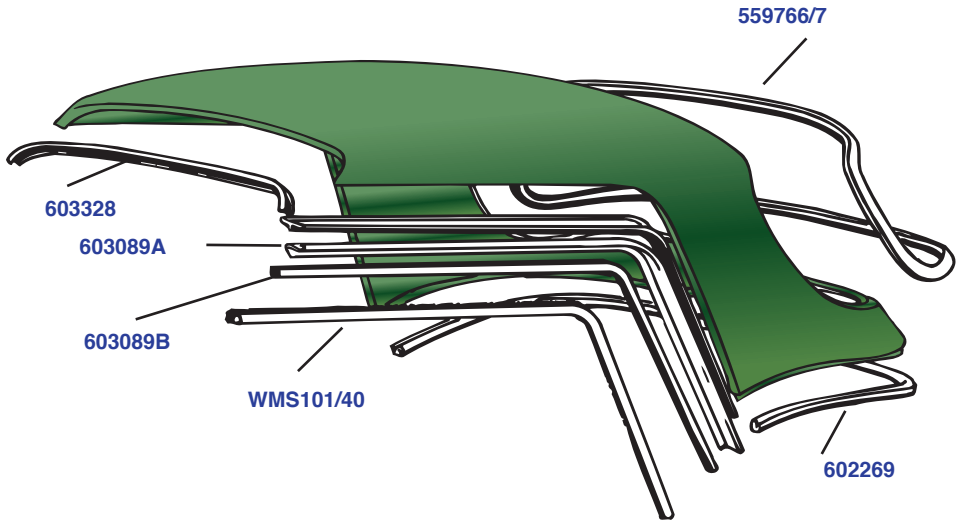


This green TR3 belongs to Pat Kessler.

# RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

## HARD TOP RUBBER SEALS, TR2, TR3 MODELS

TRF supports customers who wish to use the factory hard top on their cars. In fact, we own a car that was only a hard top. It was registered as a coupe, and it never had a soft top frame. We have all of the rubber parts required, and it is our plan to produce the one-piece drip channel seal as time goes on...



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
603328	<b>Seal</b> , rubber, front of hard top to top of windscreen; seals to existing windscreen seal	1		
602269	<b>Waist Seal</b> , rubber, sealing hard top around rear of cockpit	1		
559766/7	<b>Rubber Seal Kit</b> , hard top rear window; includes seal around window and separate locking strip	1		
	<b>ONE-PIECE DRIP CHANNEL SEAL</b>			
603089	<b>Seal</b> , rubber, one-piece drip seal and door aperture seal	2		
	<b>TWO-PIECE DRIP CHANNEL SEAL;</b> can include wool moquette seals for door aperture in trim colours			
603089A	<b>Seal</b> , rubber, drip channel	2		
	<b>DOOR APERTURE SEALS</b> , use these with 603089A			
603089B	<b>Seal</b> , plain rubber	2		
609450	<b>Seal</b> , rubber with fuzzy trim, black	2		
609451	<b>Seal</b> , rubber with fuzzy trim, red	2		
609452	<b>Seal</b> , rubber with fuzzy trim, blue	2		
606891	<b>Seal</b> , rubber with fuzzy trim, tan	2		

## RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

### MOULDED RUBBER BOOTS AND SEALS, TR2, TR3 MODELS

TRF has good moulds, and we use appropriate rubber compounds to produce moulded boots and seals to concours standards. All of these products have been in continual production for many years, and we virtually never have a complaint. We think you will also be pleased with these moulded components.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
600597	<b>Seal</b> , rubber, scuttle vent lid, later TR2 and all TR3, TR3A, and TR3B variations	1		
701106	<b>Boot</b> , rubber, steering column to bulkhead, all TR2, TR3 models	1		
CS4024	<b>Clip</b> , hose, securing boot to steering column	1		
603065	<b>Boot</b> , rubber, gearshift lever, all TR2, TR3 models	1		
RFK435	<b>RUBBER BOOT KIT</b> , handbrake lever; includes boot, attachment plates, and correct hardware	1		
700922	<b>Boot</b> , moulded rubber, handbrake	1		
602137	<b>Plate</b> , securing boot to floor panel	1		
602138	<b>Plate</b> , securing boot to gearbox cover	1		

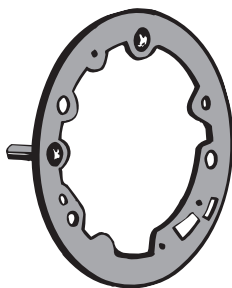
## RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

### RUBBER BOOTS AND GASKETS FOR LAMPS AND LENSES, TR2, TR3 MODELS

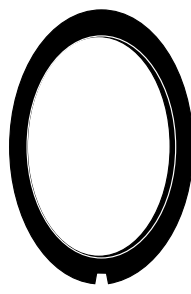
Most of the components listed in this section are manufactured for TRF, aside from the rubber boots for signal lamps and parking lamps which we purchase in England.



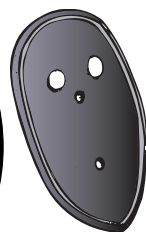
LU554280



LU54520919



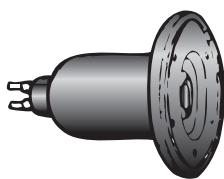
LU552906



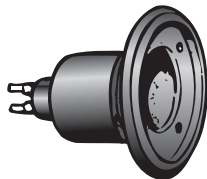
TRF574637



TRF574634



LU575003



LU576105



LU54571498

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### HEADLAMP RUBBER SEALS

LU554280	<b>Rubber Gasket</b> , headlamp to body, TR2, TR3, TR3A, 1954-58	2		
LU54520919	<b>Gasket</b> , rubber, headlamps assemblies to car body, includes tubes for adjuster screws, TR3A, TR3B, 1959-62	2		
LU552906	<b>Seal</b> , dust, fitted inside headlamp outer rim	2		

#### TAIL LAMP RUBBER SEALS, later TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B

TRF574634	<b>Gasket</b> , rubber, tail lamp lens to lamp body	2		
TRF574637	<b>Gasket</b> , tail lamp base to car body	2		

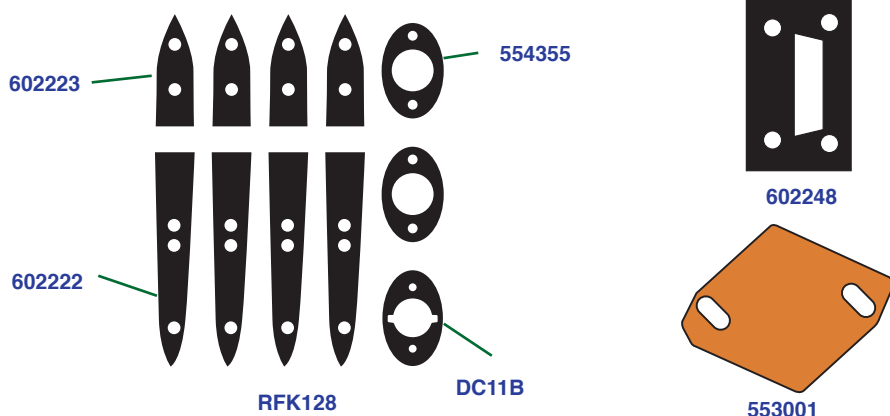
#### SIGNAL/PARKING LAMP RUBBER BODIES

LU575003	<b>Body</b> , rubber, front signal/parking lamps, TR2, TR3, 1954-57, up to comm. TS22013	2		
LU576105	<b>Body</b> , rubber, front and rear signal/parking lamps, TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. TS22013	4		
LU54571498	<b>Seal</b> , rubber, number plate lamp to body, 1958-62	1		

## RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

### BODY GASKETS FOR HINGES, HANDLES, ETC., TR2, TR3

In some cases, it is advantageous to use gaskets as shims to help with body alignment.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK128	<b>HINGE AND HANDLE GASKET KIT;</b> use as applicable on later models	1		
602222	<b>Hinge Gasket,</b> long end, bonnet and trunk lid hinges	A/R		
602223	<b>Hinge Gasket,</b> short end, bonnet and trunk lid hinges	A/R		
554355	<b>Handle Gasket,</b> door handles	2		
DC11B	<b>Handle Gasket,</b> trunk lid handle	1		
602248	<b>Gasket,</b> door lock striker plate	A/R		
553001	<b>Gasket,</b> shim. orange, fitted under Dzús bonnet fastener brackets	A/R		





## RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

## RUBBER GROMMETS, PLUGS, AND BODY DRAIN TUBES, TR2, TR3

Correct grommets and plugs make a world of difference on a finished restoration. Be sure to install grommets as you fit the components to which they apply, or you will have to cut them later.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**RUBBER GROMMETS**

61917	<b>Grommet</b> , 1/2-inch hole, choke cable, "Vent Pull" cable, etc.	A/R
600395	<b>Grommet</b> , 1-inch hole, speedo and tach cables, temperature gauge tube, oil pressure pipe, etc.	A/R
SLP221	<b>Grommet</b> , nipple type, windscreen wiper drive tube	1
RG1	<b>Grommet</b> , large, wiring harness	2
CD23720	<b>Grommet</b> , fitted to chassis frame for passage of fuel lines and hydraulic pipes	A/R

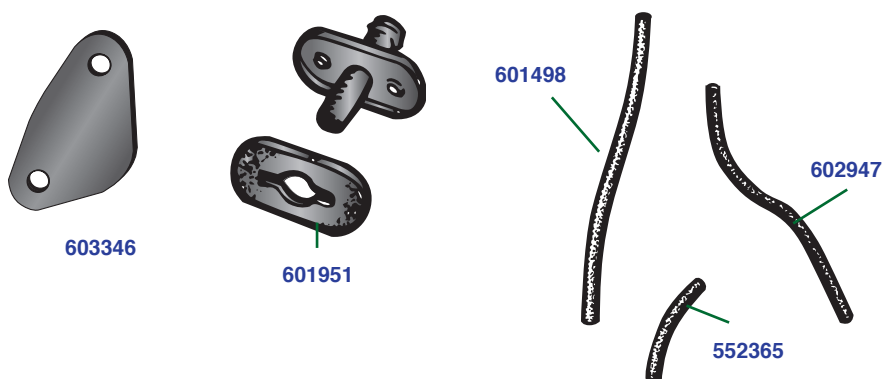
**RUBBER PLUGS**

CD27769	<b>Plug</b> , rubber, 3/8-inch hole, bulkhead	A/R
600398	<b>Plug</b> , rubber, 1/2-inch hole, bulkhead	A/R
609186	<b>Plug</b> , rubber, 5/8-inch hole; old part no. was CD25672	A/R
600421	<b>Plug</b> , rubber, 13/16-inch hole, master cylinder hole, etc.	A/R
600399	<b>Plug</b> , rubber, 1-inch hole, bulkhead, rear floor, etc.	A/R
600400	<b>Plug</b> , rubber, 1-1/2-inch hole, bulkhead end panels, etc.	A/R
605602	<b>Plug</b> , rubber, access to oil dipstick in gearbox, fitted in gearbox cover; dipstick deleted at comm. no. TS50000	1
605602	<b>Plug</b> , domed, access to front universal joint, fitted in gearbox cover	1
603384	<b>Plug</b> , blanking jacking holes in main floor panels	2
607517	<b>Plug</b> , plastic, blanking paint drain holes in body, fitted after comm. no. TS39084	16

Continued on Next Page

## RUBBER BODY SEALS AND GASKETS

### RUBBER GROMMETS, PLUGS, AND BODY DRAIN TUBES, TR2, TR3—Continued

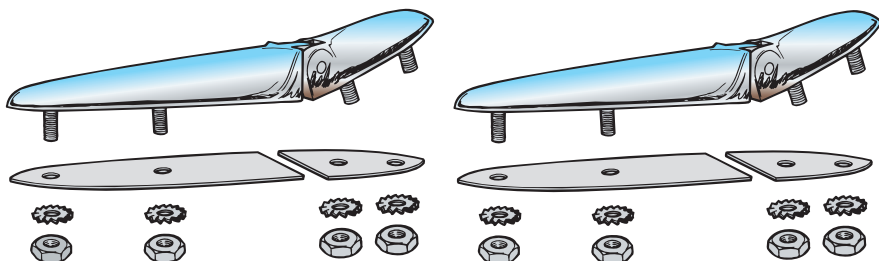


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>BLANKING SEALS, bulkhead</b>				
603346	<b>Gasket</b> , rubber, sealing steering column blanking plate,fitted up to comm. no. TS60000	1		
601951	<b>Gasket</b> , rubber, sealing heater hose connection to bulkhead	2		
RFK2209	<b>Grommet and Plug Kit</b> , a selection of fifty grommets and plugs as listed in this section, not including the plastic paint drain plugs; this kit will provide most anything you need, but it is not guaranteed to be 100% complete because of model variations	A/R		
<b>RUBBER BODY DRAIN TUBES</b>				
601498	<b>Tube</b> , drain, battery box, from metal tube in battery box through hole in gearbox cover	1		
602947	<b>Tube</b> , drain, scuttle vent tray through hole in RH side of bulkhead	1		
552365	<b>Tube</b> , drain, trunk lid gutters through holes in trunk sides	2		

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

BONNET HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3 AFTER  
COMM. NO. TS4228

This section lists parts fitted after comm. no. TS4228 and avoids, for now, the earliest cable-operated bonnet latch. Hinges painted in body colour were also fitted up to this point, and later hinges were chrome plated. The early bonnet details correspond nearly to the period of the “long door” TR2. Later cars retained the same prop rod and safety hook, but they went to a simpler latching system utilized Dzus fasteners to latch the bonnet down.



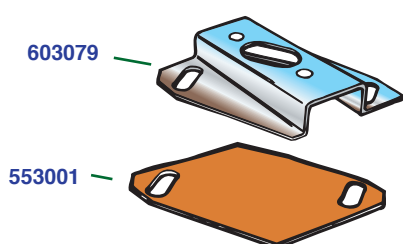
RFK832					
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price	
RFK832	<b>BONNET HINGE KIT</b> , chromed, includes hinges, studs, gaskets, and additional hardware, fitted after comm. no. TS4229	1			
560676	<b>Hinge</b> , with studs, bonnet, chromed, RH	1			
560675	<b>Hinge</b> , with studs, bonnet, chromed, LH	1			
602222	<b>Gasket</b> , long end of hinge	A/R			
602223	<b>Gasket</b> , short end of hinge	A/R			
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing hinges to bonnet and to scuttle panel				
HN2007	<b>Nut</b> , securing hinges to bonnet	4			
WE607	<b>Washer</b> , shakeproof, under nuts	4			
HN2008	<b>Nut</b> , securing hinges to scuttle panel	4			
WE608	<b>Washer</b> , shakeproof, under nuts	4			

Continued on Next Page



## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

### BONNET HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3 AFTER COMM. NO. TS4228—Continued



CD24540



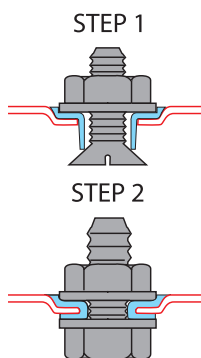
552971



552972

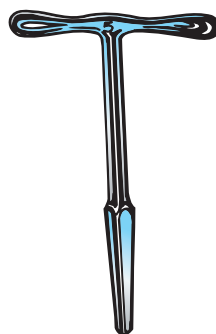


552973



RFK943

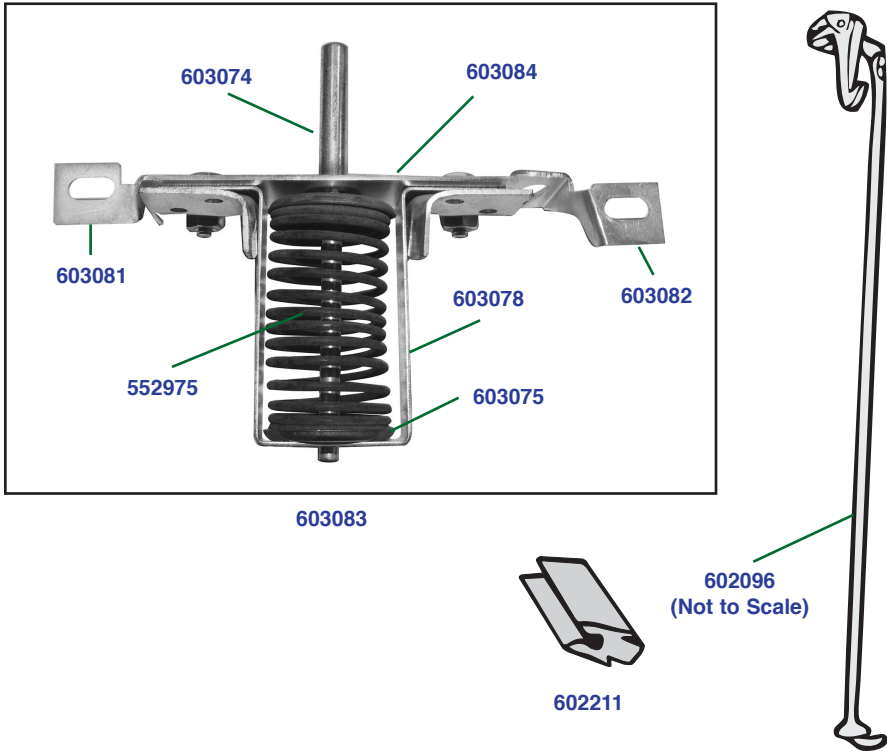
TRF TOOL ALLOWS EASY  
FLARING OF 552973 ALLOY GROMMET



602012

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>DZUS BONNET LATCHING DETAILS,</b>				
	fitted after comm. no. TS4228			
603079	<b>Bracket</b> , Dzus, mounted on inner fenders	2		
553001	<b>Gasket</b> , shim, fitted under brackets	A/R		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing brackets to inner fenders			
HU706P	<b>Screw</b> , hex head, pointed	4		
WQ307	<b>Washer</b> , lock, securing screws	4		
552971	<b>Dzus Bonnet Fastener</b>	2		
552972	<b>Washer</b> , retaining Dzus fastener	2		
552973	<b>Grommet</b> , alloy, "eyelet" fitted in bonnet	2		
RFK943	<b>Simple Tool</b> , for flaring grommet in bonnet piercings; includes instructions	2		
CD24540	<b>Pin</b> , bonnet locating, includes rubber buffer	2		
CD24541	<b>Buffer</b> , rubber, part of pin, not sold separately	2		
HN2007	<b>Nut</b> , securing bonnet locating pin	2		
602012	<b>Coach Key</b> , operating Dzus fasteners	1		

Continued on Next Page

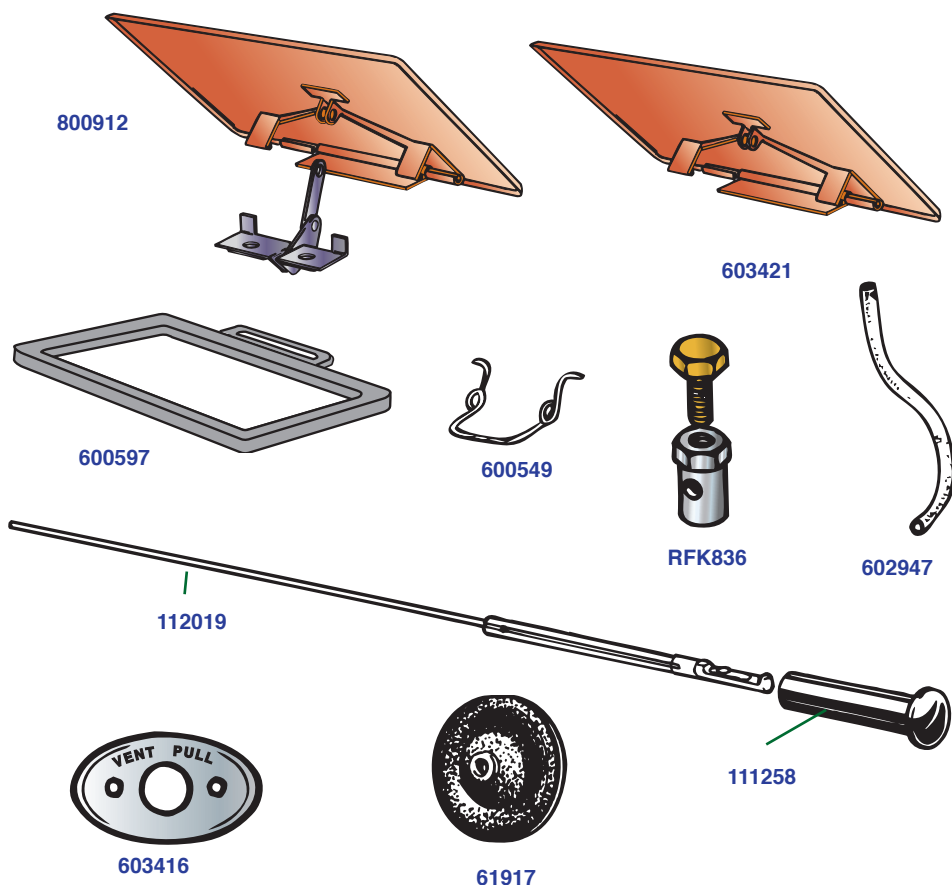
**BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3****BONNET HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3  
AFTER COMM. NO. TS4228—Continued**

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
603083	<b>BONNET LIFT MECHANISM</b> , fitted after comm. no. TS4228	1		
603084	<b>Bracket</b> , bonnet lift	1		
603074	<b>Plunger</b>	1		
552975	<b>Spring</b>	1		
603075	<b>Cup</b> , spring	2		
603078	<b>Guide</b> , plunger	1		
603081	<b>Support</b> , bonnet lift bracket, LH	1		
603082	<b>Support</b> , bonnet lift bracket, RH	1		
YA444	<b>Screw</b> , supports to front valance tie member	4		
<b>BONNET PROP ROD AND RELATED DETAILS</b> , all TR2, TR3 models				
602096	<b>Prop Rod and Safety Catch Assembly</b>	1		
602211	<b>Retainer</b> , rubber, prop rod	1		
PC55	<b>Pin</b> , split, securing retainer	1		

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

### SCUTTLE VENT LID AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

The scuttle vent was added to the TR2 at comm. no. TS6157 and retained for all future models. Virtually all components are available for replacement.

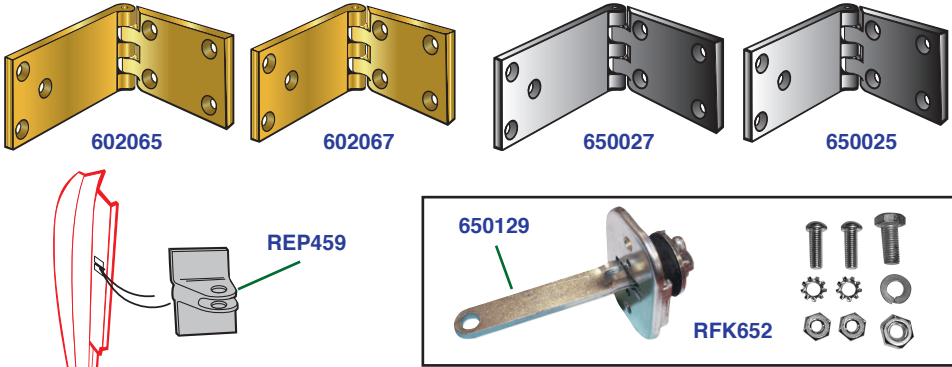


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
800912	<b>SCUTTLE VENT LID AND LINK ASSEMBLY</b>	1		
603421	<b>Lid and Hinge Assembly</b>	1		
600549	<b>Spring</b> , scuttle vent lid	1		
600597	<b>Gasket</b> , rubber, scuttle vent lid	1		
112019	<b>Cable</b> , operating scuttle vent	1		
603416	<b>Name Plate</b> , scuttle vent control	1		
111258	<b>Knob</b> , on control cable	1		
61917	<b>Grommet</b> , rubber, sealing control cable	1		
RFK836	<b>Trunnion Fitting</b> , with screw, control cable to link	1		
602947	<b>Tube</b> , drain, scuttle vent tray	1		



## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

## DOOR HINGES, LATCHES, SIDE CURTAIN MOUNTINGS, TR2, TR3

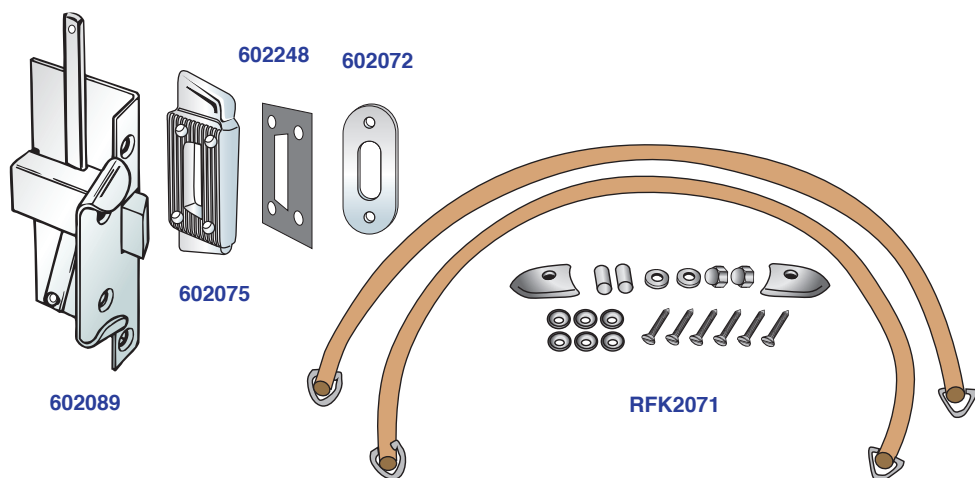


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>DOOR HINGES</b> , brass, fitted up to comm. no. TS60000				
602065	<b>Hinge</b> , door, brass, LH, top		1	
602067	<b>Hinge</b> , door, brass, LH, bottom		1	
602066	<b>Hinge</b> , door, brass, RH, top		1	
602068	<b>Hinge</b> , door, brass, RH, bottom		1	
TK4705/P	<b>Screw</b> , securing hinges to front door post		30	
<b>DOOR HINGES</b> , steel, fitted after comm. no. TS60000				
650027	<b>Hinge</b> , door, steel, LH, top		1	
650025	<b>Hinge</b> , door, steel. LH, bottom		1	
650028	<b>Hinge</b> , door, steel, RH, top		1	
650026	<b>Hinge</b> , door, stool, RH, bottom		1	
TK4705/P	<b>Screw</b> , securing hinges to front door post		30	
<b>DOOR HINGE KITS</b> , comprising hinges and screws				
RFK1026	<b>Door Hinge Kit</b> , brass hinges, LH door		1	
RFK1027	<b>Door Hinge Kit</b> , brass hinges, RH door		1	
RFK1028	<b>Door Hinge Kit</b> , steel hinges, LH door		1	
RFK1029	<b>Door Hinge Kit</b> , steel hinges, RH door		1	
RFK652	<b>DOOR CHECK STRAP KIT</b> , includes check strap and hardware		2	
650129	<b>Check Strap Assembly</b>		2	
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing check strap clamping plates to doors			
TR6505	<b>Screw</b> , with round slotted head		4	
WE605	<b>Washer</b> , shakeproof, on screws		4	
HN2005	<b>Nut</b> , hex, securing screws		4	
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing check strap to front door post			
HU705P	<b>Screw</b> , pointed, securing check straps to front door posts		2	
WL207	<b>Washer</b> , lock, on screws		2	
HN2005	<b>Nut</b> , hex, securing screws		2	
REP459	<b>Bracket</b> , check strap pivot, welded to front door post		2	

Continued on Next Page

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

### DOOR HINGES, LATCHES, SIDE CURTAIN MOUNTINGS, TR2, TR3—Continued



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### DOOR LATCHES, fitted up to comm. no.

TS22013

602089	<b>Door Latch and Dovetail Assembly, LH</b>	1		
602090	<b>Door Latch and Dovetail Assembly, RH</b>	1		
552397	<b>Bolt</b> , door latch levers	2		
552401	<b>Spacer</b> , door latch levers	2		
552396	<b>Nut</b> , dome, door latch levers	2		
500682	<b>Screw</b> , securing door latches to doors	8		
602075	<b>Striker</b> , door latch dovetail	2		
602248	<b>Gasket</b> , shim, door latch striker	A/R		
500166	<b>Screw</b> , securing door latch strikers to rear door post	8		

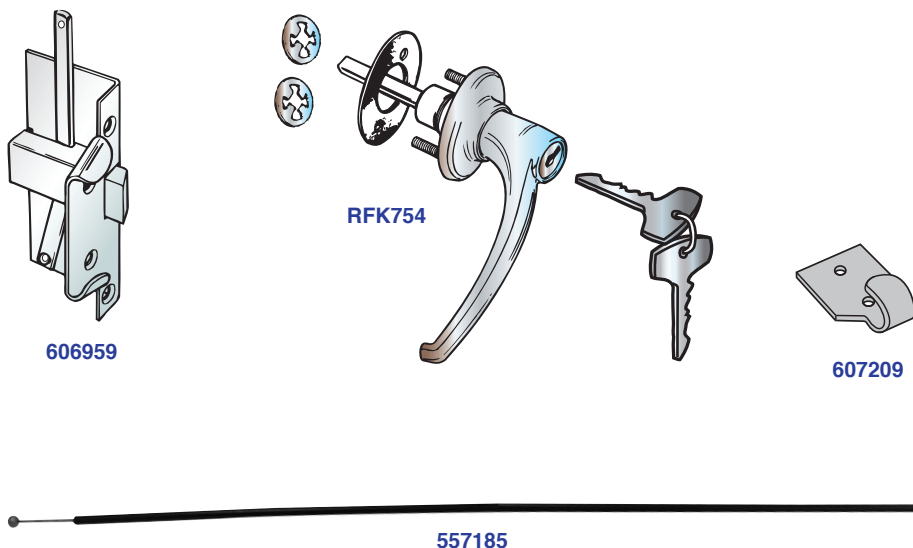
RFK2071	<b>DOOR-PULL STRAP KIT</b> , includes leather straps with metal end loops to be covered in vinyl or leather to match the car's interior, and attachment hardware, fitted up to comm. no. TS22013	1		
552227	<b>Door-Pull Strap</b> , leather, untrimmed but fitted with metal end loops	2		
602064	<b>Finisher</b> , end, door pull straps	2		
SP89C4/CP	<b>Screw</b> , securing finishers and straps to wooden door rail through trim panel	2		
552401	<b>Spacer</b> , on pivot bolts, door latch lever s	2		
552396	<b>Nut</b> , dome, door lock levers	2		

#### ITEMS NOT INCLUDED IN KIT LISTED ABOVE

552397	<b>Bolt</b> , door latch levers, not included in kit	2		
602072	<b>Plate</b> , finishing door pull slot in door trim panel	2		
500228	<b>Screw</b> , securing plates to doors	4		

Continued on Next Page

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

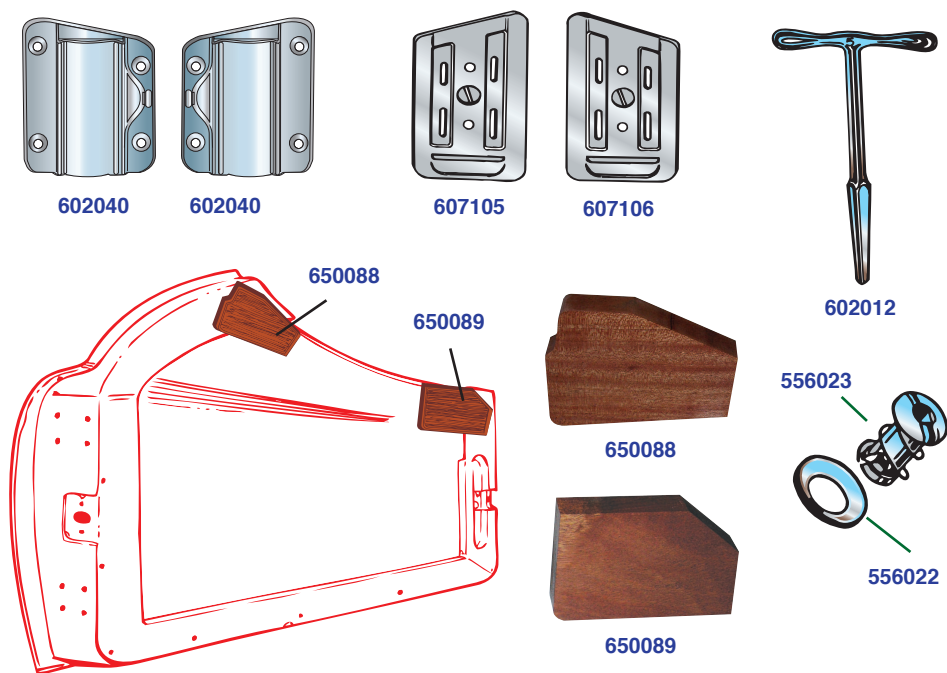
DOOR HINGES, LATCHES, SIDE CURTAIN  
MOUNTINGS, TR2, TR3—Continued

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>DOOR LATCHES WITH OUTSIDE HANDLES,</b>				
	fitted after comm. no. TS22013			
606959	<b>Door Latch and Dovetail Assembly, LH</b>	1		
606960	<b>Door Latch and Dovetail Assembly, RH</b>	1		
606974	<b>Spring</b> , tension, door latch levers	2		
607500	<b>Link</b> , door latch, LH	1		
607501	<b>Link</b> , door latch, RH	1		
RFK754	<b>OUTSIDE DOOR HANDLE KIT</b> , one pair of handles with matching keys	1		
604991	<b>Handle</b> , door, outside, supplied with lock and keys	2		
554355	<b>Gasket</b> , door handle	2		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing handles to doors			
WP5	<b>Washer</b> , plain	4		
WL205	<b>Washer</b> , lock	4		
HN2005	<b>Nut</b> , hex	4		
650087	<b>Tube</b> , support on door handle shaft	2		
607009	<b>Clip</b> , securing door latch links and support tubes to handle shaft	2		
557185	<b>Cable Assembly</b> , door pull, operating door latches from inside the car	2		
607499	<b>Bolt</b> , securing cable to door latch levers	2		
607209	<b>Bracket</b> , cable guide, riveted inside door trim panels	2		

Continued on Next Page

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

### DOOR HINGES, LATCHES, SIDE CURTAIN MOUNTINGS, TR2, TR3—Continued

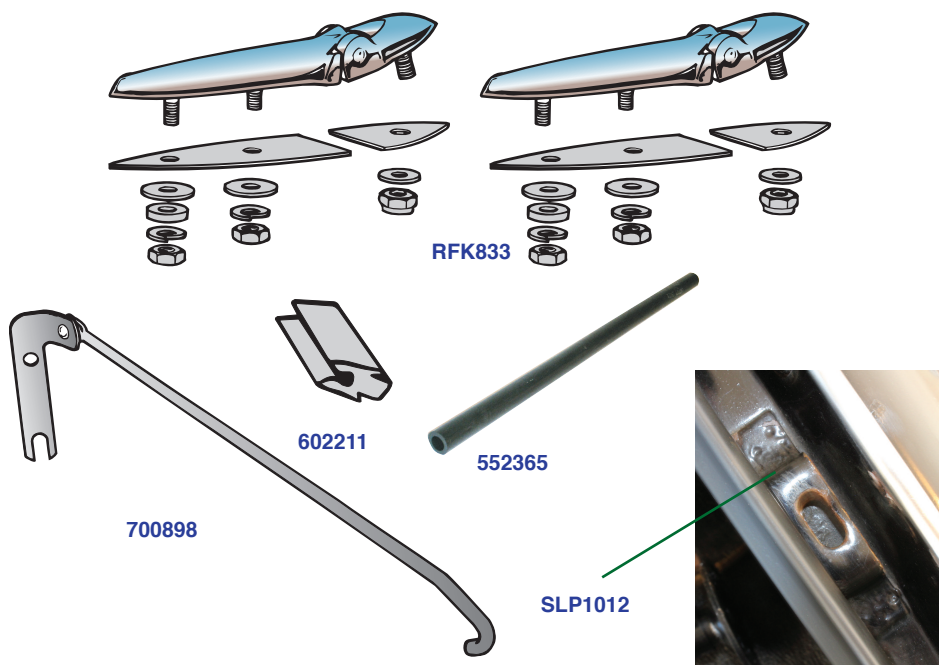


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>SIDE CURTAIN MOUNTING BRACKETS,</b>				
	fitted up to comm. no. TS28825, "wedge"			
	mounting side curtains			
602041	<b>Bracket</b> , chromed, LH front and RH rear	2		
602040	<b>Bracket</b> , chromed, RH front and LH rear	2		
SP89/E4	<b>Screw</b> , securing brackets to doors	16		
<b>SIDE CURTAIN MOUNTING BRACKETS,</b>				
	fitted after comm. no. TS28825, for Dzus			
	type side curtains			
607105	<b>Bracket</b> , painted correct colour, LH front and RH rear	2		
607106	<b>Bracket</b> , painted correct colour, RH front and LH rear	2		
SP88/H7	<b>Screw</b> , Securing brackets to doors	16		
650088	<b>Wood Block</b> , side curtain mounting (inside doors), front, fitted after comm. no. TS28825	2		
650089	<b>Wood Block</b> , side curtain mounting (inside doors", rear, fitted after comm. no. TS28825	2		
556023	<b>Dzus Fastener</b> , with spring, securing side curtains	4		
556022	<b>Washer</b> , retaining Dzus fastener	4		
602012	<b>T-handle</b> , operating Dzus fasteners	1		

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

## TRUNK LID HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

The early hinges painted in body colour, fitted up to comm. no. TS8636 are not included at this time. TRF's hinges are manufactured with stainless steel pins and rivets to avoid rust staining experienced with original factory hinges...

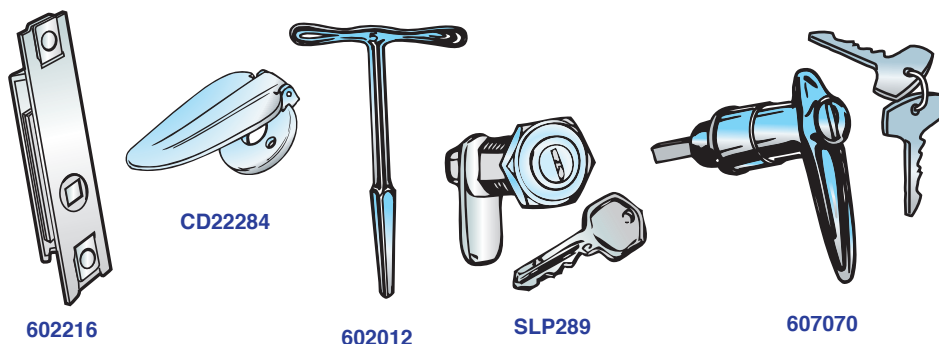


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK833	<b>TRUNK LID HINGE KIT</b> , chromed, includes hinges, studs, gaskets, and additional hardware, fitted after comm. no. TS4229	1		
650024	<b>Hinge</b> , with studs, bonnet, chromed, LH	1		
650023	<b>Hinge</b> , with studs, bonnet, chromed, RH	1		
602222	<b>Gasket</b> , long end of hinge	A/R		
602223	<b>Gasket</b> , short end of hinge	A/R		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing hinges to bonnet and to scuttle panel			
HN2007	<b>Nut</b> , securing hinges to bonnet	4		
WE607	<b>Washer</b> , shakeproof, under nuts	4		
HN2008	<b>Nut</b> , securing hinges to scuttle panel	4		
WE608	<b>Washer</b> , shakeproof, under nuts	4		
	<b>TRUNK LID PROP ROD DETAILS</b>			
700898	<b>Prop Rod Assembly</b> , with pivot bracket	1		
602211	<b>Retainer</b> , rubber, prop rod stowage	1		
PC55	<b>Pin</b> , split, securing retainer to trunk lid	1		
SLP1012	<b>Bracket</b> , prop rod engagement, welded to RH gutter	1	NLS	
552365	<b>Tube</b> , drain, located at rear corners of trunk opening	2		

Continued on Next Page

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

### TRUNK LID HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3 —Continued



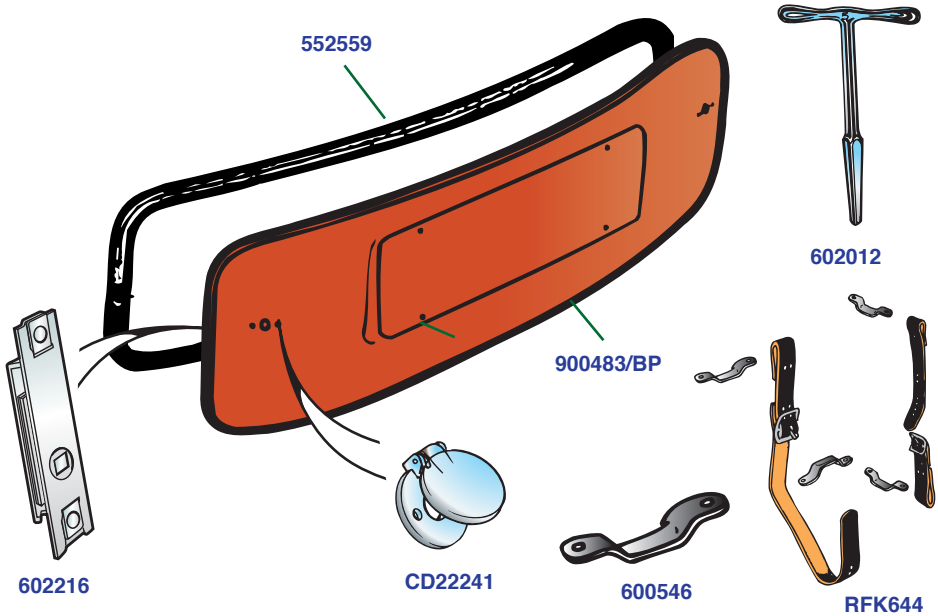
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>TRUNK LID LATCHES</b> , fitted up to comm. no. TS22012				
602217	<b>Latch</b> , budget, LH latch	1		
602216	<b>Latch</b> , budget, RH latch	1		
TK4504P	<b>Screw</b> , securing budget locks to trunk lid	4		
CD22284	<b>Escutcheon</b> , chromed, trunk lid latches, with tear-drop cover	2		
SP86CO/CP	<b>Screw</b> , securing escutcheons to trunk lid	4		
602012	<b>Coach Key</b> , operating budget locks	1		
SLP289	<b>Lock</b> , trunk lid, supplied with two keys	1		
<b>TRUNK LID LOCKING HANDLE</b> , fitted after comm. no. TS22012				
607070	<b>Locking Handle</b> , supplied with two keys	1		
DC11B	<b>Gasket</b> , locking handle, also supplied with a new handle	1		
602217	<b>Latch</b> , budget, operated by locking handle	1		
559419	<b>Screw</b> , securing locking handle to trunk lid	2		



William Carter's TR3A



## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

SPARE WHEEL COMPARTMENT LID AND FITTINGS,  
TR2, TR3

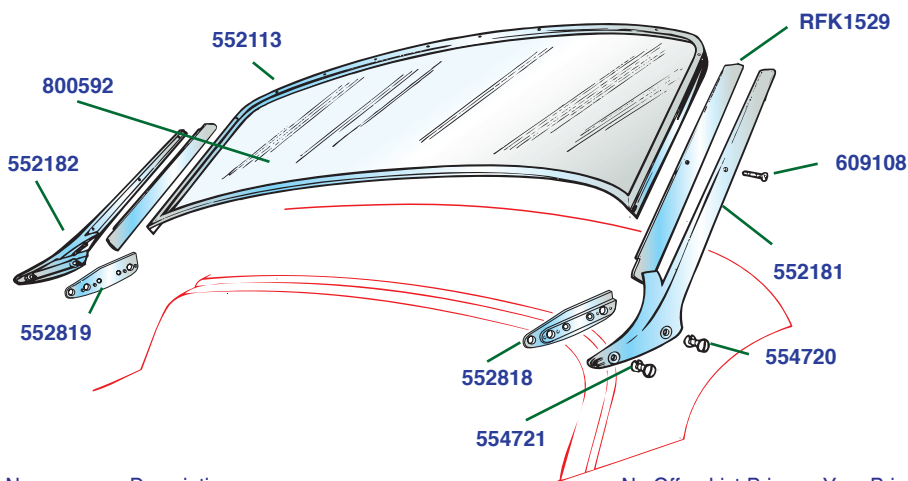
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
900483/BP	<b>Spare Tire Lid Assembly</b>	1		
552559	<b>Spare Tire Lid Seal</b>	1		
602216	<b>Latch</b> , budget, spare tire lid, LH	1		
602217	<b>Latch</b> , budget, spare tire lid, RH	1		
TK4504P	<b>Screw</b> , securing latches to spare wheel lid	4		
CD22241	<b>Escutcheon</b> , chromed, spare wheel latches, with round cover	2		
602012	<b>Coach Key</b> , operating budget latches	1		
<b>TOOL AND TIRE STOWAGE STRAPS;</b>				
straps as original with correct buckles, along with mounting hardware				
RFK643	<b>TOOL AND TIRE STRAP KIT</b> , fitted up to comm. no. TS60000	1		
RFK644	<b>TOOL AND TIRE STRAP KIT</b> , fitted after comm. no. TS60000	1		
600546	<b>Staple</b> , anchoring tool and tire straps	4		
<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing staples to body shell, quantities may vary from what we list				
PT504	<b>Screw</b>	8		
WN705	<b>Washer</b> , shakeproof	8		
HN2005	<b>Nut</b> , hex	8		

[ask ARR to change hardware quantities in the two kits above. I am varying from the parts catalogue to account for contingencies]

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

### WINDSCREEN HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, INTERIOR MIRRORS, TR2, TR3

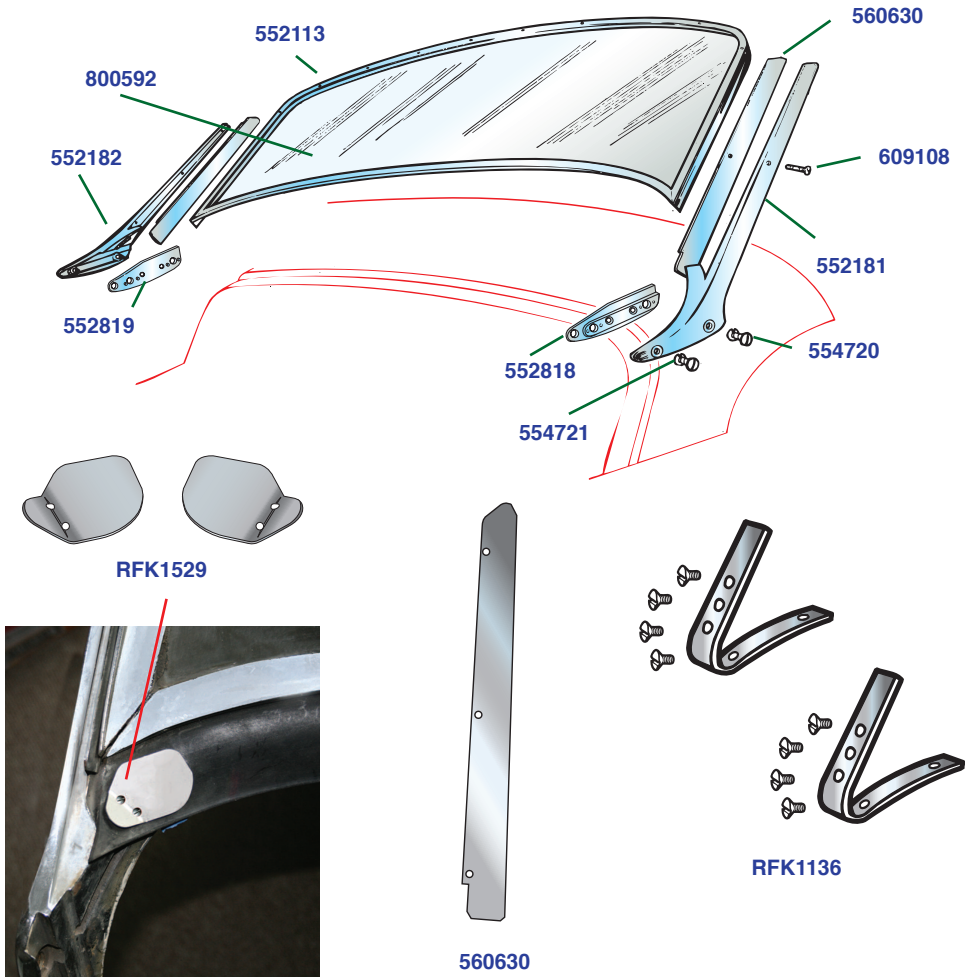
The listings in the factory spare parts catalogue appear to be complicated, but it boils down to chrome plated brass frame and stanchions or polished aluminium frame and stanchions. Chrome plated stanchions and frame were specified for fitting with Dzus fasteners up to comm. no. TS60000, and either chrome stanchions and frames or polished aluminium frames with “bolt” attachments were fitted alternatively after TS60000, but our experience tells us that the chrome plated components are more common. Rubber windscreen seals are listed on page 140.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>WINDSCREEN GLASS</b> —TRF packs windcreens in wooden boxes for safe shipping				
800592/CL	<b>Glass</b> , windscreen, clear	1		
800592/TI	<b>Glass</b> , windscreen, tinted	1		
<b>WINDSCREEN</b> , chrome plated, Dzus attachments, fitted up to comm. no. TS60000				
552113	<b>Frame Assembly</b> , chrome plated	1		
552181	<b>Stanchion</b> , chromed, LH	1		
552182	<b>Stanchion</b> , chromed, RH	1		
<b>WINDSCREEN</b> , chrome plated, “bolt” attachments, fitted after comm. no. TS60000				
552113	<b>Frame Assembly</b> , chrome plated	1		
804511	<b>Stanchion</b> , chromed, LH	1		
804512	<b>Stanchion</b> , chromed, bolt	1		
<b>WINDSCREEN</b> , polished aluminium, “bolt” attachments, fitted after comm. no. TS60000 as an alternative to previous				
560670	<b>Frame Assembly</b> , polished aluminium	1		
560671	<b>Stanchion</b> , aluminium, LH	1		
560672	<b>Stanchion</b> , aluminium, RH	1		

Continued on Next Page

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

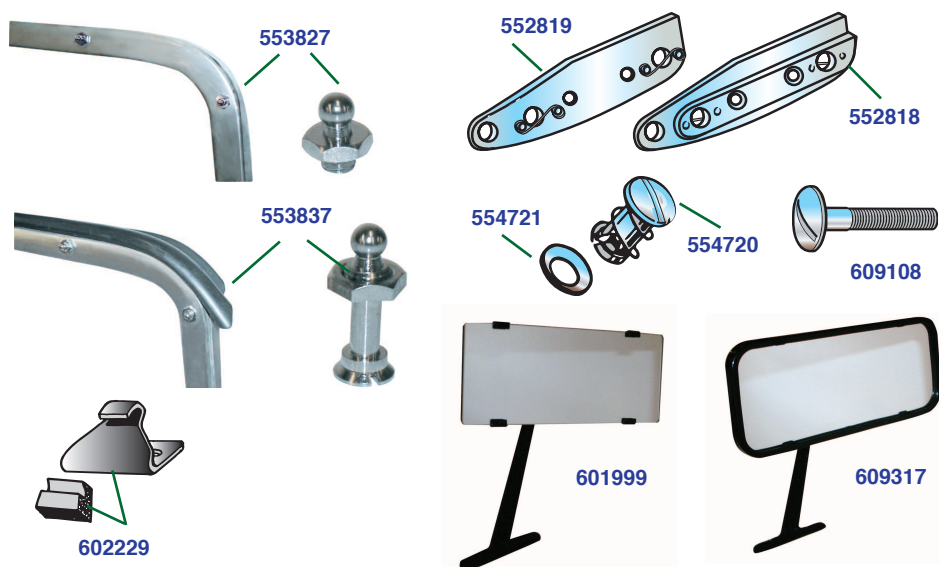
WINDSCREEN HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, INTERIOR  
MIRRORS, TR2, TR3—Continued

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>FITTINGS TO WINDSCREEN FRAME</b>				
RFK1136	<b>Corner Bracket Kit</b> , including one pair of brackets for securing the bottom rail of the windscreen to the upper part, supplied with screws	1		
560630	<b>Plate</b> , chrome plated (Tenon Plates), fitted between windscreen frame and stanchions, providing abutments for the side curtains <b>CHROMED SCREWS</b> , securing stanchions and tenon plates to windscreen frame	2		
CD31441	<b>Screw</b> , slotted head, shorter	4		
552662	<b>Screw</b> , slotted head, longer	2		
RFK1529	<b>Plate Kit</b> , anchoring lower windscreen seal to stanchions, one pair of plates and attachment screws	1		

Continued on Next Page

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

### WINDSCREEN HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, INTERIOR MIRRORS, TR2, TR3—Continued



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### TENAX FASTENER PEGS, for securing convertible top

551866	<b>Peg</b> , “Baby” Tenax Fastener, as fitted up to comm. no. TS5513	10		
553827	<b>Peg</b> , Tenax Fasteners, fitted to chrome plated windscreen frames, after comm. no. TS60000	10		
553837	<b>Peg</b> , Tenax Fasteners, fitted to polished aluminium windscreen frames, after comm. no. TS60000	10		

#### DZUS FASTENERS, securing windscreen to body, fitted up to comm. no. TS60000

552818	<b>Plate Assembly</b> , stanchion attachment, LH	1		
552819	<b>Plate Assembly</b> , stanchion attachment, RH	1		
TK4708P	<b>Screw</b> , securing plates to scuttle	6		
554720	<b>Dzus Fastener</b> , with spring, securing windscreen to stanchion plates	4		
554721	<b>Washer</b> , retaining Dzus fastener	4		

#### CHROMED BOLTS, securing windscreen to body, fitted after comm. no. TS60000

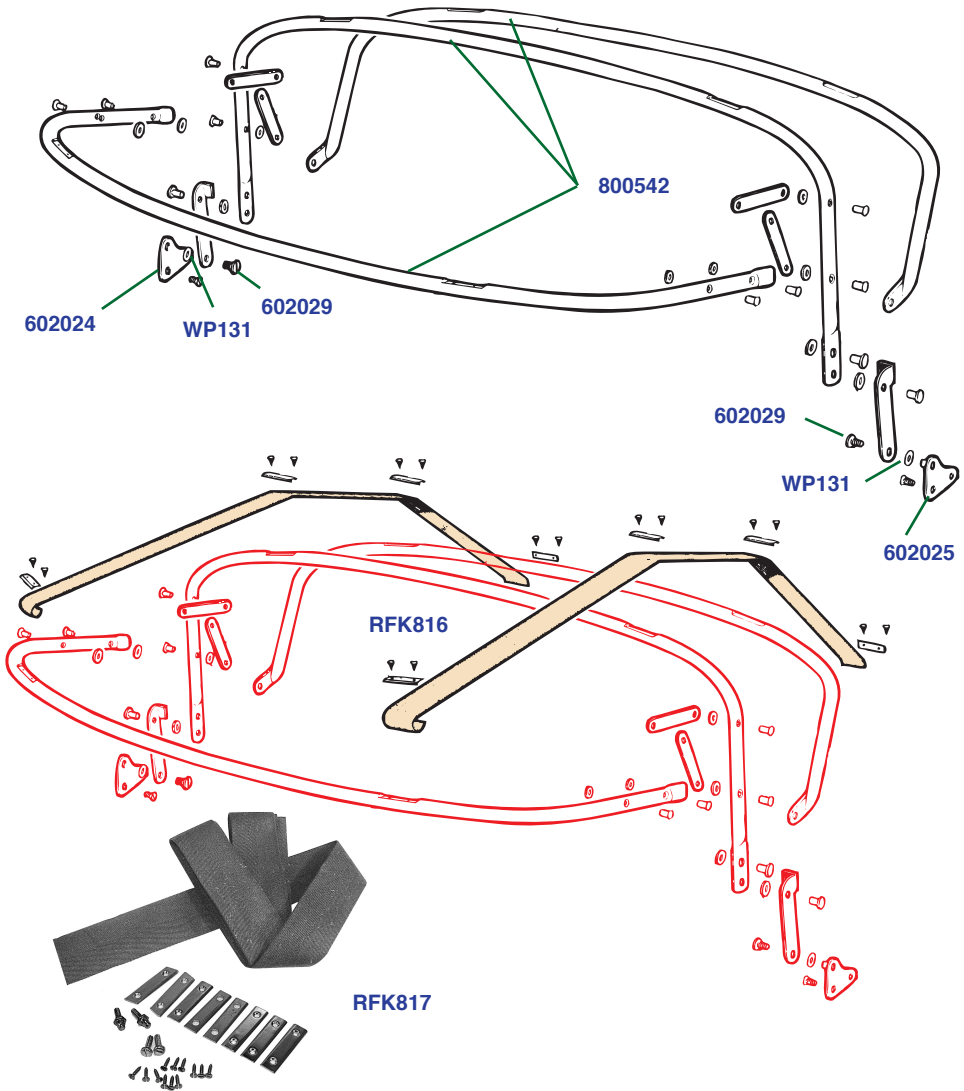
609108	<b>Bolt</b> , chromed, slotted head	4		
--------	-------------------------------------	---	--	--

#### WINDSCREEN CENTER SUPPORT AND INTERIOR MIRRORS

602229	<b>SUPPORT BRACKET</b> , with buffer, fitted under interior mirror	1		
602246	<b>Buffer</b> , rubber, fitted in bracket	1		
601999	<b>Interior Mirror</b> , earlier type, without plastic edge bead	1		
609317	<b>Interior Mirror</b> , later type, with plastic edge bead	1		

**BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3**

**CONVERTIBLE TOP FRAME AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3**



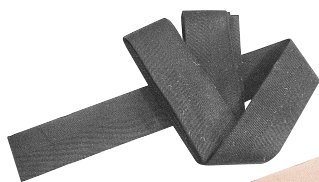
Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
800542	<b>Frame Assembly</b> , soft top; does not include pivot brackets	1		
602024	<b>Pivot Bracket</b> , LH, bolts to body	1		
602025	<b>Pivot Bracket</b> , RH, bolts to body	1		
602029	<b>Screw</b> , slotted head, frame to pivot brackets	2		
WP131	<b>Washer</b> , plain, on screws	2		
	<b>WEBBING KITS</b> , include webbings, attachment plates, and screws			
RFK817	<b>Webbing Kit</b> , black webbings	1		
RFK816	<b>Webbing Kit</b> , natural fabric colour webbings, dye these in interior colours if you like	1		

Continued on Next Page

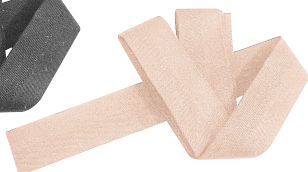


## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

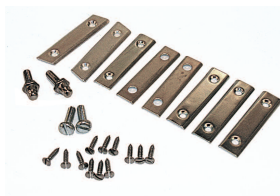
### CONVERTIBLE TOP FRAME AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3 — Continued



551864/BLK



551864/TAN



RFK350



552670

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
	<b>WEBBINGS</b> , no hardware			
551864/BLK	<b>Webbing</b> , black	1		
551864/TAN	<b>Webbing</b> , natural fabric colour, dye to match interior if you like	1		
RFK350	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , webbings	1		
602031	<b>Plate</b> , webbing, front stick, LH	1		
602032	<b>Plate</b> , webbing, front stick, RH	1		
602030	<b>Plate</b> , webbing, main and rear sticks	4		
YA163	<b>Screw</b> , securing plates to sticks	6		
602033	<b>Plate</b> , webbing to rear deck	2		
PT505	<b>Screw</b> , securing plates and webbings to rear deck	2		
552670	<b>Stud</b> , lift-the-dot, securing plates and webbings to rear deck	2		

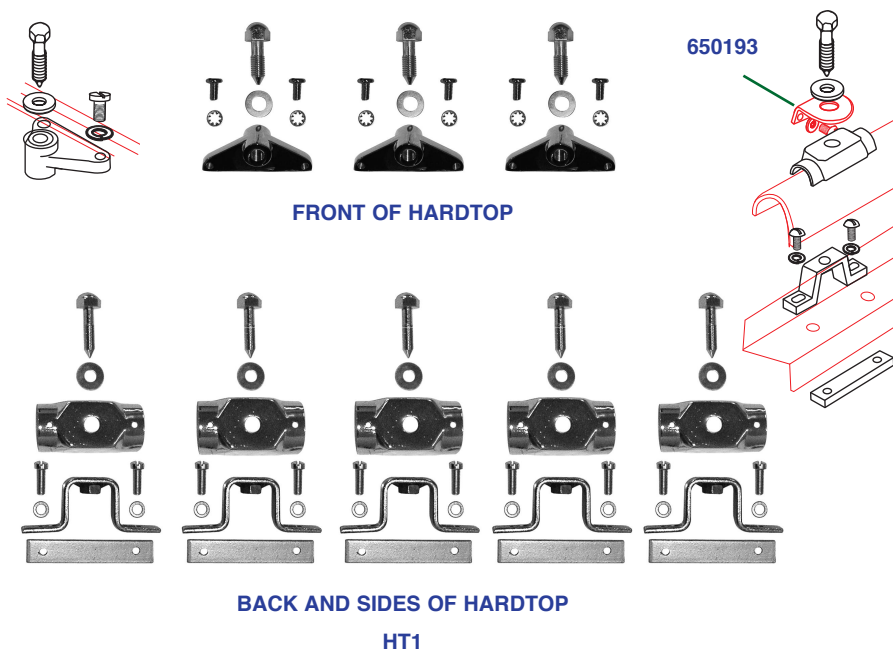




## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

HARD TOP MOUNTING HARDWARE AND FITTINGS,  
TR2, TR3

Rubber seals for the hard top are listed in the chapter on Rubber Body Seals and Gaskets. The mounting kit listed is usually available. Other components are listed for reference. Most part numbers are taken from the late Spare Parts Catalogue. It is worth referring to the information supplied in the workshop manual, although some part numbers vary there, but there are some useful drawings and photos.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
HT1	<b>MOUNTING KIT</b> , hard top	1		
	<b>MOUNTINGS</b> , hard top to windscreen frame			
603189	<b>Bracket</b> , chromed	3		
501434	<b>Screw</b> , securing brackets to windscreen frame	6		
602295	<b>Screw</b> , chromed, securing hard top to brackets	3		
602380	<b>Washer</b> , chromed, on screws	3		
	<b>MOUNTINGS</b> , rear of cockpit			
602236	<b>Bracket</b> , fitted under cockpit cappings	5		
602299	<b>Plate</b> , tapping, securing brackets	5		
TR6503	<b>Screw</b> , securing brackets to tapping plates	10		
602938	<b>Plate</b> , protection, chromed, side cappings	2		
602939	<b>Plate</b> , protection, chromed, rear cappings	3		
500488	<b>Screw</b> , securing protection plates to cockpit cappings	10		
602327	<b>Screw</b> , chromed, hard top to brackets	5		
602943	<b>Washer</b> , on screws	5		

Continued on Next Page

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

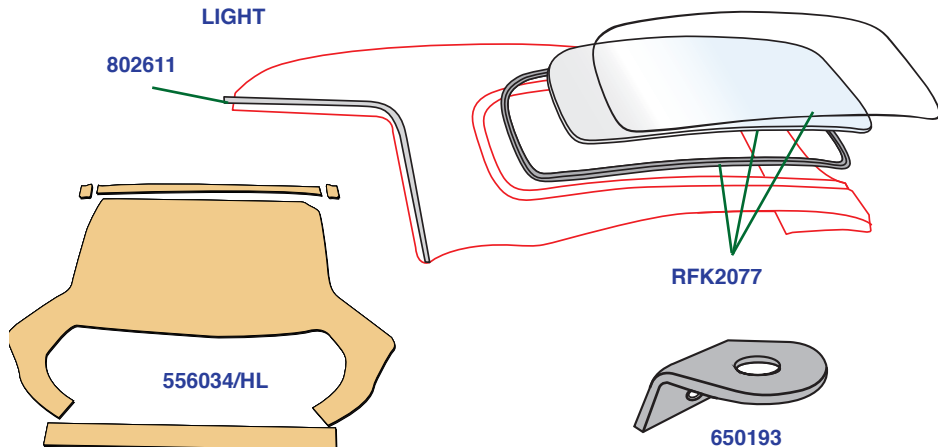
### HARD TOP MOUNTING HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3—Continued



**553132 BACK  
LIGHT**

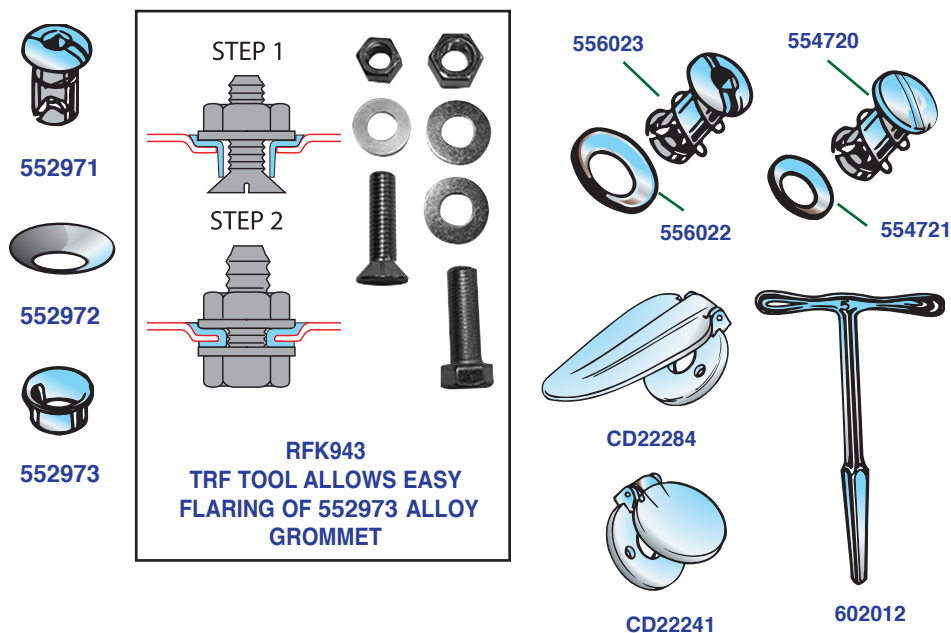


**RFK2077 WINDOW AND SEAL KIT**



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
	<b>BRACKETS</b> , mounted on rear of hard top to waist stiffeners—Not included in kit			
650193	<b>Bracket</b> , side stiffener	2		
650194	<b>Bracket</b> , rear stiffener, center	1		
650195	<b>Bracket</b> , rear stiffener, sides	2		
PT702	<b>Screw</b> , set, securing brackets to stiffeners	5		
WN707	<b>Washer</b> , shakeproof, on set screws	5		
	<b>DRIP CHANNELS</b>			
802611	<b>Drip Channel</b> , LH	1		
802612	<b>Drip Channel</b> , RH	1		
YA344	<b>Screw</b> , securing drip channels to hard top	24		
556034/HL	<b>Headliner</b> , fawn wool material from England as original, comes with extra material for covering and packing the listing rail	1		
RFK2077	<b>HARD TOP REAR WINDOW AND SEAL KIT</b> , TR2, TR3 models; includes window, seal, and filler strip	1		
553132	<b>Back Light</b> , aka Rear Window	1		

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

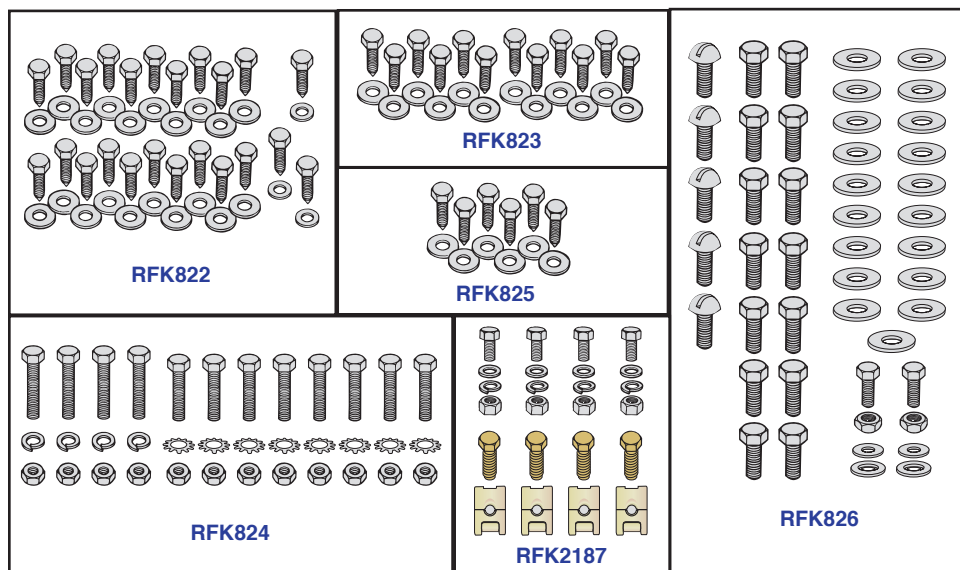
DZUS FASTENERS, CHROMED ESCUTCHEONS  
—QUICK-REFERENCE LISTING, TR2, TR3

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>BONNET FASTENERS</b>				
552971	<b>Dzus Fastener</b> , bonnet	2		
552972	<b>Washer</b> , retaining Dzus fastener	2		
552973	<b>Grommet (Eyelet)</b> , reinforcing piercings in bonnet for fasteners	2		
RFK943	<b>Simple Tool</b> , for flaring Dzus grommet, includes instructions	1		
<b>SIDE CURTAIN FASTENERS</b>				
556023	<b>Dzus Fastener</b> , side curtains, fitted after comm. no. TS28874	4		
556022	<b>Washer</b> , retaining side curtain fasteners	4		
<b>WINDSCREEN FASTENERS</b>				
554720	<b>Dzus Fastener</b> , with slotted head, fitted up to comm. no. TS60000, includes spring	4		
554721	<b>Washer</b> , retaining windscreen fasteners	4		
<b>CHROMED ESCUTCHEONS</b> , fitted to budget latches on trunk lid and spare wheel lid				
CD22284	<b>Escutcheon</b> , chromed, covering latches on trunk lid, teardrop shaped cover	2		
CD22241	<b>Escutcheon</b> , chromed, covering latches on spare wheel lid; round cover	2		
<b>COACH KEY</b>				
602012	<b>Tool</b> , operating Dzus fasteners and budget locks	1		

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

### NUT AND BOLT KITS FOR MOUNTING BODY SHEET METAL, TR2, TR3

TRF offers nut and bolt kits to make it easier to order hardware components, as kits may contain many part numbers. All of our hardware kits are assembled in house, and they generally include genuine English hardware, including pointed bolts and washers of original diameters and thicknesses.



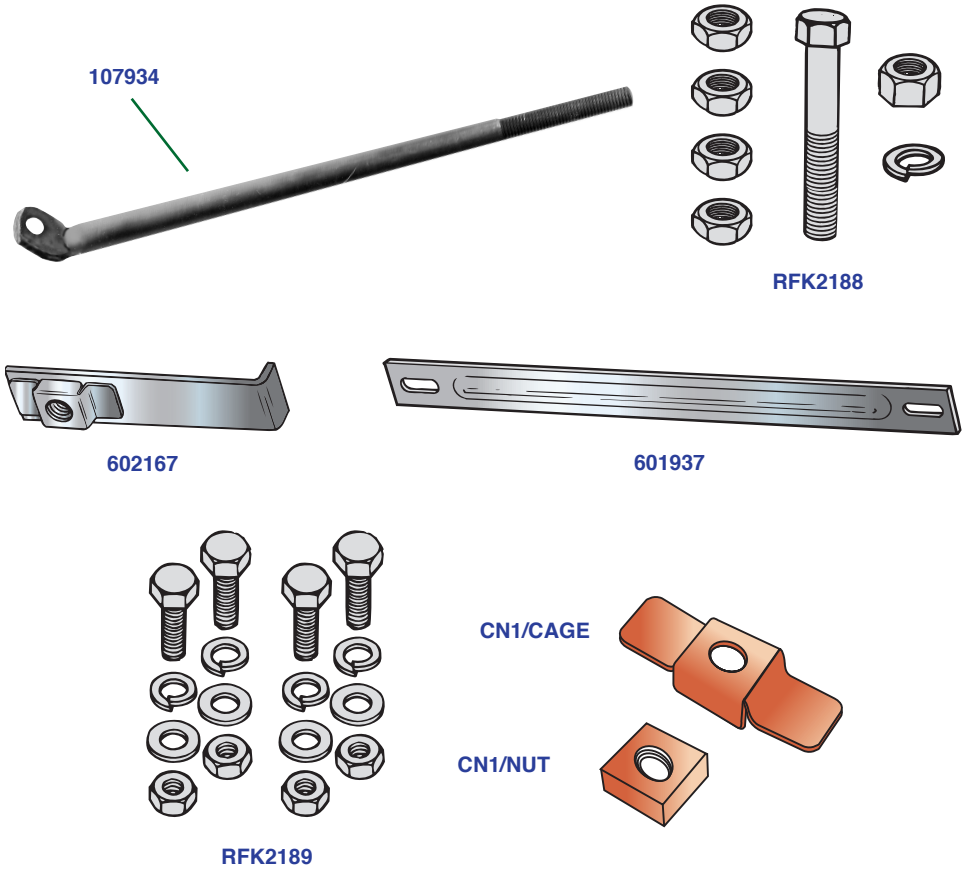
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### HARDWARE KITS FOR MOUNTING BODY SHEET METAL

RFK822	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , mounting front fenders; contains 48 pieces of hardware	2
RFK823	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing front apron to front fenders; contains 24 pieces of hardware	1
RFK2187	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing lower platform panel inside front apron to inner front fenders; includes two styles of fasteners, either of which may have been used, instruction sheet, TR3A, TR3B only	1
RFK824	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing top of front apron to tie-bar fitted between inner fenders; contains 36 pieces of hardware	1
RFK825	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing front fender splash plates to bulkhead; contains 12 pieces of hardware	2
RFK826	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing rear fenders; contains 46 pieces of correct hardware; including washers for mushroom head screws in trunk gutters, included, although our experience is that they were not always used	2

## BODY HARDWARE AND FITTINGS, TR2, TR3

### NUT AND BOLT KITS FOR MOUNTING BODY SHEET METAL, TR2, TR3

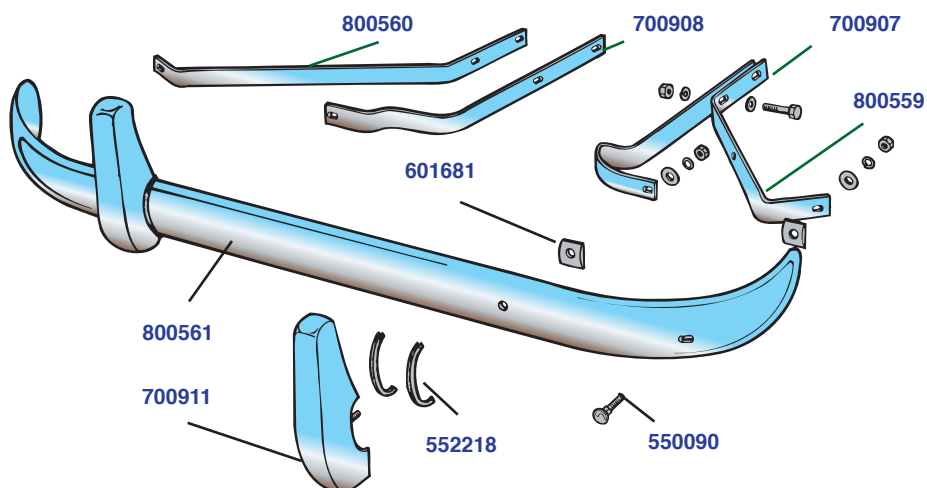


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>MISCELLANEOUS FITTINGS</b>				
107934	<b>Stay</b> , supporting front valance from chassis frame to crank guide bracket,	2		
RFK2188	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing stays listed above	1		
602167	<b>Clamp Plate</b> , securing rear fenders, rear upper mounting point; includes captive nut	2		
601937	<b>Stay</b> , supporting rear fenders to chassis just behind rear wheels	2		
RFK2189	<b>Hardware Kit</b> , securing support stays to rear fenders and to chassis; contains 16 pieces of hardware	1		
CN1/CAGE	<b>Cage</b> , for captive nut, welded to various body panels	A/R		
CN2/CAGE	<b>Cage</b> , for captive nut, wider cage, welded to rear fenders, upper mountings	10		

## FRONT AND REAR BUMPERS, TR2, TR3

TRF stocks a full range of chromed bumper components and related hardware and fittings. We are listing everything you might need in this section. Note that TRF stocks very high quality front bumper bars made in USA. These fit and appear as original.

### FRONT BUMPERS, TR2, TR3, 1954-57

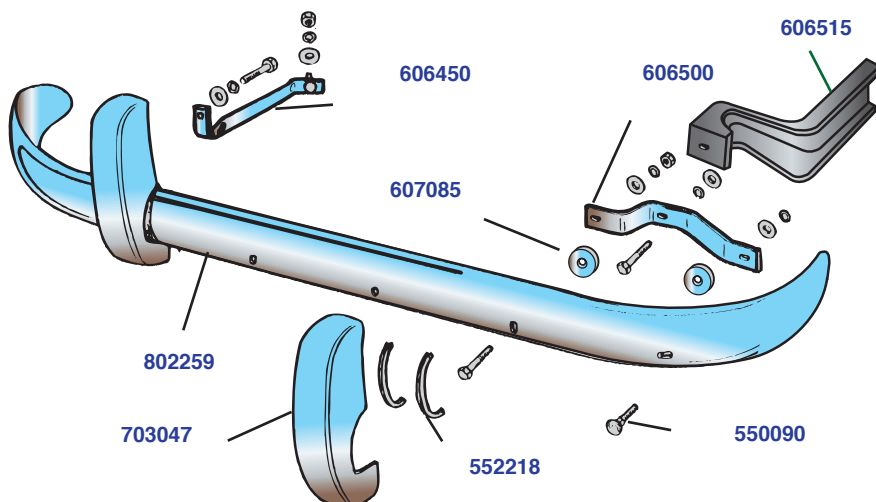


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>FRONT BUMPERS, TR2, TR3, up to</b> comm. no. TS22012, 1954-57				
800561	<b>Front Bumper Bar</b> , chrome plated	1		
700911	<b>Over-rider</b> , front bumper, chrome plated	2		
552218	<b>Plastic Moulding</b> , between over-riders and bumper bar	4		
<b>SUPPORT BRACKETS, front bumper</b>				
700907	<b>Bracket</b> , inner, LH	1		
800559	<b>Bracket</b> , outer, LH	1		
700908	<b>Bracket</b> , inner, RH	1		
800560	<b>Bracket</b> , outer, RH	1		
RFK1137	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing bumper bar and over-riders to support brackets	1		
550090	<b>Bolt</b> , bumper, securing bumper bar and over-riders to inner brackets	2		
550090	<b>Bolt</b> , bumper, securing bumper bar to outer brackets	2		
WP8	<b>Washer</b> , plain on bolts	4		
WQ309	<b>Washer</b> , lock on bolts	4		
HN2009	<b>Nut</b> , hex	4		
601681	<b>Spacer</b> , between brackets and bumper bar	4		
RFK1138	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing bumper support brackets to chassis frame	1		
HB931	<b>Bolt</b>	4		
WM79	<b>Washer</b> , plain	4		
HN2009	<b>Nut</b> , hex	4		
WL209	<b>Washer</b> , lock	4		



## FRONT AND REAR BUMPERS, TR2, TR3

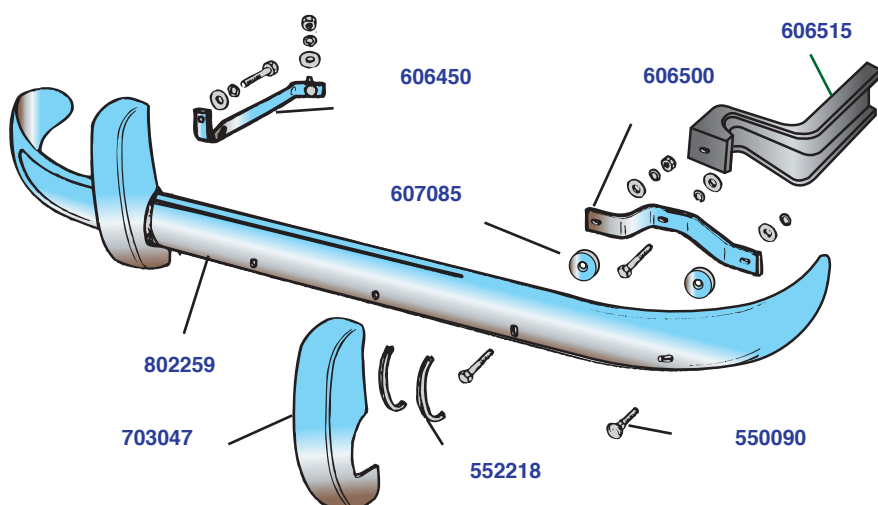
## FRONT BUMPER, TR3A, TR3B, 1958-62



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>FRONT BUMPERS, TR3A, TR3B,</b>				
	after comm. no. TS22012, 1958-62			
802259	<b>Front Bumper Bar</b> , chrome plated	1		
703047	<b>Over-rider</b> , front bumper, chrome plated	2		
552218	<b>Plastic Moulding</b> , plastic moulding	4		
	between over-riders and bumper bar			
606500	<b>Support Bracket</b> , between bumper bar	2		
	and front apron			
607085	<b>Spacer</b> , spherical, between bumper bar	4		
	and support brackets			
RFK1139	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing bumper bar	1		
	and over-riders to support brackets			
HB912	<b>Bolt</b>	2		
550090	<b>Bolt</b> , bumper, chrome plated	2		
WP130	<b>Washer</b> , plain, on bolts	4		
WQ309	<b>Washer</b> , lock, on bolts	4		
HN2009	<b>Nut</b> , hex	4		
RFK1140	<b>SUPPORT TUBE KIT</b> , front over-riders	1		
606449	<b>Tube</b> , over-rider support, chromed, LH	1		
606450	<b>Tube</b> , over-rider support, chromed, RH	1		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing support tubes			
	and radiator air deflector to inner			
	front fenders			
WP139	<b>Washer</b> , plain	2		
WL208	<b>Washer</b> , lock	2		
HN2008	<b>Nut</b> , hex	2		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing support tubes			
	to over-riders			
HU908	<b>Screw</b> , set	2		
WP9	<b>Washer</b> , plain	2		
WQ309	<b>Washer</b> , lock	2		

## FRONT AND REAR BUMPERS, TR2, TR3

## FRONT BUMPERS, TR3A, TR3B, 1958-62—Continued

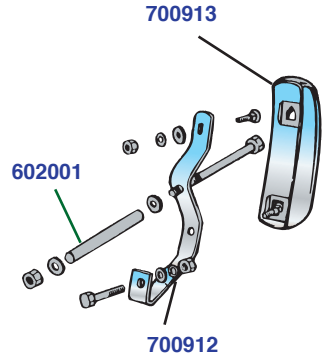
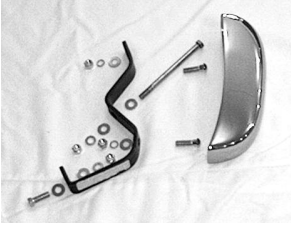


Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>MAIN SUPPORT BRACKETS</b> , chassis				
	frame to back of front apron			
606515	<b>Support Bracket</b> , LH	1		
606516	<b>Support Bracket</b> , RH	1		
118444	<b>Bracket</b> , stiffening, support bracket to steering box mounting	1		
118445	<b>Tube</b> , distance, stiffening bracket	1		
<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing main support				
	brackets to chassis frame			
HB937	<b>Bolt</b> , support bracket, distance tune, and stiffening bracket to chassis frame	1		
HB926	<b>Bolt</b> , support brackets to chassis frame	3		
WM75	<b>Washer</b> , plain, on bolts	4		
WL209	<b>Washer</b> , lock, on bolts	4		
HN2009	<b>Nut</b> , hex, securing bolts	4		
RFK1141	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing front bumper assembly to main support brackets (through lower front apron into nuts welded to main support brackets)	1		
HB910	<b>Bolt</b>	2		
WP9	<b>Washer</b> , plain, on bolts	2		
WQ309	<b>Washer</b> , lock	2		

FRONT AND REAR BUMPERS, TR2, TR3

REAR BUMPER DETAILS, TR2, TR3

Triumph kept things simple at the back of the car. The components listed here fit all TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B—John Swauger in an earlier version of this catalogue, circa 2015.

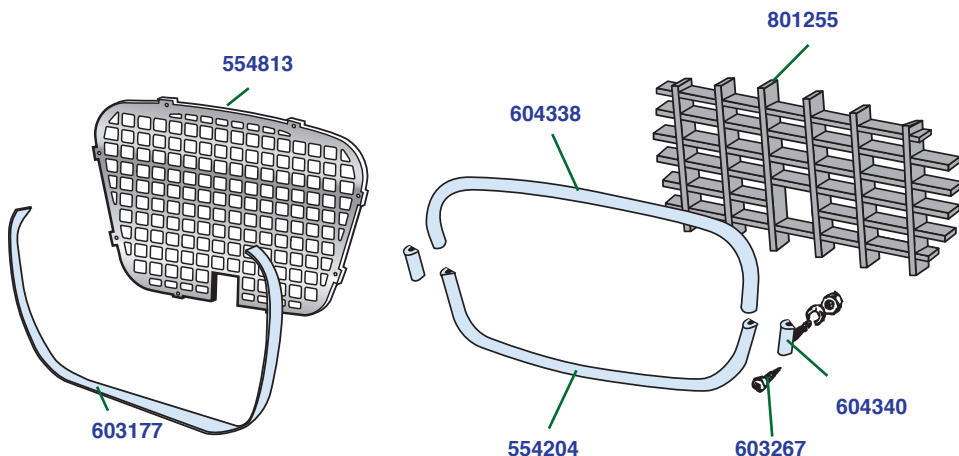


Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
700912	<b>Support Bracket</b> , rear bumper over-riders	2		
602001	<b>Tube</b> , distance, supporting brackets through holes in rear apron to chassis frame	2		
RFK1143	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing support brackets and distance tubes to chassis frame through rear apron	1		
HB942	<b>Bolt</b> , securing support brackets and distance tubes to chassis frames	2		
HU907	<b>Screw</b> , set, securing support brackets to chassis frame, lower attachment	2		
WP9	<b>Washer</b> , plain, on bolts and screws	8		
WL209	<b>Washer</b> , lock, on bolts and screws	4		
HN2009	<b>Nut</b> , hex, securing bolts and screws	4		
700913	<b>Rear Bumper Over-rider</b> , chrome plated	2		
RFK1142	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing over-riders to support springs	1		
550090	<b>Bumper Bolt</b>	4		
WP9	<b>Washer</b> , plain	4		
WL209	<b>Washer</b> , lock	4		
HN2009	<b>Nut</b> , hex	4		

## RADIATOR GRILLES AND OTHER SHINY PARTS, TR2, TR3

### RADIATOR GRILLES, TR2, TR3

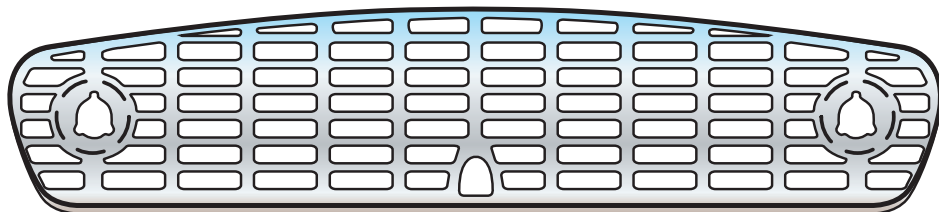
Three different grilles, actually four counting the two TR2 versions, were fitted to the TR2 and TR3 models. Options are available to replace all of these, and most of the fittings and related parts are also available.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>RADIATOR GRILLE DETAILS, TR2</b>				
	models, fitted up to comm. no. TS8636			
800534	<b>Grille</b> , die-cast version	1		
554813	<b>Grille</b> , sheet metal version; alternative to previous	1		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing grille to front apron			
YH6508	<b>Screw</b>	8		
FU2585	<b>Nut</b> , fix, securing screws	8		
603177	<b>Reveal Moulding</b> , fitted to lower half of grille opening in front apron, fitted to later TR2 models	1		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing reveal moulding			
603267	<b>Stud</b> , fixing reveal moulding	5		
603179	<b>Clip</b> , securing reveal moulding	8		
WQ305	<b>Washer</b> , lock	11		
HN2005	<b>Nut</b> , hex	11		
<b>RADIATOR GRILLE DETAILS, TR3 models,</b>				
	fitted from comm. no. TS8637 up to TS22013			
801255	<b>Grille</b> , egg-crate style	1		
YA444	<b>Screw</b> , securing grille to front apron	4		
RFK951	<b>REVEAL MOULDING KIT</b> , fitted around grille opening	1		
554204	<b>Reveal Moulding</b> , lower half	1		
604338	<b>Reveal Moulding</b> , upper half	1		
604340	<b>Piece</b> , cover, joint in mouldings	2		
603267	<b>Stud</b> , fixing reveal mouldings	9		

## RADIATOR GRILLES AND OTHER SHINY PARTS, TR2, TR3—Continued

### RADIATOR GRILLES, TR3A, TR3B



802174

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>RADIATOR GRILLE DETAILS, TR3A, TR2B</b>				
	models, fitted after comm. no. TS22013			
802174	<b>Grille</b> , wide type, better pressing with bright anodized finish	1		
RFK958	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , securing wide grille	1		
YZ3364	<b>Screw</b>	8		
FU2543/9	<b>Nut</b> , spire	4		
FN2043	<b>Nut</b> , fix	4		
803440	<b>Air Deflector</b> , radiator, fibreboard (to be painted in body colour)	1		
	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing radiator air deflector “floor panel” inside front apron			
YA404	<b>Screw</b>	6		
505306	<b>Washer</b> , plain	6		

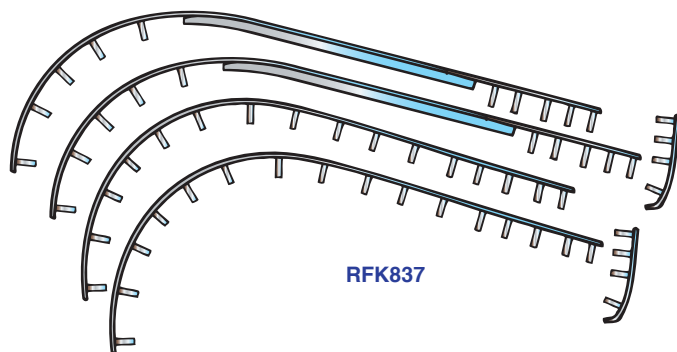


TR3A Fitted with Original Lucas PL700 Tripod  
Headlamps and the 802174 Grille

## RADIATOR GRILLES AND OTHER SHINY PARTS, TR2, TR3—Continued

### FENDER PIPING AND WING BEAD—TR2, TR3

All TR2s were fitted with plastic piping between the fenders and the body. Originally, this was manufactured in body colours and sold by the foot. This product has generally been unavailable, and we are listing it at this time for information only. With the current level of interest in TR2s, perhaps someone will think of a way to manufacture it, at least in one colour that could be painted in any colour. TR3, TR3A, and TR3B models were fitted with stainless steel bead strips secured in position with metal tabs fitted into the slot on the backside of the bead strips. Although sources have threatened to discontinue the stainless steel beads, so far we are able to supply it as needed.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### ORIGINAL TR2 PART NUMBERS,

piping was sold by the foot

700947	<b>Fender Piping</b> , plastic, neutral colour for painting, reproduction	A/R
700947/BLK	<b>Fender Piping</b> , plastic, black	A/R
700947/OY	<b>Fender Piping</b> , plastic, olive yellow	A/R
700947/GN	<b>Fender Piping</b> , plastic, green	A/R
700947/RED	<b>Fender Piping</b> , plastic, red	A/R
700947/GER	<b>Fender Piping</b> , plastic, geranium	A/R
700947/WHI	<b>Fender Piping</b> , plastic, white	A/R

#### LENGTHS OF PIPING REQUIRED

<b>Rear Fender</b> , front portion, 68-1/2 inches	2
<b>Rear Fender</b> , rear portion, 10-1/8 inches	2
<b>Front Fender to Scuttle</b> , 9-5/16 inches	2
<b>Front Fender to Front Apron</b> , 27-1/2 inches	2

**STAINLESS STEEL FENDER BEADS**, fitted to TR3, TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. TS8636

RFK837	<b>FENDER BEAD KIT</b> ; includes six pieces, pre-bent to shape, with tabs installed	1
553924	<b>Fender Bead Assembly</b> , front fenders	2
553925	<b>Fender Bead Assembly</b> , rear fenders, long portion	2
554172	<b>Fender Bead Assembly</b> , rear fenders, short portion	2
553926	<b>Fixing Tab</b> , fender bead; for repairs	A/R



## RADIATOR GRILLES AND OTHER SHINY PARTS, TR2, TR3—Continued

### REAR FENDER STONE GUARDS, TR2, TR3

Except for the first few TR2s, the same rear fender stone guards were used on all TR2, TR3, TR3A, and TR3B models. Original components disappeared just about the time The Roadster Factory was founded in 1978. Since that time, the reproduction parts available have been improved again and again, but they still leave something to be desired. In the past, we had a better source for a few years, but eventually, it dried up without a trace. The available stone guards require some work to make them fit to a high standard, but as can be seen at any car show, many enthusiasts are able to manage this task...

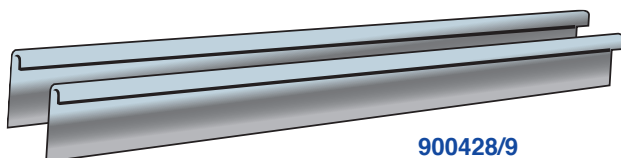


Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK188	<b>STONE GUARD KIT</b> , TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B	1		
800539	<b>Stone Guard</b> , large, rear fender, LH	1		
800540	<b>Stone Guard</b> , large, rear fender, RH	1		
601992	<b>Stone Guard</b> , small, "foot," LH	1		
601993	<b>Stone Guard</b> , small, "foot," RH	1		
<b>HARDWARE SPECIFIED BY FACTORY</b>				
<b>SPARE PARTS CATALOGUE</b>				
YA124	<b>Screw</b> , stone guard attachment	2		
YA183	<b>Screw</b> , stone guard attachment	2		

## RADIATOR GRILLES AND OTHER SHINY PARTS, TR2, TR3—Continued

### THRESHOLD FINISHERS, TR2, TR3

The factory spare parts catalogue names these as “Sill Edge Finishers.” They are not Threshold Plates by the common definition. TRF sells especially nice versions which are made in USA. The spare parts catalogue specifies pop rivets for securing the finishers to the sills, but I have also seen standard trim screws, and I will list these as well. These parts make a nice finishing touch to a newly-installed carpet set or interior.



900428/9

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
900428/9	<b>Sill Trim Kit</b> , all TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B; includes one pair of polished aluminium finishers	1		
552522	<b>Rivet</b> , pop, securing trim finishers	4		
YA165/CP	<b>Trim Screw</b> , securing trim finishers; alternative to previous	4		

### HEADLAMP CHROMED RIMS, TR2, TR3

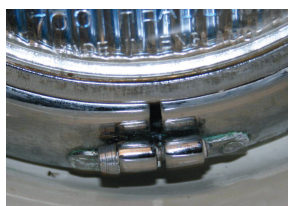
Three different headlamps were fitted to U.S. TR2 and TR3 models, including TR3A and TR3B. The one used in 1958 has an interesting rim which utilizes a clamp and screw at the bottom of the rim to secure it to the lamp. It is interesting but it is not available. TRF had a small stock of originals back in the early 1980s, but nothing has appeared since that time. The TR2 and TR3 rim, fitted from 1954-57, which is retained by one screw is readily available and quite inexpensive. The wide chromed rim used on USA models after 1958 has been manufactured to a high standard, but it is more expensive...



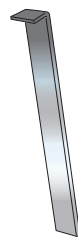
LU54520650



LU552913

CLOSE-UP VIEW OF  
CLAMPING SCREW ON  
LU552913

LU54520443



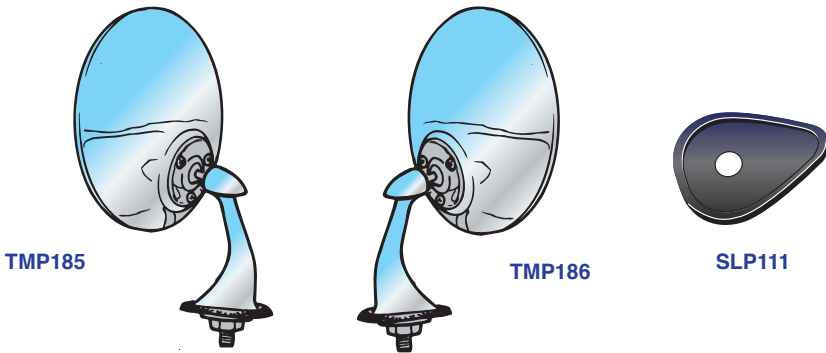
118971

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
LU54520650	<b>Rim</b> , headlamp, chromed, comes with fixing screw, TR2, TR3, 1954-57	2		
LU552913	<b>Rim</b> , headlamp, chromed, split type with clamp and screw, fitted to 1958 USA models	2		
LU54521913	<b>Rim</b> , headlamp, chromed, wide snap-on type, fitted to USA models from 1959 to 1963	2		
118971	<b>Tool</b> , headlamp removal, use with snap-on rims, 1959-62	1		

RADIATOR GRILLES AND OTHER SHINY PARTS,  
TR2, TR3—Continued

LUCAS STYLE FENDER MIRRORS, TR2, TR3

The Lucas-style mirrors listed here are only one version of the accessory mirrors manufactured by Lucas, Tex, and others back when the cars were in production. This style has passed the test of time, however, and it is still readily available. They are rather painful to adjust, either taking two people or requiring the driver to get in and out of the car until he or she gets them right. Obviously, these were made by Lucas originally, but today, they are made by a different manufacturer. The name “Lucas” no longer appears on the plate behind the mirror, but we have found that we made be able to get plates with the correct branding for the purist. TRF has manufactured the rubber gasket as a replacement part, as our customers have requested it. Note that convex lenses give a wider view, and some drivers like it on the RH aide to aid in parking.



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>FENDER MIRRORS</b> , reproductions of Lucas originals; require a hole through the fender for installation				
TMP185	<b>Fender Mirror</b> , LH, flat lens	1		
TMP186	<b>Fender Mirror</b> , RH, flat lens	1		
TMP187	<b>Fender Mirror</b> , LH, convex lens	1		
TMP188	<b>Fender Mirror</b> , RH, convex lens	1		
SLP111	<b>Gasket</b> , replacement, fender mirror; comes with new mirrors	A/R		
REP453	<b>Back Plate</b> , replacement, includes Lucas name as on original mirrors	A/R		

## BADGES, LETTER SETS, AND NAMEPLATES, DATA PLATES, AND LABELS, TR2, TR3

### FRONT APRON BADGES

As TRF is run by serious TR2 and TR3 enthusiasts, including our late founder, Charles Runyan and John Swauger, retired, who've done frame-ups on several cars, or perhaps I should say several frame-ups on the same cars. At any rate, TRF knows how these cars should be, and we have now had all of the badges, letters, and nameplates manufactured for us with the exception of the hub cap badges. Our front apron medallions are made by hand at an original supplier to Triumph in the old jewelry quarter of Birmingham. These badges are works of art. Our chromed letters and rear nameplate are made in Taiwan by our friend of more than twenty years. When he was commissioned to make them, he was shown original parts and parts made by others. We told him that there was no point in making them if they weren't better than the others. He has always started with what we want and worked as hard as necessary to accomplish just that. Charles always used to say that he wouldn't sell you parts that he wouldn't use himself, and the parts listed in this section were used on his car...



601890



604272



CNP141



606422



608377

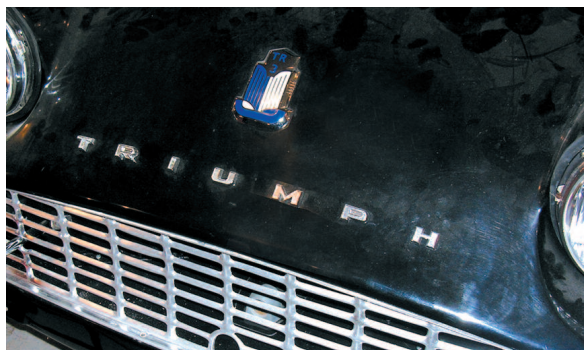
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### FRONT APRON BADGES

601890	<b>Badge</b> , red and black, TR2	1		
604272	<b>Badge</b> , red and black, TR3, up to comm. TS22013	1		
CNP141	<b>Badge</b> , blue, black, and white, TR3, TR3A; exact applications unknown	1		
606422	<b>Badge</b> , red and black, early TR3A, up to comm. no. TS41877	1		
608377	<b>Badge</b> , blue and white, TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. 41877	1		
FP1005	<b>Fix Nut</b> , securing badges	2		

## BADGES, LETTER SETS, AND NAMEPLATES, DATA PLATES, AND LABELS, TR2, TR3—Continued

### LETTER SETS, NAMEPLATE, HUB CAP BADGES, AND WHEEL NUTS



**TRIUMPH**

703036-42



**TRIUMPH**

605556

**TRIUMPH**

703862-8



113256



201870



109586

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Sale Price
<b>FRONT APRON LETTER SETS, TR3A, TR3B</b>				
703036-42	<b>Letter Set</b> , ribbed letters, TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. TS22013	1		
703862-8	<b>Letter Set</b> , smooth letters, used on some TR3B	1		
FP1012/9	<b>Fix Nut</b> , securing badges	14		
<b>REAR APRON NAMEPLATES, TR3A, TR3B</b>				
605556	<b>Nameplate</b> , TRIUMPH, rear apron	1		
FP1012/9	<b>Fix Nut</b> , securing nameplate	3		
<b>HUB CAPS, BADGES, AND WHEEL NUTS</b>				
201870	<b>Hub Cap</b> , chromed, as original	4		
113256	<b>Badge</b> , later painted type	4		
HN2005	<b>Nut</b> , securing hub cap badge	4		
WL205	<b>Washer</b> , lock	4		
109586	<b>Wheel Nut</b> , securing road wheels	16		



## BADGES, LETTER SETS, AND NAMEPLATES, DATA PLATES, AND LABELS, TR2, TR3—Continued

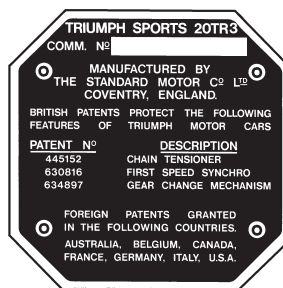
### COMMISSION NUMBER PLATES

*“It is important to know the commission number and model year of your car...”*

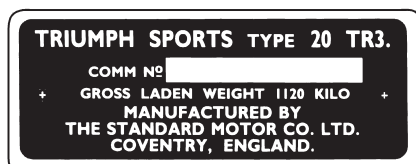
All TR2, TR3 and TR3A cars had commission numbers that were prefixed “TS”, and it is important to know your exact commission number so you can order the correct parts for your car. TS60000 is a number where a lot of things changed on TR3A, but there are other important change points. TS4002 was the first TR2 made with sills and TS22014 was the first TR3A.



CNP20



CNP31



CNP32



CNP33

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
CNP20	Commission Number Plate, TR2	1		
CNP31	Commission Number Plate, TR3, 1956-57	1		
CNP32	Commission Number Plate, early TR3A	1		
CNP33	Commission Number Plate, later TR3A, TR3B	1		

### TRACING YOUR CAR'S HISTORY

*“Useful Information to Have if You Are Restoring Your Car to Original, Interesting to Know Even if You Aren’t...”*

You can order a birth certificate for your TR2 or TR3 (or most other British cars) through the British Motor Museum. To do this you must know the commission number of your car. The easiest way to order a birth certificate is to go to their web site at <https://www.britishmotormuseum.co.uk/archive/heritage-certificates> to order heritage certificates. Payment can be made by credit card. All available information about your car will be provided. Typical information includes build date, exterior colour, interior specification, body numbers (in some cases), final delivery destination, and options. Please note that only available data can be provided.



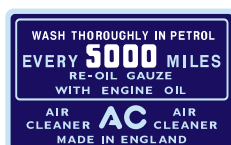
## BADGES, LETTER SETS, AND NAMEPLATES, DATA PLATES, AND LABELS, TR2, TR3—Continued

### LABELS

*“Freshen Up the Look of Your Engine Compartment with New Engine and Air Cleaner Labels”*



CHARLES RUNYAN'S TR3 SHOWING THE AIR CLEANERS AND ACL30 DECALS.



ACL30



CNP202



CNP203



CNP209



CNP1564



CNP201

RFP209



ACL20



CNP217

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
CNP201	<b>Label</b> , valve cover, TR2	1		
	<b>OIL FILLER CAP DECALS</b> , study the illustrations above to chose the correct decal for your application			
CNP202	<b>Decal</b> , oil filler cap, white on black	1		
CNP209	<b>Decal</b> , oil filler cap, red	1		
CNP217	<b>Decal</b> , oil filler cap, white on black	1		
CNP203	<b>Label</b> , hydraulic reservoir, TR3, TR3A, TR3B after comm. no. TS13045, cars with Girling brakes	1		
ACL20	<b>Label Set</b> , air cleaners, round, TR2, early TR3; one pair	1		
ACL30	<b>Air Cleaner Decal Kit</b> , includes three Water Decals (an extra one in case you mess up)	1		
CNP1564	<b>Label</b> , Lucas battery sticker, red on gold; can be used on any battery	1		
RFP209	<b>Oversea Visitor Label</b> , as supplied with cars picked up in person at the factory; static cling type	1		

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS

### CARPET SETS FOR TR2, TR3 MAUFACTURED BY THE MAGIC CARPET FACTORY

At the beginning of 2015, The Magic Carpet was acquired by The Roadster Factory and the entire operation has been moved to TRF. Long-time MCF employee Brenda Shields is the manager of the new Magic Carpet Factory at TRF.

The carpet sets listed on the following pages are all manufactured by The Magic Factory to original specifications using materials that are as close to original as possible. Carpet sets from The Magic Carpet Factory can be found on concours level cars at shows throughout the country.

#### CARPET MATERIALS

The Roadster Factory offers carpet sets for TR2 and TR3 in materials to match those out of which Triumph manufactured the carpet sets when the cars were new.

The TR2, TR3, and TR3A models up through commission number TS35350 were originally supplied with Wilton wool carpet. Rayon loop, not nylon, was then used for the rest of the TR3A production run. For the TR3B, rayon loop continued, but only in charcoal grey regardless of interior colour. For concours purposes, this is what you will want to have. You will note that we do offer this latest pattern in Wilton wool for those who wish to have it.

In addition, TRF offers all carpet sets in tufted material, even though tufted nylon wasn't used by Triumph until 1973 in the TR6. Tufted nylon is less expensive than wool, but has a similar texture.

#### CARPET PATTERNS

Three different carpet patterns were used during production of the TR2, TR3, and TR3A. The earliest pattern was used for TR2 and TR3 from 1954 to 1957. At the beginning of the TR3A in 1958, at commission number TS22014, a different, more simplified pattern was used, initially in Wilton wool and later in rayon loop. At commission number TS60000, when the body tools were changed, a third pattern came into being. This third pattern was for the cars having a flat shelf behind the seats.

#### WORKMANSHIP

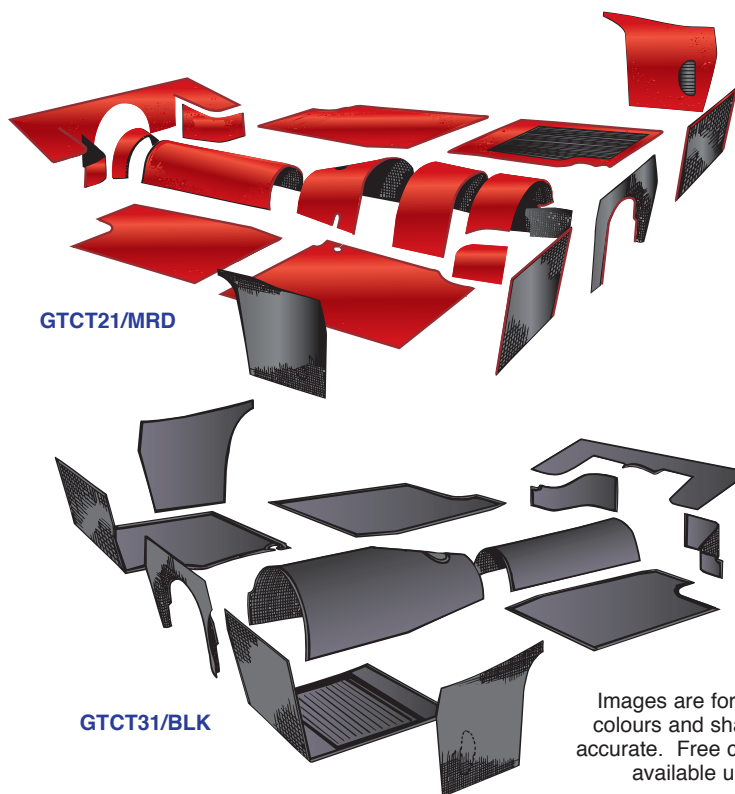
Many interior shops across the country have commented about how much they like carpet sets from The Magic Carpet Factory, and how easy they are to fit to cars. There are good reasons for this. Patterns were carefully developed from original carpet pieces taken from original cars. Care was taken to insure that every detail, indeed every stitch, of the original carpet sets was accounted for in the patterns. New carpet sets were then manufactured and refitted to the original cars, and the pieces were adapted to insure that the fit was perfect. Fibreboard backing boards were manufactured for kick panel carpets, as were half-moon rubber protection pads and rubber heel mats. Gearshift and handbrake boot grommets were duplicated, and they are hand-tailored onto every carpet set manufactured. In the final analysis, carpet sets from The Magic Carpet Factory include more original details than you get at virtually any interior shop.

#### COLOUR CHOICES

Customer colour choices are available to match any interior colour scheme, and virtually any binding colour can be used on any carpet colour. Carpet sets manufactured by The Magic Carpet Factory offer customers the choices they would have at a fine custom trim shop at off-the-shelf prices.

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

## WILTON WOOL CARPET SETS, TR2, TR3



Images are for illustration only,  
colours and shapes may not be  
accurate. Free carpet samples are  
available upon request.

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**WILTON WOOL CARPET SETS, TR2, TR3,**  
1954-57, comm. TS1 to TS22013

GTCT21/BLK	<b>Carpet Set, black</b>	1		
GTCT21/BRD	<b>Carpet Set, bright red</b>	1		
GTCT21/MRD	<b>Carpet Set, darker red</b>	1		
GTCT21/BLU	<b>Carpet Set, blue</b>	1		
GTCT21/BRN	<b>Carpet Set, dark tan</b>	1		
GTCT21/LT	<b>Carpet Set, light tan</b>	1		
GTCT21/STN	<b>Carpet Set, stone</b>	1		
GTCT21/GRY	<b>Carpet Set, light grey</b>	1		

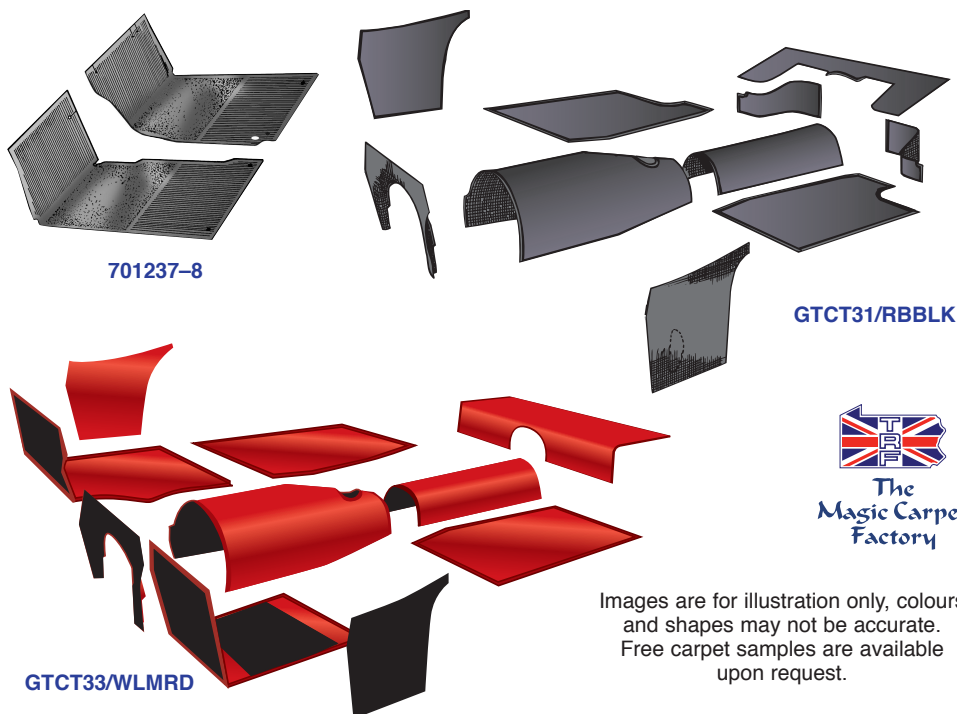
**WILTON WOOL CARPET SETS, early TR3A;**  
original for 1958 only but will fit any TR3A  
from comm No. TS22014 to comm. no.  
TS60000; with front floor carpets

GTCT31/BLK	<b>Carpet Set, black</b>	1		
GTCT31/BRD	<b>Carpet Set, bright red</b>	1		
GTCT31/MRD	<b>Carpet Set, darker red</b>	1		
GTCT31/BLU	<b>Carpet Set, blue</b>	1		
GTCT31/BRN	<b>Carpet Set, dark tan</b>	1		
GTCT31/LT	<b>Carpet Set, light tan</b>	1		
GTCT31/NT	<b>Carpet Set, new tan</b>	1		
GTCT31/ST	<b>Carpet Set, stone</b>	1		
GTCT31/GRY	<b>Carpet Set, light grey</b>	1		

Continued on Next Page

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### WILTON WOOL CARPET SETS, TR2, TR3—Continued



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### WILTON WOOL CARPET SETS, TR3A; original

for 1958 only but will fit any TR3A from comm No. TS22014 to comm. no. TS60000, with original rubber mats instead of front floor carpets

GTCT31/RBBLK	<b>Carpet Set</b> , black	1
GTCT31/RBBD	<b>Carpet Set</b> , bright red	1
GTCT31/RBMRD	<b>Carpet Set</b> , darker red	1
GTCT31/RBBLU	<b>Carpet Set</b> , blue	1
GTCT31/RBBDN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , dark tan	1
GTCT31/RBLT	<b>Carpet Set</b> , light tan	1
GTCT31/RBSTN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , stone	1
GTCT31/RBGRY	<b>Carpet Set</b> , light grey	1

701237-8	<b>Floor Mat Set</b> , original black rubber style; includes one pair of mats	1
----------	---	---

#### WILTON WOOL CARPET SETS, TR3A, TR3B,

after comm. no. TS60000; listed as an upgrade for models originally fitted with rayon loop pile carpets; with front floor carpets

GTCT33/WLBLK	<b>Carpet Set</b> , black	1
GTCT33/WLBD	<b>Carpet Set</b> , bright red	1
GTCT33/WLMRD	<b>Carpet Set</b> , darker red	1
GTCT33/WLBLU	<b>Carpet Set</b> , blue	1
GTCT33/WLBDN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , dark tan	1
GTCT33/WLTAN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , light tan	1
GTCT33/WLSTN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , stone	1
GTCT33/WLGRY	<b>Carpet Set</b> , light grey	1

INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

TUFTED NYLON CARPET SETS, TR2, TR3

*“Look Is Similar to Wilton Wool, But Price is Same As Rayon Loop Pile”*



Images are for illustration only, colours and shapes may not be accurate. Free carpet samples are available upon request.

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**CARPET SETS**, tufted nylon material,  
TR2, TR3 models, 1954-57

GTCT21/TNBLK	<b>Carpet Set</b> , black	1		
GTCT21/TNBRD	<b>Carpet Set</b> , bright red	1		
GTCT21/TNMRD	<b>Carpet Set</b> , dark red	1		
GTCT21/TNBLU	<b>Carpet Set</b> , blue	1		
GTCT21/TNNVY	<b>Carpet Set</b> , navy blue	1		
GTCT21/TNLTN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , light tan	1		
GTCT21/TNMTN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , medium tan	1		
GTCT21/TNDTN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , dark tan	1		
GTCT21/TNGRY	<b>Carpet Set</b> , grey	1		

**CARPET SETS**, tufted nylon material, TR3A  
models up to comm. no. TS60000

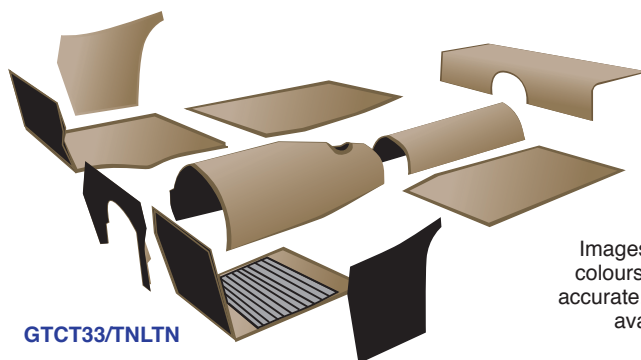
GTCT31/TNBLK	<b>Carpet Set</b> , black	1		
GTCT31/TNBRD	<b>Carpet Set</b> , bright red	1		
GTCT31/TNMRD	<b>Carpet Set</b> , dark red	1		
GTCT31/TNBLU	<b>Carpet Set</b> , blue	1		
GTCT31/TNNVY	<b>Carpet Set</b> , navy blue	1		
GTCT31/TNLTN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , light tan	1		
GTCT31/TNMTN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , medium tan	1		
GTCT31/TNDTN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , dark tan	1		
GTCT31/TNGRY	<b>Carpet Set</b> , grey	1		

Continued on Next Page



## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### TUFTED NYLON CARPET SETS, TR2, TR3—Continued



GTCT33/TNLTN



Images are for illustration only, colours and shapes may not be accurate. Free carpet samples are available upon request.

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>CARPET SETS</b> , tufted nylon material, TR3A, TR3B after comm. no. TS60000				
GTCT33/TNBLK	<b>Carpet Set</b> , black	1		
GTCT33/TNBRD	<b>Carpet Set</b> , bright red	1		
GTCT33/TNMRD	<b>Carpet Set</b> , dark red	1		
GTCT33/TNBLU	<b>Carpet Set</b> , blue	1		
GTCT33/TNNVY	<b>Carpet Set</b> , navy blue	1		
GTCT33/TNLTN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , light tan	1		
GTCT33/TNMTN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , medium tan	1		
GTCT33/TNDTN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , dark tan	1		
GTCT33/TNGRY	<b>Carpet Set</b> , grey	1		

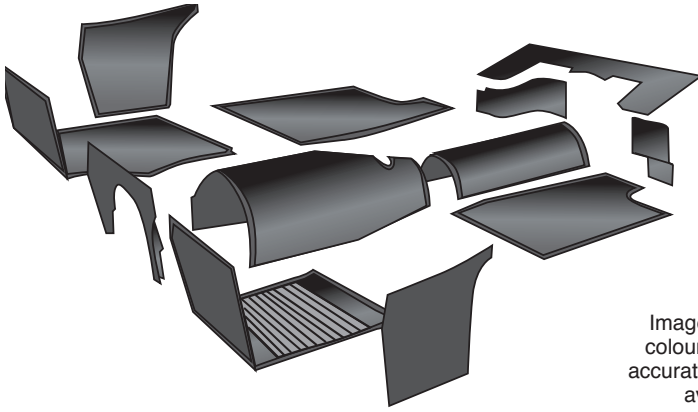


Carpet fitted in John Swauger's TR3



## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

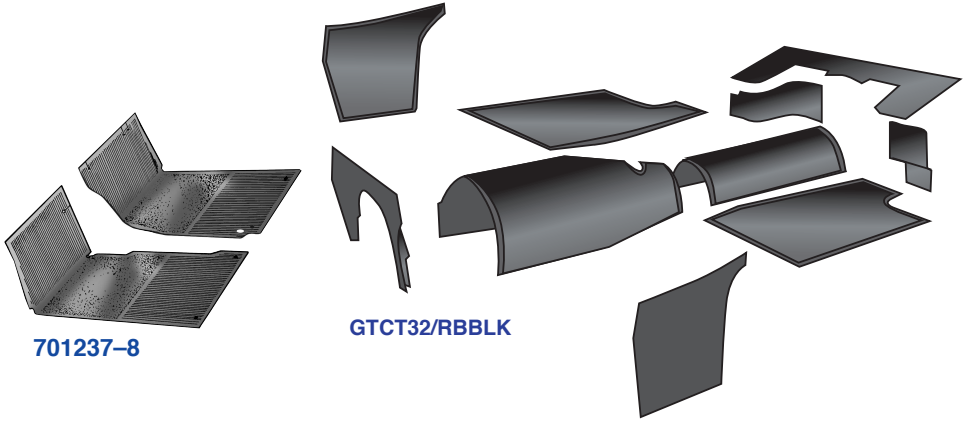
## RAYON LOOP-PILE CARPET SETS, TR3A, TR3B



GTCT32/BLK



Images are for illustration only, colours and shapes may not be accurate. Free carpet samples are available upon request.



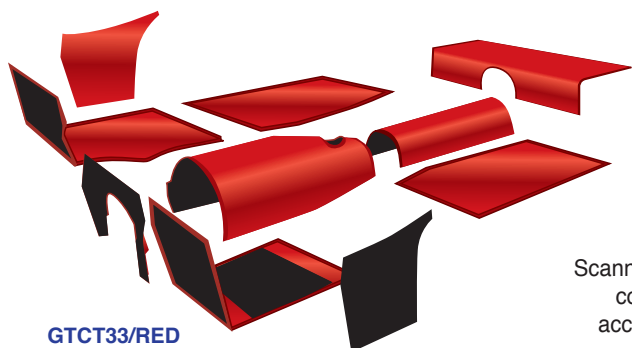
GTCT32/RBBLK

701237-8

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>RAYON LOOP-PILE CARPET SETS,</b>				
	TR3A, 1959 up to comm. no. TS60000;			
	<b>CARPET SETS,</b> with matching front floor			
	carpets in place of original rubber mats			
GTCT32/BLK	<b>Carpet Set,</b> black	1		
GTCT32/RED	<b>Carpet Set,</b> red	1		
GTCT32/BLU	<b>Carpet Set,</b> blue	1		
GTCT32/TAN	<b>Carpet Set,</b> tan	1		
GTCT32/GRY	<b>Carpet Set,</b> charcoal grey	1		
	<b>CARPET SETS,</b> with original rubber floor			
	mats instead of front floor carpets			
GTCT32/RBBLK	<b>Carpet Set,</b> black	1		
GTCT32/RBRED	<b>Carpet Set,</b> red	1		
GTCT32/RBBLU	<b>Carpet Set,</b> blue	1		
GTCT32/RBTAN	<b>Carpet Set,</b> tan	1		
GTCT32/RBGRY	<b>Carpet Set,</b> charcoal grey	1		
701237-8	<b>Floor Mat Set,</b> original black rubber	1		
	style; includes one pair of mats			

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

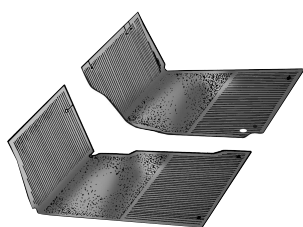
### RAYON LOOP-PILE CARPET SETS, TR3A, TR3B —Continued



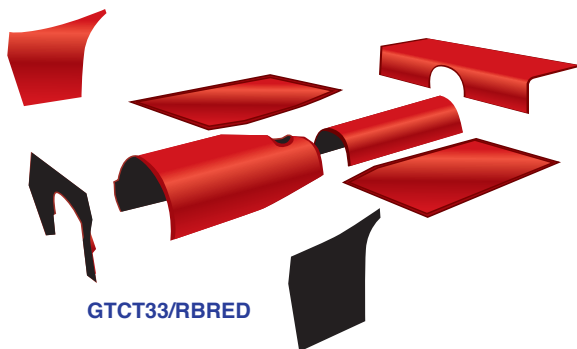
GTCT33/RED



Scanned images are for illustration only,  
colours and shapes may not be  
accurate. Free carpet samples are  
available upon request.



701237-8



GTCT33/RBRED

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### RAYON LOOP-PILE CARPET SETS,

TR3A, TR3B after comm. no. TS60000;  
please specify colour desired

**CARPET SETS**, with matching front floor  
carpets in place of original rubber mats

GTCT33/BLK	<b>Carpet Set</b> , black	1
GTCT33/RED	<b>Carpet Set</b> , red	1
GTCT33/BLU	<b>Carpet Set</b> , blue	1
GTCT33/TAN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , tan	1
GTCT33/GRY	<b>Carpet Set</b> , charcoal grey	1

**CARPET SETS**, with original rubber floor  
mats instead of front floor carpets

GTCT33/RBBLK	<b>Carpet Set</b> , black	1
GTCT33/RBRED	<b>Carpet Set</b> , red	1
GTCT33/RBBLU	<b>Carpet Set</b> , blue	1
GTCT33/RBTAN	<b>Carpet Set</b> , tan	1
GTCT33/RBGRY	<b>Carpet Set</b> , charcoal grey	1

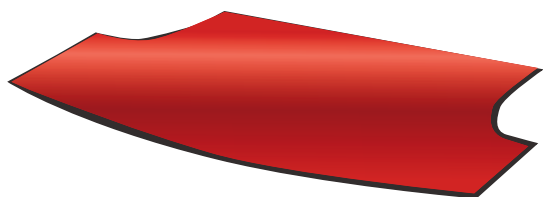
701237-8	<b>Floor Mat Set</b> , original black rubber style; includes one pair of mats	1
----------	--	---

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

## WILTON WOOL TRUNK CARPETS, TR2, TR3, 1954-57

*“Made Exactly as Original for Concours Judging”*

Magic Carpet manufactures Wilton wool trunk carpets to match all interior carpets offered. These are generally supplied without edge binding as original, but we also supply them bound if you prefer. If you want yours bound, and you order them along with your interior carpet set, we will bind to match. If you are ordering a trunk carpet separately, please carefully specify binding colour. Note that we can also make trunk carpets in tufted nylon material at a considerable saving, although colour match may not be exact. Please inquire if you are interested in this less expensive option.



552259/BRD



Scanned images are for illustration only, colours and shapes may not be accurate.  
Free carpet samples are available upon request.

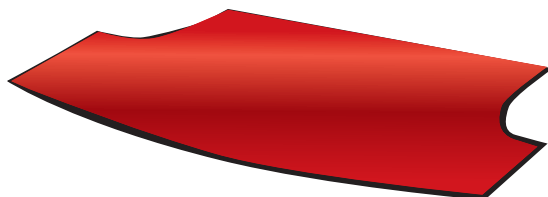
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>TRUNK CARPETS, no edge binding</b>				
552259/BLK	<b>Trunk Carpet, black</b>	1		
552259/BRD	<b>Trunk Carpet, bright red</b>	1		
552259/MRD	<b>Trunk Carpet, matador red</b>	1		
552259/BLU	<b>Trunk Carpet, blue</b>	1		
552259/BRN	<b>Trunk Carpet, dark tan</b>	1		
552259/TAN	<b>Trunk Carpet, light tan</b>	1		
552259/STN	<b>Trunk Carpet, stone</b>	1		
552259/GRY	<b>Trunk Carpet, grey</b>	1		
<b>TRUNK CARPETS, with edge binding</b>				
552259/BBLK	<b>Trunk Carpet, black</b>	1		
552259/BBRD	<b>Trunk Carpet, bright red</b>	1		
552259/BMRD	<b>Trunk Carpet, matador red</b>	1		
552259/BBLU	<b>Trunk Carpet, blue</b>	1		
552259/BBRN	<b>Trunk Carpet, brown</b>	1		
552259/BTAN	<b>Trunk Carpet, tan</b>	1		
552259/BSTN	<b>Trunk Carpet, stone</b>	1		
552259/BGRY	<b>Trunk Carpet, grey</b>	1		

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### TRUNK CARPETS IN TUFTED NYLON

#### *“Less Expensive Alternative to Wool for Early Cars”*

For the budget-minded who may have purchased a tufted nylon carpet set, we are able to supply you with a trunk carpet to match.



552259/TNRED

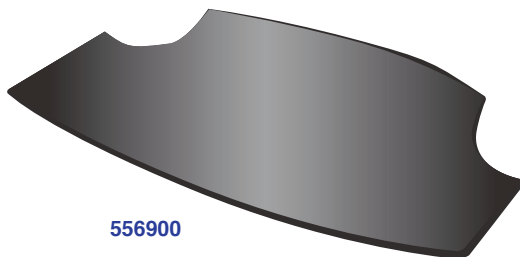


Scanned images are for illustration only, colours and shapes may not be accurate.  
Free carpet samples are available upon request.

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>TUFTED NYLON TRUNK CARPETS;</b>				
	with bound edges, all TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B			
552259/TNBLK	<b>Trunk Carpet</b> , black	1		
552259/TNRED	<b>Trunk Carpet</b> , red	1		
552259/TNBLU	<b>Trunk Carpet</b> , blue	1		
552259/TNNVY	<b>Trunk Carpet</b> , navy	1		
552259/TNLTN	<b>Trunk Carpet</b> , light tan	1		
552259/TNMTN	<b>Trunk Carpet</b> , medium tan	1		
552259/TNDTN	<b>Trunk Carpet</b> , dark tan	1		
552259/TNGRY	<b>Trunk Carpet</b> , grey	1		

### HARDURA TRUNK MATS, TR3A, TR3B, 1958-63

Trunk mats are made from Hardura, a felt backed vinyl material often used to make trunk mats by British car manufacturers. The TR3A, TR3B mat is made to the original pattern and re-checked for a good fit. An important detail on a thorough restoration...



556900



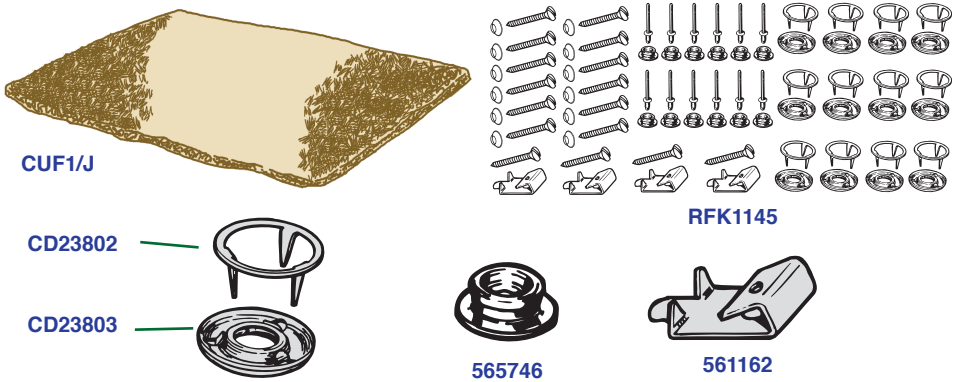
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
556900	<b>Trunk Mat</b> , black Hardura, TR3A, TR3B	1		

# INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

## CARPET UNDERFELT MATERIAL AND INSTALLTION HARDWARE KITS, TR2, TR3

*“For a More Professional Installation of Your New Carpet Set”*

TRF sells hundreds of carpet installation kits every year to customers who buy carpet sets made for TRF by The Magic Carpet Factory. As carpet sets are made to original patterns using correct materials, correct hardware should be used to install your new carpet set for the best result. Kits are available with or without adhesive, as adhesive may not be shipped to California or to Canada.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>CARPET UNDERFELT</b>				
CUF1/J	<b>Carpet Underfelt</b> , three yards of original jute underfelt material, to cut to fit	1		
CUF1/S	<b>Carpet Underfelt</b> , three yards of synthetic underfelt material, to cut to fit	1		
<b>CARPET INSTALLATION KITS, TR2, TR3;</b> includes original hardware to as well as spring clips to secure front floor carpets or original mats to firewall				
RFK1144	<b>Installation Kit</b> ; includes trim adhesive	1		
RFK1145	<b>Installation Kit</b> ; without trim adhesive	1		
<b>CARPET SNAPS AND HARDWARE;</b> included in kits listed above				
CD23803	<b>Snap Socket</b> , fitted to underside of carpet	A/R		
CD23802	<b>Pronged Ring</b> , fitted to top side of carpet	A/R		
565746	<b>Snap Stud</b> , metal, securing carpet to floors, etc.	A/R		
YA164	<b>Screw</b> , securing snap studs to floor	A/R		
554407	<b>Pop Rivet</b> , alternative to screw for securing snap studs to floors	A/R		
561162	<b>Clip</b> , spring, securing front floor mats or carpet to firewall	4		
YA164	<b>Screw</b> , securing clips to firewall	4		

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### TRUNK TRIM BOARDS

*“Nicely Finishes Off the Area  
Between the Fuel Tank and  
the Trunk”*

800596



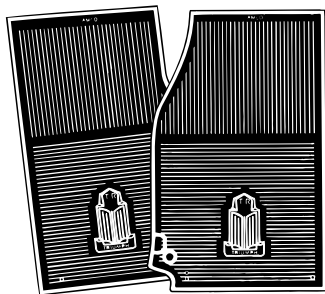
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>REAR BULKHEAD PANELS</b>				
800596	<b>Trim Panel</b> , black, TR2, TR3, comm. no. TS1 to TS22013, with bend on lower edge to attach to floor	1		
802422	<b>Trim Panel</b> , early TR3A, comm. no. TS22013 to TS60000	1		
950058	<b>Trim Panel</b> , later TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. TS60000	1		
	<b>Hardware</b> , securing rear bulkhead boards			
YA165/CP	<b>Screw</b>	10		
SP132B/CP	<b>Cup Washer</b>	10		

### RUBBER FLOOR MATS

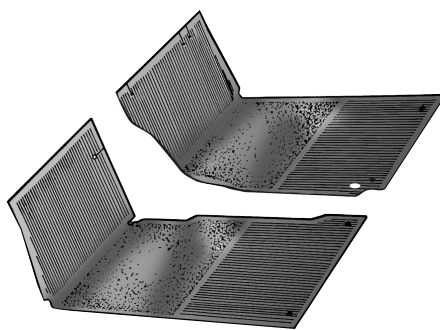
*“Both Original Factory-style Mats and Amco-style Accessory Mats Available”*

From the factory, early cars were fitted with carpet on the floor area in front of the seats. At commission number TS5089, the front floor carpets were replaced with rubber mats. TRF has reproduced these mats from original samples.

We are also able to supply reproductions of the black rubber floor mats originally made by Amco, and supplied as period accessories by Triumph dealers and by Amco when the cars were new. These are heavier mats that cover the front floor area, and can be used over top of the carpet or on the bare floor. It is interesting to note that there was a time when Amco supplied these mats in different colours, black, red, blue, and tan. John Swauger has a set of original red Amco mats in his TR3A that was a gift from Charles Runyan...



TRF6819-2



701237-8

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
701237-8	<b>Rubber Floor Mat Set</b> , as original, black	1		
TRF6819-2	<b>Rubber Floor Mat Set</b> , accessory mats, black	1		

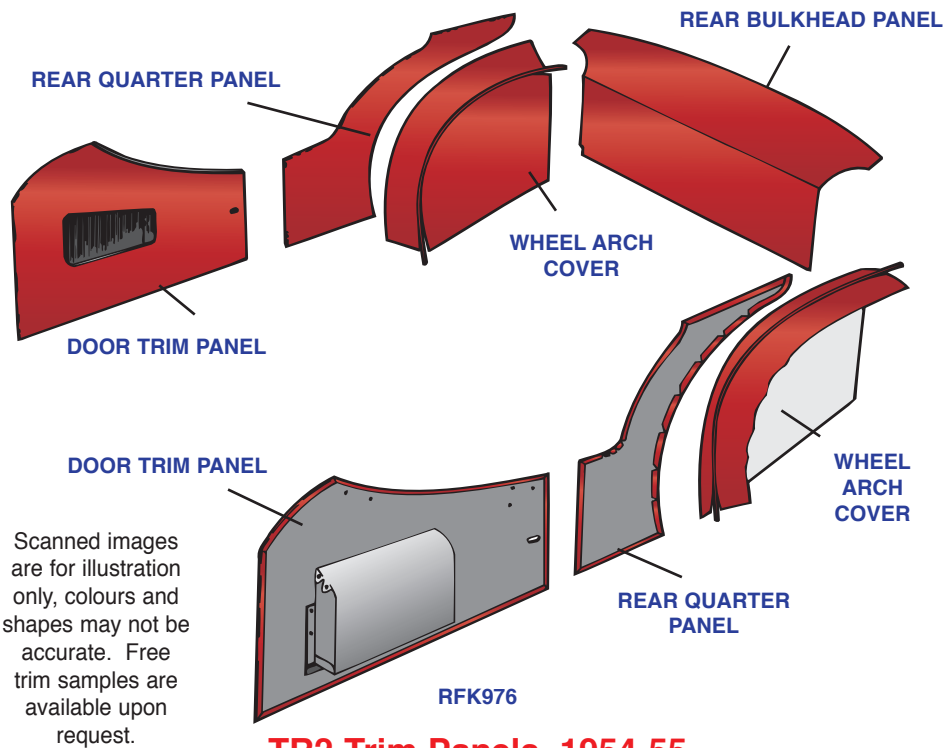


INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

INTERIOR TRIM PANEL KITS, TR2, TR3

“The Panel Kits Most Like Triumph Factory Components”

The trim panel kits listed here are made exclusively for The Roadster Factory by a leading manufacturer of classic car trim in England. All components are manufactured to original patterns as researched by John Swauger and myself. These are correct for changes made from time to time over the production run. A trim panel kit includes door trim panels with pockets as original, rear quarter trim panels, rear wheel arch covers, and a rear bulkhead trim panel. Material samples are available for free upon request. Please state colours desired when requesting material samples.

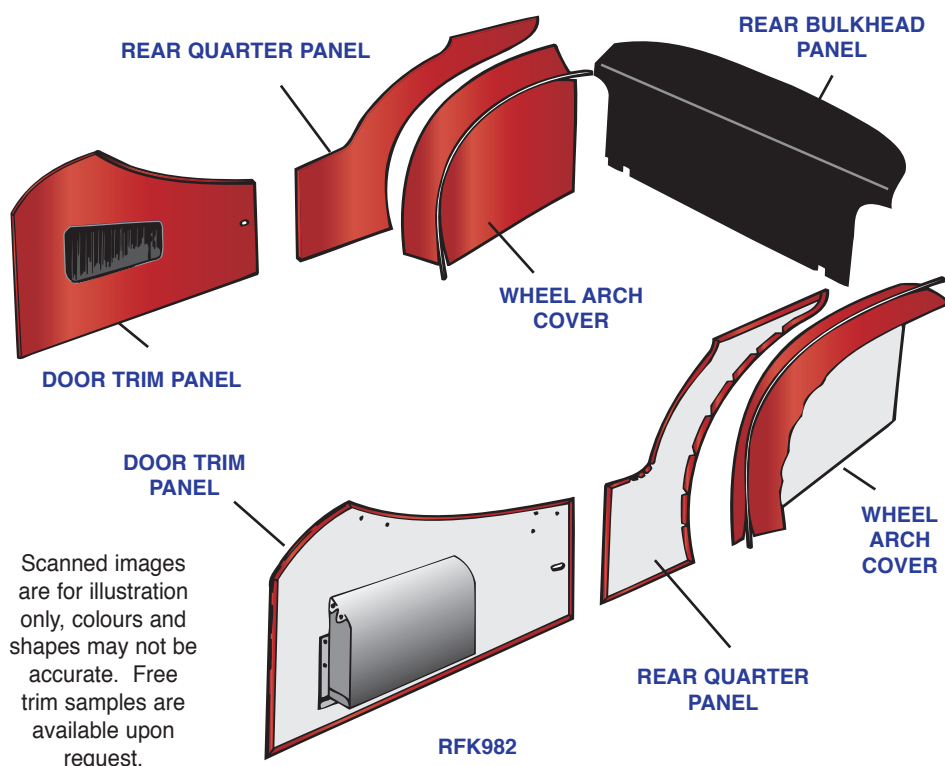


TR2 Trim Panels, 1954-55

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>TRIM PANEL KITS, TR2 models; piping</b>				
on wheelarch covers only, piping matches upholstery colour; rear bulkhead panel is a fibreboard panel covered in vinyl as original; trim panel kits include door trim panels with pockets as original, rear quarter trim panels, rear wheel arch covers, and a rear bulkhead trim panel				
RFK975	<b>Trim Panel Kit, black</b>	1		
RFK976	<b>Trim panel Kit, bright red</b>	1		
RFK1928	<b>Trim Panel Kit, matador red</b>	1		
RFK977	<b>Trim Panel Kit, cinnamon tan</b>	1		
RFK978	<b>Trim Panel Kit, stone</b>	1		
RFK979	<b>Trim Panel Kit, midnight blue</b>	1		
RFK980	<b>Trim Panel Kit, grey</b>	1		

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### INTERIOR TRIM PANEL KITS, TR2, TR3—Continued



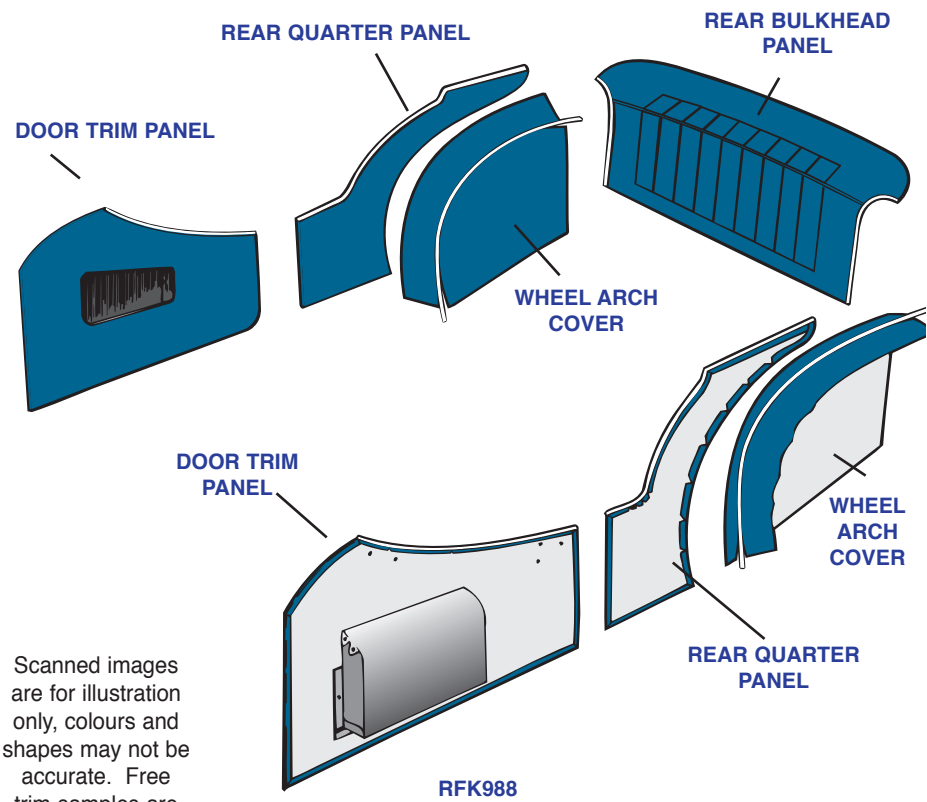
### TR3 Trim Panels, 1956-57

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>TRIM PANEL KITS</b> , TR3 models up to comm. no. TS22013, 1956-57; white piping on wheelarch covers only; rear bulkhead panel is made of fibreboard as original; bulkhead panel is supplied in black only and must be dyed or painted to match the rest of the interior; trim panel kits include door trim panels with pockets as original, rear quarter trim panels, rear wheel arch covers, and a rear bulkhead trim panel				
RFK981	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , black with white piping	1		
RFK982	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , bright red with white piping	1		
RFK1929	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , matador red with white piping	1		
RFK983	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , cinnamon tan with white piping	1		
RFK984	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , stone with white piping	1		
RFK985	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , midnight blue with white piping	1		
RFK986	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , grey with white piping	1		

**Door Latch Pull Straps, TR2, TR3, 1954-57, are listed on page 159**

INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

INTERIOR TRIM PANEL KITS, TR2, TR3—Continued



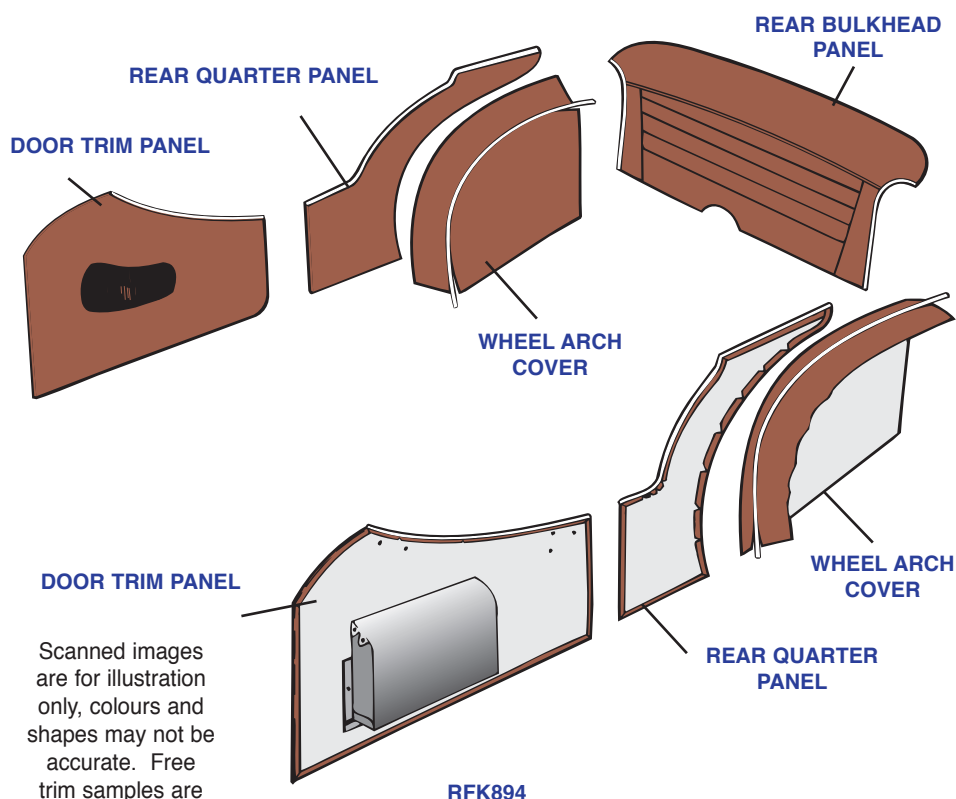
Scanned images are for illustration only, colours and shapes may not be accurate. Free trim samples are available upon request.

TR3 Trim Panels, 1958

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>TRIM PANEL KITS, 1958 TR3A models; panels and wheelarch covers have white piping; rear bulkhead board is a plywood panel with a metal top section; bulkhead panel includes sewn pleats as original; trim panel kits include door trim panels with pockets as original, rear quarter trim panels, rear wheel arch covers, and a rear bulkhead trim panel</b>				
RFK987	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , black with white piping	1		
RFK988	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , bright red with white piping	1		
RFK1930	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , matador red with white piping	1		
RFK989	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , cinnamon tan with white piping	1		
RFK990	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , stone with white piping	1		
RFK991	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , midnight blue with white piping	1		
RFK992	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , grey with white piping	1		

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### INTERIOR TRIM PANEL KITS, TR2, TR3—Continued

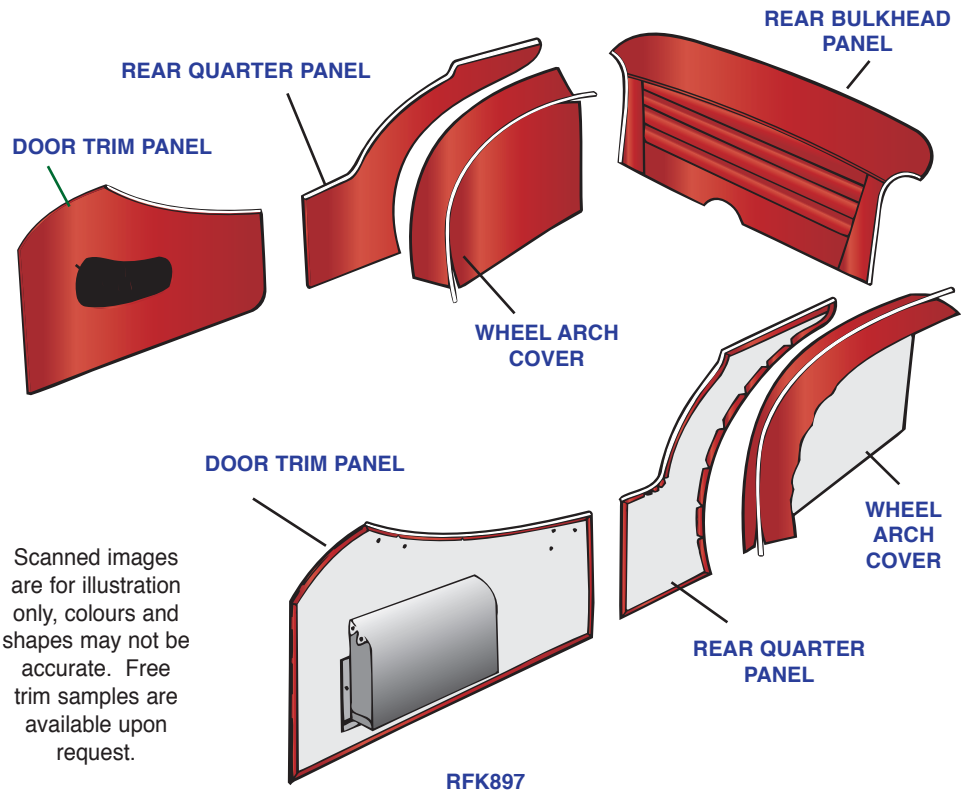


### TR3A Trim Panels, 1959

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>TRIM PANEL KITS, 1959 TR3A models up to comm.</b>				
	no. TS60000; trim panels and wheelarch covers have white piping; rear bulkhead panel is a curved fibreboard panel, and its vinyl cover includes heat-welded seams; trim panel kits include door trim panels with pockets as original, rear quarter trim panels, rear wheel arch covers, and a rear bulkhead trim panel			
RFK891	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , black with white piping	1		
RFK892	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , bright red with white piping	1		
RFK1931	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , matador red with white piping	1		
RFK893	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , midnight blue with white piping	1		
RFK894	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , cinnamon tan with white piping	1		
RFK895	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , stone with white piping	1		
RFK993	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , grey with white piping	1		

INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

INTERIOR TRIM PANEL KITS, TR2, TR3—Continued



TR3A, TR3B Trim Panels, After Comm. No. TS60000

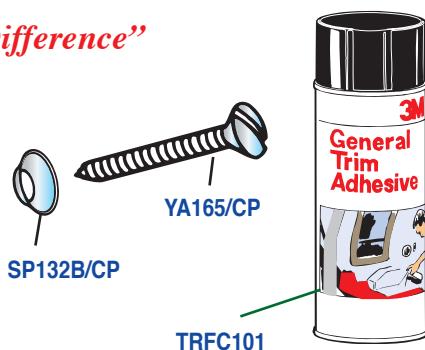
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>TRIM PANEL KITS, TR3A, TR3B models after comm. no. TS60000; trim panels and wheelarch covers have white piping; rear bulkhead panel is a curved fibreboard panel, and its vinyl cover includes heat-welded seams; trim panel kits include door trim panels with pockets as original, rear quarter trim panels, rear wheel arch covers, and a rear bulkhead trim panel</b>				
RFK896	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , black with white piping	1		
RFK897	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , bright red with white piping	1		
RFK1932	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , matador red with white piping	1		
RFK898	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , midnight blue with white piping	1		
RFK899	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , cinnamon tan with white piping	1		
RFK900	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , stone with white piping	1		
RFK994	<b>Trim Panel Kit</b> , grey with white piping	1		

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### TRIM PANEL FITTING COMPONENTS, TR2, TR3

#### *“Correct Hardware Makes All the Difference”*

Over the years we have attended many car shows around the country. Too many times we have seen interior trim panels that have been installed using incorrect, usually oversized, screws and cup washers. Incorrect hardware sticks out like a sore thumb. The hardware listed below is correct and will allow you to fit your new trim panels to Concours standards.

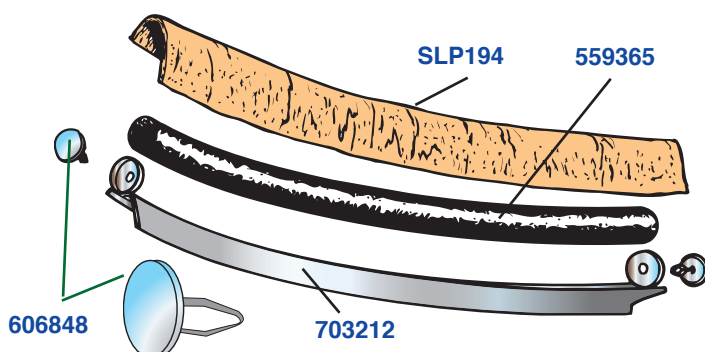


Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Sale Price
RFK855	<b>HARDWARE KIT</b> , for trim panel includes 75 trim screws and 75 cup washers	1		
YA165/CP	<b>Trim Screw</b> , No. 4, oval head, slotted	75		
SP132B/CP	<b>Cup Washer</b> , No. 4	75		
TRFC101	<b>Trim Adhesive</b> , 3-M brand, 16 oz. spray can, for installing various trim components	A/R		

### DOOR TOP CAPPINGS, TR3A, TR3B

#### *“Replace Bent, Rusted Door Top Cappings”*

The capping units on the door tops of the TR3A and TR3B were steel, and were prone to rusting. TRF has new steel door capping units and other components to rebuild this area of your car.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK925	<b>DOOR CAPPING KIT, LH;</b> includes components listed below	1		
703212	<b>Base Unit</b> , steel, LH	1		
559365	<b>Core</b> , sponge rubber	1		
SLP194	<b>Wadding</b> ; cotton padding	1		
606848	<b>Button</b> , chromed; two included in kit	2		
RFK926	<b>DOOR CAPPING KIT, RH;</b> includes components listed below	1		
703213	<b>Base Unit</b> , steel, RH	1		
559365	<b>Core</b> , sponge rubber	1		
SLP194	<b>Wadding</b> ; cotton padding	1		
606848	<b>Button</b> , chromed; two included in kit	2		

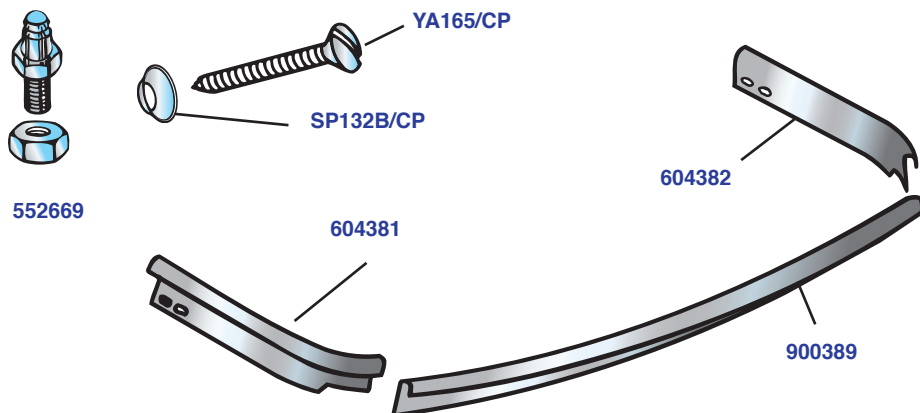


## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### COCKPIT CAPPINGS, TR3A, TR3B

*“Replace Damaged Components for a Better Restoration.”*

These aluminium components are often bent or distorted or lost completely. If you wish, you can purchase brand new cappings for recovering to match your interior...



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
900389	<b>Capping</b> , aluminium, rear cockpit, center	1		
604381	<b>Capping</b> , aluminium, rear cockpit, LH side	1		
604382	<b>Capping</b> , aluminium, rear cockpit, RH side	1		
YA165/CP	<b>Screw</b> , cappings to body	8		
SP132B/CP	<b>Cup Washer</b> , under screws	8		
552669	<b>Lift-The-Dot Stud</b> , with nut, fitted in corners of side capping pieces for securing hood stick cover	2		

### GRAB HANDLES

Useful for the passenger when entering and exiting the car. Although only available in the factory parts books under one part number, grab handles found in TR2's were black and were shaped differently than the chromed handles found in later cars. The handle listed here is the later chromed handle.



603088

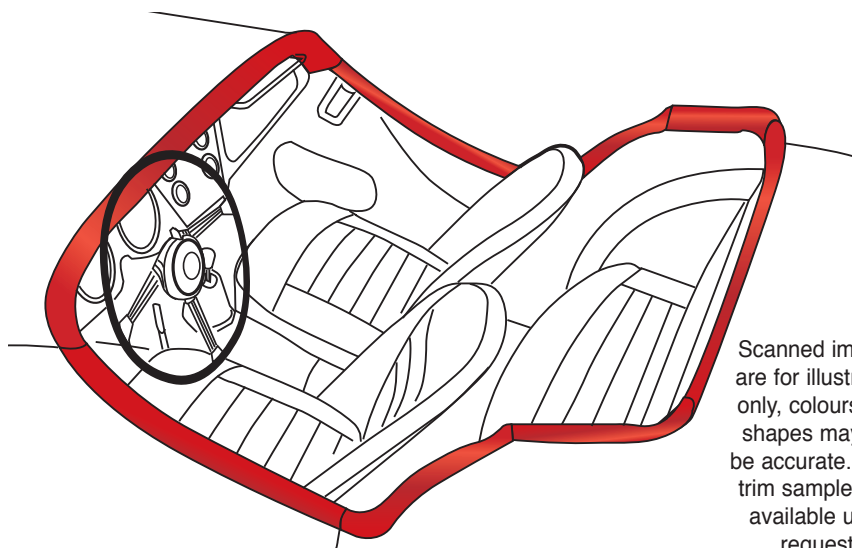
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
603088	<b>Grab Handle</b> , fitted to passenger side	1		
SP87/K7/CP	<b>Screw</b> , securing handle to dash; earlier cars, wood screw type	2		
YJ2526	<b>Screw</b> , securing handle to dash; later cars, sheet metal type to be used with spire nut listed below	2		
FU2549	<b>Spire Nut</b> , later cars	2		

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### COCKPIT CAPPING RECOVERING KITS

#### *“Choose A Leather and Vinyl or An All Vinyl Kit”*

Each kit includes eight pieces of material for recovering all of the cockpit capping pieces on your car. Pieces are cut to size but are not pre-formed. In the cars where cappings were leather covered, all of the capping pieces were covered in leather except for the three on the rear deck which were vinyl covered. The leather kits listed below include leather and vinyl pieces. We also offer an all-vinyl recovering kit. All are available in colours to match TRF's seat reupholstery and trim panel kits.



RFK1153

Scanned images are for illustration only, colours and shapes may not be accurate. Free trim samples are available upon request.

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### COCKPIT CAPPING RECOVERING KITS,

front cappings in leather, rear cappings in vinyl

RFK1152	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , black, leather and vinyl	1		
RFK1153	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , red, leather and vinyl	1		
RFK1934	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , matador red leather and vinyl	1		
RFK1154	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , midnight blue, leather and vinyl	1		
RFK1155	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , tan, leather and vinyl	1		
RFK1156	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , stone, leather and vinyl	1		
RFK1157	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , grey, leather and vinyl	1		

#### COCKPIT CAPPING RECOVERING KITS,

all vinyl

RFK1146	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , black, vinyl	1		
RFK1147	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , red, vinyl	1		
RFK1933	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , matador red, vinyl	1		
RFK1148	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , midnight blue, vinyl	1		
RFK1149	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , tan, vinyl	1		
RFK1150	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , stone, vinyl	1		
RFK1151	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , grey, vinyl	1		

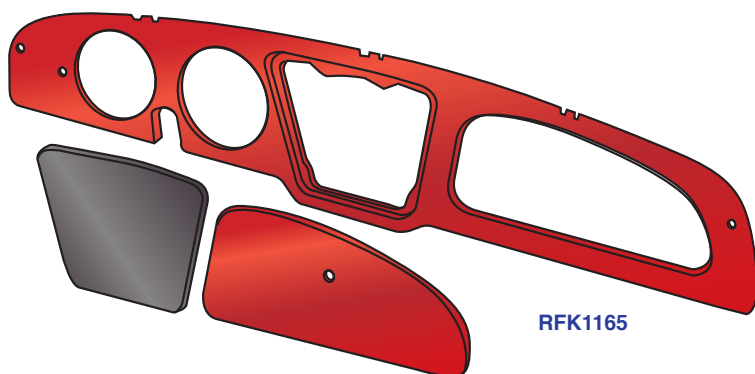
## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

## DASH RECOVERING KITS

***“Kits to Allow You to Recover Your Dash to Match the Rest of Your New TRF Interior”***

Material in the kits listed below matches the material used on other TRF interior kits. Three pieces of vinyl material are included for recovering the dash, the glove box door, and for earlier cars (1954-57), the center dash panel. Earlier dashes were covered in vinyl and had a sewn-in pocket around the steering column. Later dashes were different in this area and the material is pulled into the steering column area and glued down. They have a moulded cover and no stitching around the steering column opening.

Beginning in 1958, the center gauge panels on TR3As and TR3Bs were finished in black wrinkle finish, that can be nicely duplicated using the black wrinkle finish paint listed below.



RFK1165

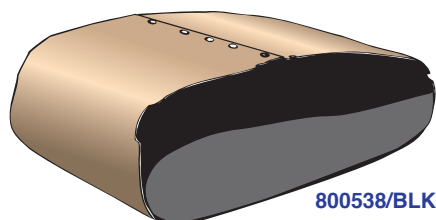
TRFC134

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>RECOVERING KITS</b> , early dashes with sewn-in pockets around steering columns				
RFK1158	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , black	1		
RFK1159	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , red	1		
RFK1941	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , matador red			
RFK1160	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , midnight blue	1		
RFK1161	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , tan	1		
RFK1162	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , stone	1		
RFK1163	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , grey	1		
<b>RECOVERING KITS</b> , early dashes without sewn-inpockets around steering columns				
RFK1164	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , black	1		
RFK1165	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , red	1		
RFK1942	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , matador red	1		
RFK1166	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , midnight blue	1		
RFK1167	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , tan	1		
RFK1168	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , stone	1		
RFK1169	<b>Dash Recovering Kit</b> , grey	1		
<b>BLACK WRINKLE PAINT</b> , for painting center dash panels, TR3A, TR3B				
TRFC134	<b>Wrinkle Paint</b> , black	1		

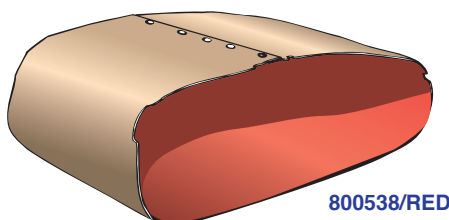
## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### GLOVE BOXES

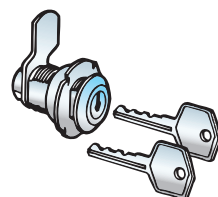
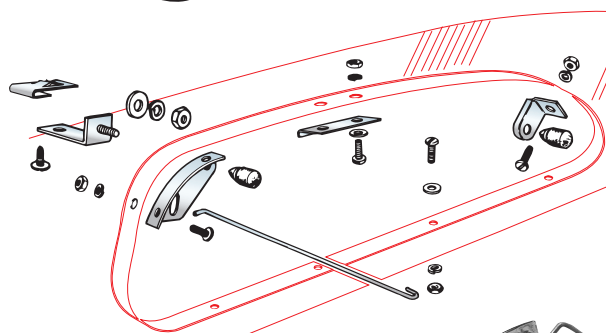
*“Flocked Gove Box Liners in a Variety of Colours”*



800538/BLK



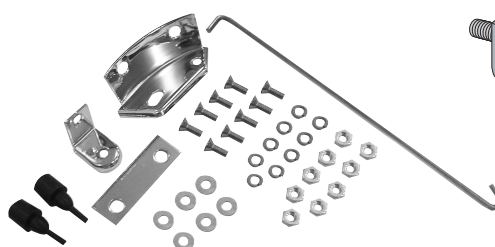
800538/RED



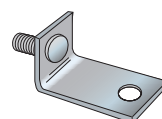
602139



RFK651



RFK650



602048

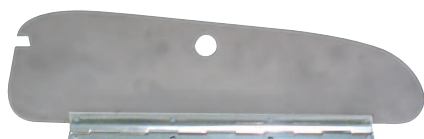
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>GLOVE BOX LINERS;</b> flocked fibreboard				
	interior			
800538/BLK	<b>Glove Box,</b> black	1		
800538/RED	<b>Glove Box,</b> red	1		
800538/BLU	<b>Glove Box,</b> blue	1		
800538/TAN	<b>Glove Box,</b> tan	1		
RFK651	<b>INSTALLATION KIT,</b> for installing glove box; includes all hardware and support bracket	1		
602048	<b>Support Bracket;</b> bolts to dash support bracket at forward end of glove box	1		
RFK650	<b>BRACKET, BUFFER, AND CHECK ROD KIT</b>	1		
601969	<b>Bracket,</b> for buffer and check rod	1		
601973	<b>Check Rod</b>	1		
601967	<b>Bracket,</b> for single buffer	1		
CD28789	<b>Buffer</b>	2		
601972	<b>Striker</b>	1		
<b>GLOVE BOX LOCK</b>				
602139	<b>Glove Box Lock,</b> with keys	1		

Continued on Next Page

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

## GLOVE BOX DOORS—Continued

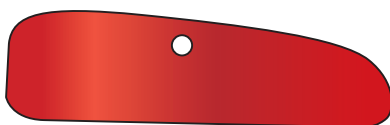
*“New Doors and Wood Face Plate Fit Well and Make Nice Replacements for Worn Original Parts”*



509511/L



509511/W



509511/RED

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK1676	<b>GLOVE BOX DOOR KIT</b> , TR2, TR3; includes back plate and hinge plus wood facing; door has unplated hinge for early applications; use this kit if you plan to paint your hinge	1		
509511/E	<b>Back Plate and Hinge Assembly</b> ; as original; includes hinge hardware	1		
509511/W	<b>Face Plate</b> , plywood, to be covered in vinyl to match dash; includes correct screws for mounting to back plate	1		
RFK1677	<b>GLOVE BOX DOOR KIT</b> , later TR3, TR3A, TR3B; includes back plate and hinge plus wood facing; door has plated hinge	1		
509511/L	<b>Back Plate and Hinge Assembly</b> ; as original; includes hinge hardware	1		
509511/W	<b>Face Plate</b> , plywood, to be covered in vinyl to match dash; includes correct screws for mounting to back plate	1		

**VINYL FOR COVERING GLOVE BOX**

**FACE PLATE**; included in dash covering kits listed on page 208.

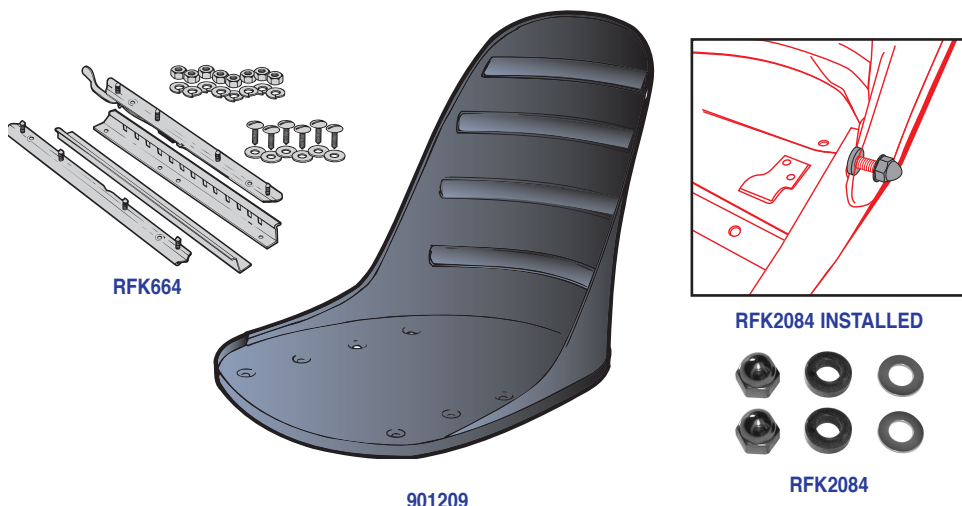
509511/BLK	<b>Glove Box Door Vinyl Cover</b> , black	1		
509511/RED	<b>Glove Box Door Vinyl Cover</b> , red	1		
509511/MRD	<b>Glove Box Door Vinyl Cover</b> , matador red	1		
509511/TAN	<b>Glove Box Door Vinyl Cover</b> , tan	1		
509511/MBL	<b>Glove Box Door Vinyl Cover</b> , midnight blue	1		
509511/GRY	<b>Glove Box Door Vinyl Cover</b> , grey	1		
509511/STN	<b>Glove Box Door Vinyl Cover</b> , stone	1		

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### SEAT FRAMES AND SEAT SLIDES

*“Seat Frames and Seat Slides Get Bent and Rusted. Fortunately, New Replacements are Available”*

Both seats found in the TR2 were fixed. Neither seat was hinged to allow access to the area behind the front seats. As the TR2 did not have provisions for a jump seat, that probably wasn't a problem. At commission number TS8637, the beginning of production of the small mouth TR3, the passenger's seat was a folding type, and that feature carried through to the TR3A. The driver's seat was still fixed, likely to provide a stiffer seat for more support in cornering. Some enthusiasts prefer to fit the folding seat to the driver's side to ease the use of the tonneau cover when uncovering the driver's side only.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>SEAT FRAMES</b>				
900427	<b>Seat Frame</b> , fixed frame, TR2	2		
900427	<b>Seat Frame</b> , LH, fixed frame, TR3, up to comm. no. TS22013	1		
900913	<b>Seat Frame</b> , RH, folding type, TR3, up to comm. no. TS22013	1		
901209	<b>Seat Frame</b> , LH, fixed frame, TR3A, TR3B	1		
901208	<b>Seat Frame</b> , RH, folding type, TR3A, TR3B	1		
<b>SEAT SLIDE KITS</b>				
RFK663	<b>Seat Slide Kit</b> , LH; includes all slide components and hardware	1		
RFK664	<b>Seat Slide Kit</b> , RH; includes all slide components and hardware	1		
RFK2084	<b>HARDWARE</b> , securing folding seat back to seat base	1		
554357	<b>Nut</b> , acorn, stainless steel	2		
SLP383	<b>Spacer</b>	2		
WP107	<b>Washer</b>	2		



## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

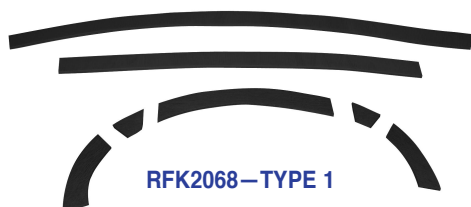
### SEAT SPRINGS

*“Developed by TRF for You to Restore Your Seats to Original”*

Seats fitted to the TR2, TR3, and early TR4 models had their origins in the carriage industry. Seat padding consisted of horsehair, cotton wadding, and hessian, what we know as burlap. While some glue is used, much of the upholstery is secured to the seat frames using very small trimmer’s tacks hammered into wooden tacking strips. Tacking strips are secured to the seat frames with split rivets. When the tacks are hammered through the tacking strips, the ends of the each tack curl against the metal of the seat frame, creating a barb to keep the tack from pulling back through the tacking strip.

On the fixed (non-folding) seat, the upholstery is pulled down over the seat back and is tacked to strips found on the bottom of the seat pan and on the inside contour of the seat frame. Only one tacking strip is used on the folding seat. It is located on the lower edge of the seat back to secure the seat upholstery with tacks.

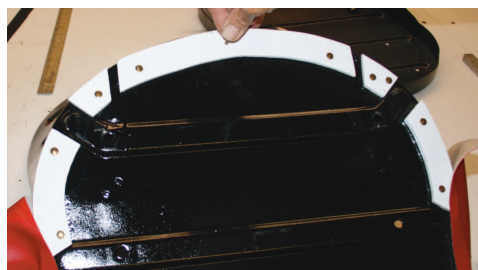
Tacking strips are made from a special plywood material and each kit listed below includes tacking strips for one pair of seats. Each kit also includes trimmer’s tacks and split rivets. We have found that there are two variations in fixed seat pans. Most of the early seats that we have seen have four indentions across the seat pan and some TR3 seats are plain across the bottom. Please refer to the photos below to choose the kit that is appropriate for your seat.



RFK2068—TYPE 1



RFK2069—TYPE 2



TYPE 1 SEAT STYLE



TYPE 2 SEAT STYLE



TACKING STRIP ON SEAT BACK

THE TACKING STRIPS FOR THE SEAT BACK AND BOTTOM ARE THE SAME IN BOTH KITS



TACKING STRIP ON SEAT BASE

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
RFK2068	<b>Tacking Strip Kit</b> , Type 1 as illustrated; seven pieces of tacking strip, plus split rivets and tacks	1		
RFK2069	<b>Tacking Strip Kit</b> , Type 2 as illustrated; four pieces of tacking strip, plus split rivets and tacks	1		

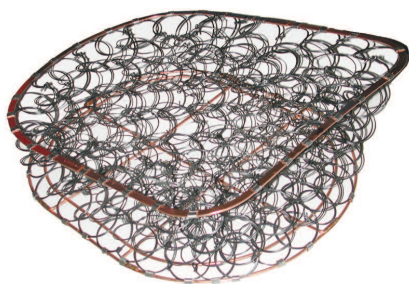
## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### SEAT SPRING UNITS AS ORIGINAL

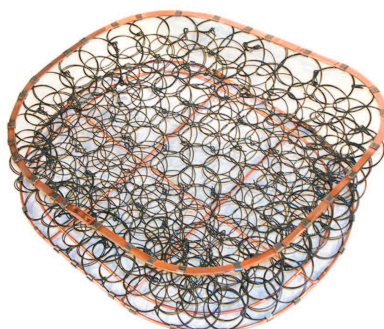
***“Manufactured to Exact Factory Specifications. Accept No Substitutes”***

The project to make the seat springs has finally come to completion after many years of work. Years ago, TRF sold the same seat springs as other companies because they were the only thing available. Unfortunately they sucked. The spring units sold by others are designed and made like mattress springs, and cause the driver and passenger to sit up on top of the spring unit with no support, and in many cases with the driver's thighs rubbing against the bottom of the steering wheel. During cornering, the driver and passenger rock back and forth, rather than being nestled into the cushions.

Figuring out how to make the spring units was the hardest project I have ever undertaken. That is why other companies sell mattress springs instead of the right thing. It took me months to understand how it should be done. We had sent samples off to many manufacturers who couldn't do the job. I learned how the spring units were made, and I had the components manufactured. Then, I couldn't find anyone to assemble them. The manager of the sheltered workshop in Indiana County couldn't understand. Finally, TRF's friend, Randy Phillippi volunteered to do the job. I showed him how, but he had an intuitive understanding of how the springs fit together. Now, he can do it much faster than I ever could.



700969 TR2, TR3 Seat Springs



555439 TR3A, TR3B Seat Springs



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
	<b>SEAT SPRING UNITS</b> , as original			
700969	<b>Seat Spring Unit</b> , TR2, TR3, up to comm. no. TS22013	2		
555439	<b>Seat Spring Unit</b> , TR3A, TR3B, after comm. no. TS22014	2		

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

## SEAT REUPHOLSTERY KITS, TR2, TR3, 1954-57

*“Made to Exact Factory Patterns Using Correct Materials”*

The seats are identical except that TR2 seats have matching piping where the TR3 seats have contrasting white piping. There is some question if white piping was used on neutral colours like stone and grey. TRF supplies white piping, unless a customer requests matching piping on TR3 seats. Seat reupholstery kits are available in vinyl or leather. Leather seat reupholstery kits have leather faces with vinyl sides and backs as original. All kits will cover both seats.



GTSRK212/BLK



RFK258 ASSEMBLED



Showing the backside of  
the RFK258 hairlock  
material seat back

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
<b>VINYL SEAT REUPHOLSTERY KITS,</b>				
	TR2 models with matching piping			
GTSRK211/BLK	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, black</b>	1		
GTSRK211/RED	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, bright red</b>	1		
GTSRK211/MRD	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, matador red</b>	1		
GTSRK211/BLU	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, midnight blue</b>	1		
GTSRK211/TAN	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, cinnamon tan</b>	1		
GTSRK211/STN	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, stone</b>	1		
GTSRK211/GRY	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, grey</b>	1		
<b>LEATHER SEAT REUPHOLSTERY KITS,</b>				
	TR2 models with matching piping			
GTSRK212/BLK	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, black</b>	1		
GTSRK212/RED	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, bright red</b>	1		
GTSRK212/MRD	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, matador red</b>	1		
GTSRK212/BLU	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, midnight blue</b>	1		
GTSRK212/TAN	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, cinnamon tan</b>	1		
GTSRK212/STN	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, stone</b>	1		
GTSRK212/GRY	<b>Seat Reupholstery Kit, grey</b>	1		
RFK258	<b>SEAT PADDING KITS, proper horsehair padding, cotton wadding and burlap to restore your seats to factory specifications</b>	1		

Continued on Next Page

Scanned images are for illustration only, colours and shapes may not be accurate. Free trim samples are available upon request.

## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### SEAT REUPHOLSTERY KITS, TR2, TR3, 1954-57 —Continued

GTSRK312/BLK

RFK258  
ASSEMBLED

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### VINYL SEAT REUPHOLSTERY KITS, TR3

models with contrasting white piping

GTSRK311/BLK	Seat Reupholstery Kit, black	1		
GTSRK311/RED	Seat Reupholstery Kit, bright red	1		
GTSRK311/MRD	Seat Reupholstery Kit, matador red	1		
GTSRK311/BLU	Seat Reupholstery Kit, midnight blue	1		
GTSRK311/TAN	Seat Reupholstery Kit, cinnamon tan	1		
GTSRK311/STN	Seat Reupholstery Kit, stone	1		
GTSRK311/GRY	Seat Reupholstery Kit, grey	1		

#### LEATHER SEAT REUPHOLSTERY KITS, TR3

models with contrasting white piping

GTSRK312/BLK	Seat Reupholstery Kit, black	1		
GTSRK312/RED	Seat Reupholstery Kit, bright red	1		
GTSRK312/MRD	Seat Reupholstery Kit, matador red	1		
GTSRK312/BLU	Seat Reupholstery Kit, midnight blue	1		
GTSRK312/TAN	Seat Reupholstery Kit, cinnamon tan	1		
GTSRK312/STN	Seat Reupholstery Kit, stone	1		
GTSRK312/GRY	Seat Reupholstery Kit, grey	1		

RFK258	SEAT PADDING KITS, proper horsehair padding, cotton wadding and burlap to restore your seats to factory specifications	1		
--------	--	---	--	--





## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

## SEAT REUPHOLSTERY, TR3A, TR3B, 1958-63

*“These Seats Are Very Comfortable And Well-Made”*

Seats listed here feature the later design found on all TR3A and TR3B models with wide grilles made from 1958 through 1963. The new seats now had horizontal pleats, and rounder front corners on the seat bases and contrasting white piping seems to have been used with all or most colours. There is some question if white piping was used on neutral colours like stone and grey. TRF supplies white piping, unless a customer requests matching piping on TR3A, TR3B seats.

TRF's reupholstery kits are available in either vinyl or leather. Leather seats include leather faces only with vinyl sides and backs exactly as seats were provided in the cars by Triumph. Please specify model and year along with the colours desired when requesting material samples. All kits will cover both seats...



GTSRK321



RFK258



Showing the backside of  
the RFK258 hairlock  
material seat back

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

## VINYL SEAT REUPHOLSTERY KITS,

TR3A, TR3B, with contrasting white piping

GTSRK321/BLK	Seat Reupholstery Kit, black	1		
GTSRK321/RED	Seat Reupholstery Kit, bright red	1		
GTSRK321/MRD	Seat Reupholstery Kit, matador red	1		
GTSRK321/BLU	Seat Reupholstery Kit, midnight blue	1		
GTSRK321/TAN	Seat Reupholstery Kit, cinnamon tan	1		
GTSRK321/STN	Seat Reupholstery Kit, stone	1		
GTSRK321/GRY	Seat Reupholstery Kit, grey	1		

## LEATHER SEAT REUPHOLSTERY KITS,

TR3A, TR3B, with contrasting white piping

GTSRK322/BLK	Seat Reupholstery Kit, black	1		
GTSRK322/RED	Seat Reupholstery Kit, bright red	1		
GTSRK322/MRD	Seat Reupholstery Kit, matador red	1		
GTSRK322/BLU	Seat Reupholstery Kit, midnight blue	1		
GTSRK322/TAN	Seat Reupholstery Kit, cinnamon tan	1		
GTSRK322/STN	Seat Reupholstery Kit, stone	1		
GTSRK322/GRY	Seat Reupholstery Kit, grey	1		

RFK258	SEAT PADDING KITS, proper horsehair padding, cotton wadding and burlap to restore your seats to factory specifications	1		
--------	--	---	--	--

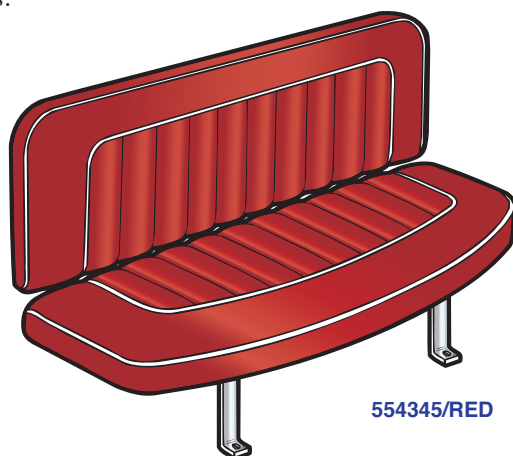
## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### JUMP SEATS, TR3, 1956-57, COMMISSION NUMBERS TS8637 TO TS22013

#### *“Two-piece Jump Seats as Fitted to Small Mouth TR3’s”*

Beginning at commission no. TS8637, Triumph offered jump seats as an option on the small mouth TR3 model. This corresponded with a redesign of the fuel tank. These early jump seats were in two pieces with a seat cushion and a seat back or “squab” while later TR3A models had only a seat cushion. Because of the shape of the fuel tanks, the two-piece jump seat listed here cannot be used in the TR2. Jump seats had vertical pleating to match the front seats, and they have white piping as original. The seat assembly sat on iron legs bolted to brackets on the underside of the rear deck and to the floors.

TRF supplies jump seats in either leather or vinyl, and as complete ready-to-fit units or as recovering kits. Material and colour samples are available for free upon request. Please specify model and year along with the colours desired when requesting material samples.



554345/RED

Scanned images are for illustration only, colours and shapes may not be accurate.

Free trim samples are available upon request.

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### COMPLETE VINYL JUMP SEATS;

with contrasting white piping

554346/BLK	<b>Jump Seat</b> , black	1		
554346/RED	<b>Jump Seat</b> , bright red	1		
554346/MRD	<b>Jump Seat</b> , matador red	1		
554346/BLU	<b>Jump Seat</b> , midnight blue	1		
554346/TAN	<b>Jump Seat</b> , cinnamon tan	1		
554346/STN	<b>Jump Seat</b> , stone	1		
554346/GRY	<b>Jump Seat</b> , grey	1		

#### COMPLETE LEATHER JUMP SEATS;

with contrasting white piping

554345/BLK	<b>Jump Seat</b> , black	1		
554345/RED	<b>Jump Seat</b> , bright red	1		
554345/MRD	<b>Jump Seat</b> , matador red	1		
554345/BLU	<b>Jump Seat</b> , midnight blue	1		
554345/TAN	<b>Jump Seat</b> , cinnamon tan	1		
554345/STN	<b>Jump Seat</b> , stone	1		
554345/GRY	<b>Jump Seat</b> , grey	1		

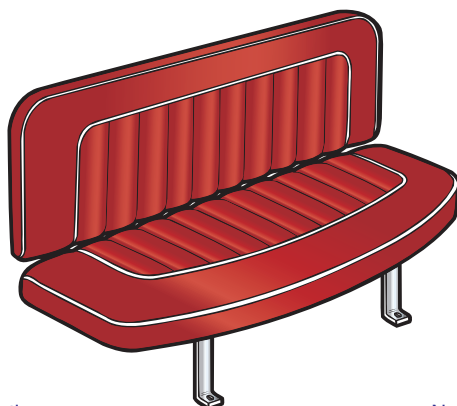
Continued on Next Page



## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

JUMP SEATS, TR3, 1956-57, COMMISSION  
NUMBERS TS8637 TO TS22013—Continued

Scanned images  
are for illustration  
only, colours and  
shapes may not  
be accurate.  
Free trim  
samples are  
available upon  
request.



554361/RED

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**VINYL RECOVERING KITS**, with  
contrasting white piping

554362/BLK	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, black	1		
554362/RED	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, bright red	1		
554362/MRD	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, matador red	1		
554362/BLU	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, midnight blue	1		
554362/TAN	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, cinnamon tan	1		
554362/STN	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, stone	1		
554362/GRY	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, grey	1		

**LEATHER RECOVERING KITS**, with  
contrasting white piping

554361/BLK	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, black	1		
554361/RED	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, bright red	1		
554361/MRD	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, matador red	1		
554361/BLU	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, midnight blue	1		
554361/TAN	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, cinnamon tan	1		
554361/STN	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, stone	1		
554361/GRY	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, grey	1		

All colours are supplied with contrasting white piping, unless a customer requests something different. There is a possibility that matching piping was fitted to neutral colours such as stone and grey.



## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### JUMP SEATS, EARLY TR3A, COMMISSION NUMBERS TS22014 TO TS60000

#### *“Single Piece Jump Seat as Fitted to Early TR3A’s With Sloped Area Behind Seats”*

With the first TR3A model at commission no. TS22013, the optional jump seat was modified to a one-piece seat cushion with horizontal pleating and white piping to match the design of the front seats. The back rest of the earlier jump seat was eliminated. The floor area behind the front seats was sloped, and the cushion was secured with iron legs, which are included in the complete kits.

TRF supplies jump seats as ready to fit units or as recovering kits in either vinyl or leather to match the colours available for other TR2 and TR3 interior components. Material and colour samples are available for free upon request. Please specify model and year along with the colours desired when requesting material samples.



Scanned images are for illustration only, colours and shapes may not be accurate. Free trim samples are available upon request.

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### COMPLETE VINYL JUMP SEATS;

with contrasting white piping

556769/BLK	<b>Jump Seat, black</b>	1		
556769/RED	<b>Jump Seat, bright red</b>	1		
556769/MRD	<b>Jump Seat, matador red</b>	1		
556769/BLU	<b>Jump Seat, midnight blue</b>	1		
556769/TAN	<b>Jump Seat, cinnamon tan</b>	1		
556769/STN	<b>Jump Seat, stone</b>	1		
556769/GRY	<b>Jump Seat, grey</b>	1		

#### COMPLETE LEATHER JUMP SEATS;

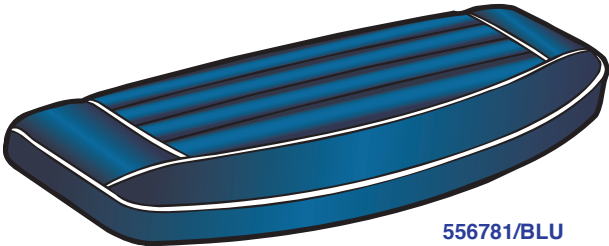
with contrasting white piping

556775/BLK	<b>Jump Seat, black</b>	1		
556775/RED	<b>Jump Seat, bright red</b>	1		
556775/MRD	<b>Jump Seat, matador red</b>	1		
556775/BLU	<b>Jump Seat, midnight blue</b>	1		
556775/TAN	<b>Jump Seat, cinnamon tan</b>	1		
556775/STN	<b>Jump Seat, stone</b>	1		
556775/GRY	<b>Jump Seat, grey</b>	1		

Continued on Next Page

INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

JUMP SEATS, EARLY TR3A, COMMISSION  
NUMBERS TS22014 TO TS60000—Continued



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

VINYL RECOVERING KITS, with  
contrasting white piping

556781/BLK	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, black	1		
556781/RED	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, bright red	1		
556781/MRD	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, matador red	1		
556781/BLU	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, midnight blue	1		
556781/TAN	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, cinnamon tan	1		
556781/STN	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, stone	1		
556781/GRY	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, grey	1		

LEATHER RECOVERING KITS, with  
contrasting white piping

556787/BLK	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, black	1		
556787/RED	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, bright red	1		
556787/MRD	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, matador red	1		
556787/BLU	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, midnight blue	1		
556787/TAN	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, cinnamon tan	1		
556787/STN	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, stone	1		
5587/GRY	<b>Recovering Kit</b> , jump seat, grey	1		



## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### JUMP SEATS, LATER TR3A, TR3B AFTER COMMISSION NUMBER TS60000

#### *“Single Piece Rectangular Jump Seat as Fitted to Later TR3A’s With Flat Shelf Behind Seats”*

At commission number TS60000, Triumph retooled the TR3A body and the area behind the front seats changed from a sloped area to a flat shelf. The jump seat for this range was fitted to the flat shelf, and separate metal legs were no longer needed. The front corners of the later jump were more square, to correspond with the shape of the rear shelf. The seats had horizontal pleating and white piping to match the front seats. TRF supplies jump seats in either leather or vinyl, and as complete ready-to-fit units or as recovering kits. Material and colour samples are available for free upon request. Please specify model and year along with the colours desired when requesting material samples.



Scanned images are for illustration only, colours and shapes may not be accurate. Free trim samples are available upon request.

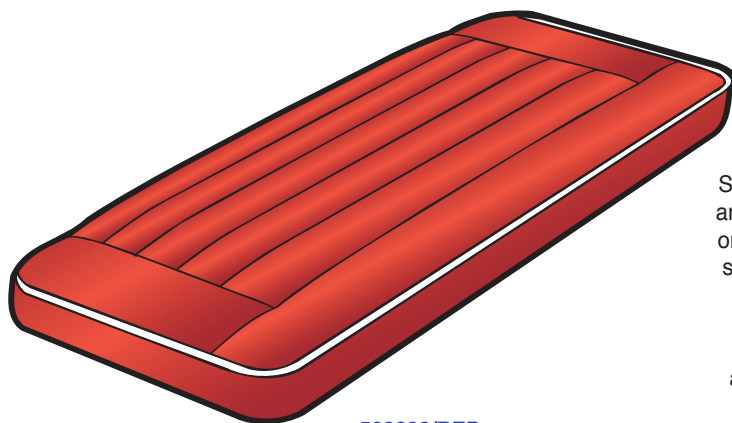
**561998/RED**

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
<b>COMPLETE VINYL JUMP SEATS; with</b>				
	contrasting white piping			
561998/BLK	<b>Jump Seat</b> , black	1		
561998/RED	<b>Jump Seat</b> , bright red	1		
561998/MRD	<b>Jump Seat</b> , matador red	1		
561998/BLU	<b>Jump Seat</b> , midnight blue,	1		
561998/TAN	<b>Jump Seat</b> , cinnamon tan	1		
561998/STN	<b>Jump Seat</b> , stone	1		
561998/GRY	<b>Jump Seat</b> , grey	1		
<b>COMPLETE LEATHER JUMP SEATS; with</b>				
	contrasting white piping			
562003/BLK	<b>Jump Seat</b> , black	1		
562003/RED	<b>Jump Seat</b> , bright red	1		
562003/MRD	<b>Jump Seat</b> , matador red	1		
562003/BLU	<b>Jump Seat</b> , midnight blue,	1		
562003/TAN	<b>Jump Seat</b> , cinnamon tan	1		
562003/STN	<b>Jump Seat</b> , stone	1		
562003/GRY	<b>Jump Seat</b> , grey	1		

Continued on Next Page



## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

JUMP SEATS, LATER TR3A, TR3B AFTER  
COMMISSION NUMBER TS60000

562008/RED

Scanned images  
are for illustration  
only, colours and  
shapes may not  
be accurate.  
Free trim  
samples are  
available upon  
request.

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
<b>VINYL RECOVERING KITS, with white</b>				
	piping			
562008/BLK	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, black	1		
562008/RED	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, bright red	1		
562008/MRD	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, matador red	1		
562008/BLU	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, midnight blue	1		
562008/TAN	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, cinnamon tan	1		
562008/STN	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, stone	1		
562008/GRY	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, grey	1		
<b>LEATHER RECOVERING KITS, with white</b>				
	piping			
562013/BLK	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, black	1		
562013/RED	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, bright red	1		
562013/MRD	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, matador red	1		
562013/BLU	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, midnight blue	1		
562013/TAN	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, cinnamon tan	1		
5620013/STN	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, stone	1		
562013/GRY	<b>Recovering Kit,</b> jump seat, grey	1		



## INTERIOR COMPONENTS—Continued

### SEAT BELTS

#### *“Lap Belts with Chromed Buckles and Two Alternatives for Mounting”*

##### Colours Available:

Colour No.	Trim Colour
1000	Black
2006	Bright Red
2007	Matador Red
4002	Shadow Blue
4004	Navy Blue
3000	Light Tan
3005	Chestnut (dark brown)



Hook on seat belt  
no. TRFSB103

TRFSB102  
Lap Belt

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
TRFSB102	<b>Seat Belt Kit</b> , lap belt only; attaches to the floor with bolts and nuts, requires holes to be drilled; please specify colour from chart above	2		
TRFSB103	<b>Seat Belt Kit</b> , lap belt only, latch type; belts include latches that attach to eye bolts as found on some cars; includes new eye bolts; please specify colour from chart above	2		





## WEATHER EQUIPMENT

### CONVERTIBLE TOPS, TOP BOOTS, TONNEAU COVERS, SIDE CURTAINS, TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B

#### *“TRF Is the Best Single Source for All of These Components”*

In fact, we are the only source for matching components made to concours standards in a wide variety of materials and colours. We sell Robbins tops and tonneau covers, we sell hood stick covers made by The Magic Carpet Factory, and we rebuild side curtains so well that virtually every concours winner uses our side curtains. We offer all of these components in a choice of three different materials, Robbins top material, British Everflex top material, and Sunfast canvas top material. Robbins material is excellent, British Everflex is the best vinyl available for this type of application, and Sunfast canvas is a luxurious and long-lasting canvas top material that makes great tops, boots, tonneau covers, and side curtains. Each of these materials is available in a specific range of colours. Virtually all of these components are made to order, and you therefore receive factory fresh components made just for you...

#### *“TRF Tops Come with More Hardware Than Others”*

The Roadster Factory sells Robbins tops, as we believe them to be the best on the market. The Robbins Auto Top Company is an old family business that has kept up with the times, and Robbins has good patterns for TR2 and TR3 tops. Often Robbins tops fit better than expensive custom-made tops made one-at-a-time by local shops. They are available in Robbins material, British Everflex material, and Sunfast canvas material, and we offer the upmarket tops at wonderful prices. For early TR2 models, TRF sells a special Robbins top made just for us which includes a complete set of modern Tenax fasteners and fastener pegs.

Note: At commission number TS41472, the second Lift-The-Dot stud on the car body behind the doors was moved up and back to prevent it from fouling with the Dzus type side curtains. It is important to order an RB2232 if your car is earlier than TS41472 and an RB2234 if your car comes after TS41472 to have your new top fit correctly.

### ROBBINS TOP AND TONNEAU MATERIALS AND COLOURS

#### *Robbins Material*

*Robbins material is high-quality top material made in the U.S. with a grain and look similar to original material used on British cars.*

**Robbins Colours:** Black, white, khaki tan, caramel tan, khaki tan.

#### *British Everflex Vinyl*

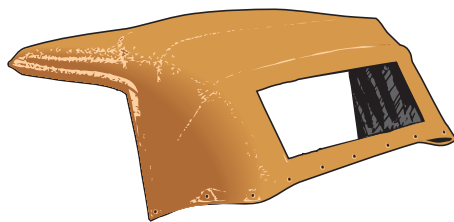
*Everflex is the highest quality vinyl material available for British tops and tonneau covers.*

**Everflex Colours:** Black, white, khaki tan, caramel tan, red, and blue. Everflex tops may be available as special orders in cream, green, maroon, grey, or dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

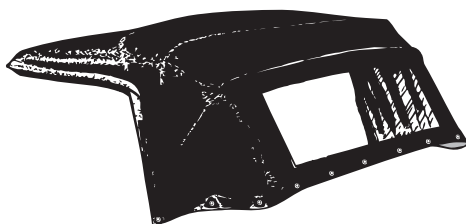
#### *Sunfast Canvas Material*

*Sunfast is a modern canvas material layered with rubber and cotton backing. Very high quality, long life, resistance to fading, flexible. Classic look.*

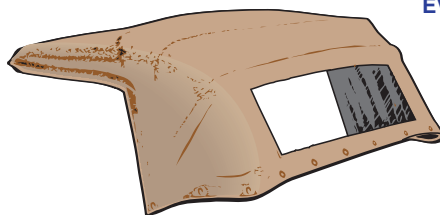
**Sunfast Colours:** Black, tan, blue

**WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued****CONVERTIBLE TOPS, AKA HOODS, TR2 UP TO  
COMM. NO. TS4399**

**RB2230/Q**  
**ROBBINS MATERIAL**



**RB2230/EVBLK**  
**EVERFLEX MATERIAL**



**RB2230/SFTAN**  
**SUNFAST MATERIAL**

Scanned images are for illustration only, colours may not be accurate. Free material samples are available upon request.

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, TR2, single rear window, fitted up to comm. no. TS4399; comes with a complete set of modern Tenax fasteners and fastener pegs**

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Robbins Material**

RB2230/B	<b>Convertible Top, black</b>	<b>1</b>		
RB2230/W	<b>Convertible Top, white</b>	<b>1</b>		
RB2230/T	<b>Convertible Top, khaki tan</b>	<b>1</b>		
RB2230/Q	<b>Convertible Top, caramel tan</b>	<b>1</b>		

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Everflex Material**

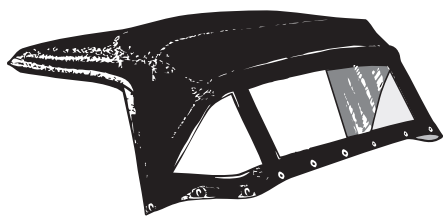
RB2230/EVBLK	<b>Convertible Top, black</b>	<b>1</b>		
RB2230/EVWHT	<b>Convertible Top, white</b>	<b>1</b>		
RB2230/EVTAN	<b>Convertible Top, khaki tan</b>	<b>1</b>		
RB2230/EVBSP	<b>Convertible Top, caramel tan</b>	<b>1</b>		
RB2230/EVRD	<b>Convertible Top, red</b>	<b>1</b>		
RB2230/EVBLU	<b>Convertible Top, blue</b>	<b>1</b>		

**Note:** Everflex Convertible Tops may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

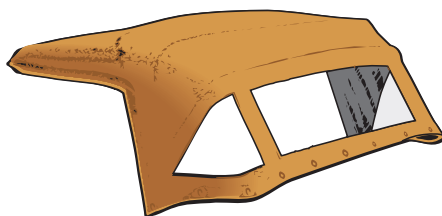
**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Sunfast Material**

RB2230/SFBLK	<b>Convertible Top, black</b>	<b>1</b>		
RB2230/SFTAN	<b>Convertible Top, tan</b>	<b>1</b>		
RB2230/SFBLU	<b>Convertible Top, blue</b>	<b>1</b>		

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

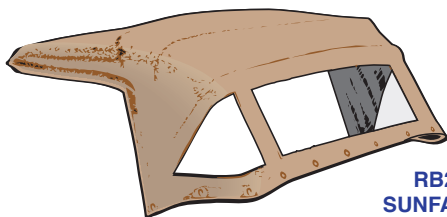
**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, AKA HOODS, TR2 FROM  
COMM. NO. TS4400 UP TO TS5256**


**RB2231/B**  
**ROBBINS MATERIAL**



**RB2231/EVBSQ**  
**EVERFLEX MATERIAL**

Scanned images are for illustration only, colours may not be accurate. Free material samples are available upon request.



**RB2231/SFTAN**  
**SUNFAST MATERIAL**

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, TR2, triple rear window, fitted from comm. no. TS4400 up to TS5256; comes with a complete set of modern Tenax fasteners and fastener pegs**

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Robbins Material**

RB2231/B	Convertible Top, black	1		
RB2231/W	Convertible Top, white	1		
RB2231/T	Convertible Top, khaki tan	1		
RB2231/Q	Convertible Top, caramel tan	1		

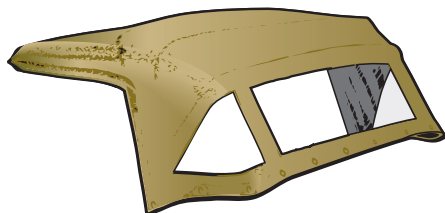
**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Everflex Material**

RB2231/EVBLK	Convertible Top, black	1		
RB2231/EVWHT	Convertible Top, white	1		
RB2231/EVTAN	Convertible Top, khaki tan	1		
RB2231/EVBSQ	Convertible Top, caramel tan	1		
RB2231/EVRED	Convertible Top, red	1		
RB2231/EVBLU	Convertible Top, blue	1		

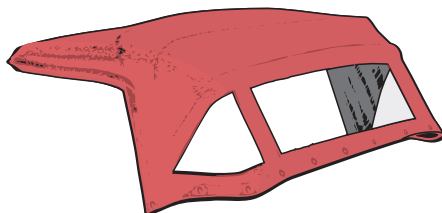
**Note:** Everflex Convertible Tops may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Sunfast Material**

RB2231/SFBLK	Convertible Top, black	1		
RB2231/SFTAN	Convertible Top, tan	1		
RB2231/SFBLU	Convertible Top, blue	1		

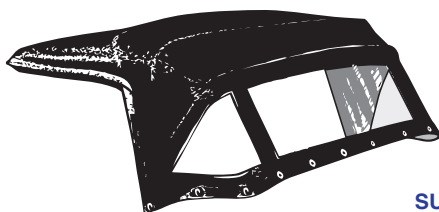
**WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued****CONVERTIBLE TOPS, AKA HOODS, TR2, TR3,  
EARLY TR3A, FROM COMM. NO. TS5256 UP TO  
TS41742**

**RB2231/T**  
**ROBBINS MATERIAL**



**RB2231/EVRED**  
**EVERFLEX MATERIAL**

Scanned images are for illustration only, colours may not be accurate. Free material samples are available upon request.



**RB2231/SFBLK**  
**SUNFAST MATERIAL**

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS**, TR2, TR3, early TR3A, from comm. no. TS5256 up to TS41742; comes with lift-the-dot fasteners and Tenax fasteners to install on the top but not the studs to install on the car

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Robbins Material**

RB2232/B	Convertible Top, black	1		
RB2232/W	Convertible Top, white	1		
RB2232/T	Convertible Top, khaki tan	1		
RB2232/Q	Convertible Top, caramel tan	1		

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Everflex Material**

RB2232/EVBLK	Convertible Top, black	1		
RB2232/EVWHT	Convertible Top, white	1		
RB2232/EVTAN	Convertible Top, khaki tan	1		
RB2232/EVBSTQ	Convertible Top, caramel tan	1		
RB2232/EVRED	Convertible Top, red	1		
RB2232/EVBLU	Convertible Top, blue	1		

**Note:** Everflex Convertible Tops may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Sunfast Material**

RB2232/SFBLK	Convertible Top, black	1		
RB2232/SFTAN	Convertible Top, tan	1		
RB2232/SFBLU	Convertible Top, blue	1		

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

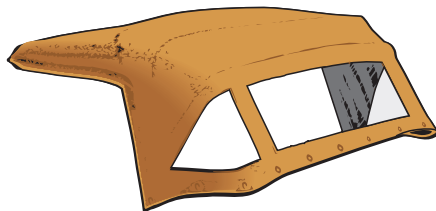
**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, AKA HOODS, TR3A, TR3B  
AFTER COMM. NO. TS41742**

At commission number TS41472, the second Lift-The-Dot stud on the car body behind the doors was moved up and back to prevent it from fouling with the Dzus type side curtains. It is important to order an RB2232 if your car is earlier than TS41472 and an RB2234 if your car comes after TS41472 to have your new top fit correctly.

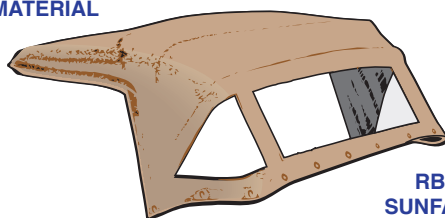


**RB2234/B  
ROBBINS  
MATERIAL**

Scanned images are for illustration only, colours may not be accurate. Free material samples are available upon request.



**RB2234/EVBSQ  
EVERFLEX MATERIAL**



**RB2231/SFTAN  
SUNFAST MATERIAL**

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, TR3A, TR3B after  
comm. no. TS41742; comes with lift-the-dot  
fasteners and Tenax fasteners to install on the  
top but not the studs to install on the car**

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Robbins Material**

RB2234/B	Convertible Top, black	1
RB2234/W	Convertible Top, white	1
RB2234/T	Convertible Top, khaki tan	1
RB2234/Q	Convertible Top, caramel tan	1

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Everflex Material**

RB2234/EVBLK	Convertible Top, black	1
RB2234/EVWHT	Convertible Top, white	1
RB2234/EVTAN	Convertible Top, khaki tan	1
RB2234/EVBSQ	Convertible Top, caramel tan	1
RB2234/EVRED	Convertible Top, red	1
RB2234/EVBLU	Convertible Top, blue	1

**Note:** Everflex Convertible Tops may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

**CONVERTIBLE TOPS, Sunfast Material**

RB2234/SFBLK	Convertible Top, black	1
RB2234/SFTAN	Convertible Top, tan	1
RB2234/SFBLU	Convertible Top, blue	1

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

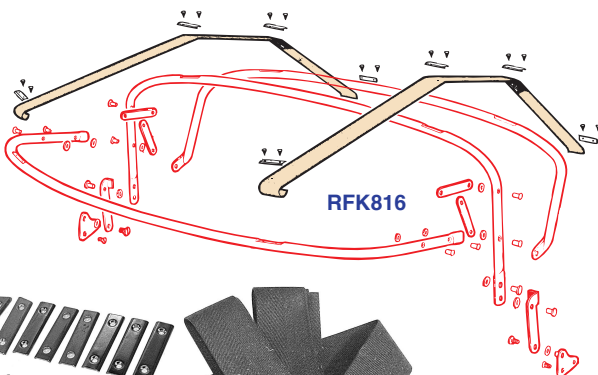
### CONVERTIBLE TOP FRAME COMPONENTS, TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B MODELS

#### *“You Can Make Your Car Perfect with TRF Parts”*

Yes, and people do it all the time. Check out the cars that win concours prizes, and you will find them fitted with hundreds of parts from The Roadster Factory. Note that TRF not only supplies top frame webbings, we provide top frame webbings with the correct diagonal weave to the fabric. No one else offers these, as they are made exclusively for us in England...



552670



RFK817

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### **TOP FRAME WEBBING KITS;** includes

webbings, attachment plates, and screws

RFK817 **Webbing Kit**, black webbings 1

RFK816 **Webbing Kit**, natural webbings; can be 1  
dyed to match interior colours

#### **WEBBING STRIPS;** supplied without hardware;

length supplied is sufficient to do one car

551864/BLK **Webbing**, black 1

551864/TAN **Webbing**, natural; can be dyed to match 1  
interior colours

RFK350 **HARDWARE KIT;** includes plates and 1  
screws to attach webbing strips to top frame

602030 **Plate**, securing webbing to second and 4  
third bows

602031 **Plate**, LH, securing webbing to front bow 1

602032 **Plate**, RH, securing webbing to front bow 1

YA164 **Screw**, slotted, securing plate to bows 12

602033 **Plate**, securing webbing to rear deck; 2  
this plate has slightly larger holes  
to accept LTD stud and pan head screw

552670 **Peg**, LTD, securing plates to rear deck 2

PT505 **Screw**, pan head, slotted, securing 2  
plates to rear deck

517148 **Screw**, countersunk, slotted, securing 4  
convertible top frame to body



WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

SNAPS AND STUDS FOR CONVERTIBLE TOPS,  
TONNEAU COVERS, AND CONVERTIBLE TOP BOOTS

*“Tenax Studs Exactly as Original with Proper Round Balls”*

Several years ago, TRF produced its own versions of the Tenax pegs found on the windscreen frame of the TR3. The original peg had a round ball end where the type currently offered by other companies has a pointed end. In addition to being more correct in appearance, we feel that the type with the round ball works better. At the same time we produced the Tenax peg that was used on cars fitted with aluminium windscreen frames.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>TENAX PEGS AND SNAPS;</b> modern size; these are not “Baby Tenax”				
551683	<b>Tenax Fastener</b> , two-piece, securing convertible top to windscreen	10		
553827	<b>Tenax Peg</b> , windscreen frame, for use on chromed windscreen frames; screws into front face of windscreen frame	10		
553837	<b>Tenax Peg</b> , windscreen frame, for use on cars fitted with optional aluminium windscreen frame; fitted through back of frame, secured with a nut	10		
RFT116	<b>Wrench</b> , special, used for installing Tenax fasteners	1		

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

### LIFT-THE-DOT PEGS AND FASTENERS FOR TOPS, TONNEAU COVERS, AND TOP BOW CONVERTIBLE TOP BOOTS

#### *“Concours Quality Lift-The-Dot Pegs—Exactly as Original”*

It has been many years since TRF reproduced the Lift-The-Dot studs found on the early TR's. We didn't do the job because the studs were not available, but because the studs being supplied were not correct. The shank of the studs was shorter on original studs but the shanks on the available studs were longer. Small detail, but important. When our new LTD studs arrived in 1992, we displayed them prominently at the TRA National Convention and stood back to watch Dr. Jim Conley and other TR3 Concours enthusiasts carefully counting out the correct number of the new studs to change on their cars before Concours judging the next day.



552668



552669



552670



552667



SLP278

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### COMPLETE KITS OF LIFT-THE-DOT PEGS

RFK923	<b>PEG KIT</b> , fitted from comm. no. TS5256 up to TS60000; cars have wood components in dash top and full length of door tops	1		
552668	<b>Stud</b> , wood screw threads, above dash	8		
552668	<b>Stud</b> , wood screw threads, door tops	8		
552669	<b>Stud</b> , machine screw threads, with nut, outside rear of cockpit	12		
552670	<b>Stud</b> , machine screw threads, securing webbing strips	2		
PT504	<b>Screw</b> , securing webbing strips	2		
SLP278	<b>Gasket</b> , L-T-D pegs; not included in kit	20		

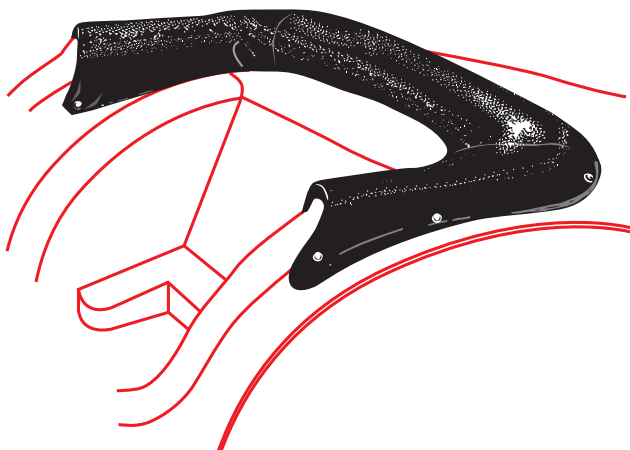
#### COMPLETE KITS OF LIFT-THE-DOT PEGS

RFK924	<b>PEG KIT</b> , fitted after comm. no. TS60000	1		
552667	<b>Stud</b> , sheet metal threads, above dash	8		
552669	<b>Stud</b> , machine screw threads, with nut, door tops	8		
552669	<b>Stud</b> , machine screw threads, with nut, outside rear of cockpit	12		
552670	<b>Stud</b> , machine screw threads, securing webbing strips	2		
PT504	<b>Screw</b> , securing webbing strips	2		
SLP278	<b>Gasket</b> , L-T-D pegs; not included in kit	20		

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

HOOD STICK COVERS, TR2, MODELS UP TO  
COMM. NO. TS5255*“Choice of Original Rolled Edge Binding or Less Expensive  
Sewn Through Binding”*

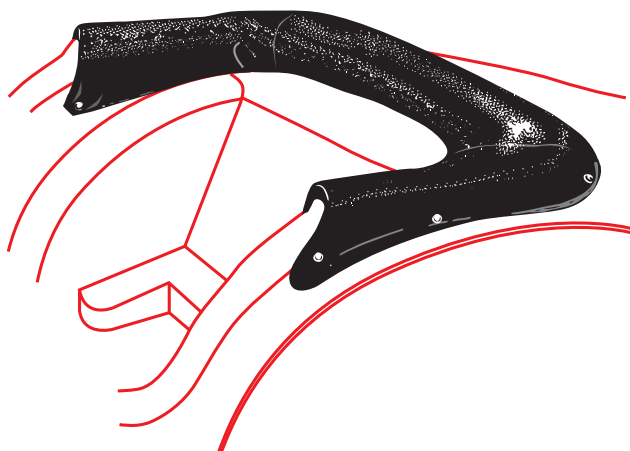
There are essentially two patterns of hood stick covers fitted to TR2 and TR3 models. This is one of the earlier patterns, and it was supplied with Tenax fasteners for the early TR2. In addition, this earlier pattern included hand-rolled edge binding. Hand-rolled binding is more expensive than sewn-through binding used on later TR3A and TR3B models, and we offer a less expensive sewn-through binding for later TR2, TR3, and early TR3A models for those not wanting to pay for hand-rolled binding.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>HOOD STICK COVERS, TR2 up to comm. no, TS5255, comes with hand-rolled edge binding and a set of modern Tenax fasteners</b>				
<b>HOOD STICK COVERS, Robbins material</b>				
551952/BLK	<b>Hood Stick Cover, black</b>	1		
551952/WHT	<b>Hood Stick Cover, white</b>	1		
551952/TAN	<b>Hood Stick Cover, khaki tan</b>	1		
551952/BSQ	<b>Hood Stick Cover, caramel tan</b>	1		
<b>HOOD STICK COVERS, Everflex material</b>				
551952/EVBLK	<b>Hood Stick Cover, black</b>	1		
551952/EVWHT	<b>Hood Stick Cover, white</b>	1		
551952/EVTAN	<b>Hood Stick Cover, khaki tan</b>	1		
551952/EVBSQ	<b>Hood Stick Cover, caramel tan</b>	1		
551952/EVRED	<b>Hood Stick Cover, red</b>	1		
551952/EVBLU	<b>Hood Stick Cover, blue</b>	1		

**Note:** Everflex Hood Stick Covers may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

Continued on Next Page

**WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued****HOOD STICK COVERS, TR2, MODELS UP TO  
COMM. NO. TS5255—Continued**

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**HOOD STICK COVERS, TR2 up to comm. no, TS5255, comes with hand-rolled edge binding and a set of modern Tenax fasteners**

**HOOD STICK COVERS, Sunfast material**

551952/SFBLK	<b>Hood Stick Cover, black</b>	1		
551952/SFTAN	<b>Hood Stick Cover, tan</b>	1		
551952/SFBLU	<b>Hood Stick Cover, blue</b>	1		

**HOOD STICK COVERS, TR2 up to comm. no. TS5255, comes with less-expensive sewn-through edge binding and a set of modern Tenax fasteners; alternative to previous listings**

**HOOD STICK COVERS, Robbins material**

551952/PBBLK	<b>Hood Stick Cover, black</b>	1		
551952/PBWHT	<b>Hood Stick Cover, white</b>	1		
551952/PBTAN	<b>Hood Stick Cover, khaki tan</b>	1		
551952/PBBSQ	<b>Hood Stick Cover, caramel tan</b>	1		

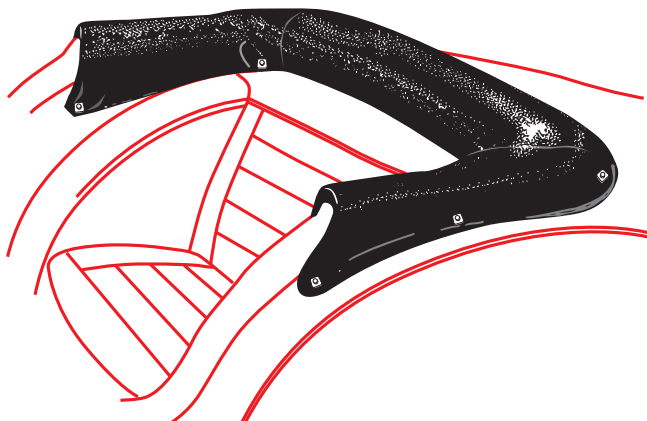
P.S. As the above is offered as a less expensive alternative to the previous listing, it is offered only in Robbins material.

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

HOOD STICK COVERS, LATER TR2, TR3, TR3A,  
MODELS, UP TO COMM. NO. TS41752

*“Choice of Original Rolled Edge Binding or Less Expensive Sewn Through Binding”*

There are essentially two patterns of hood stick covers fitted to TR2 and TR3 models. This is one of the earlier patterns, and it is supplied with Lift-The-Dot fasteners for later TR2, TR3, and early TR3A models. In addition, this earlier pattern included hand-rolled edge binding. Hand-rolled binding is more expensive than the sewn-through binding used on later TR3A and TR3B models, and we offer a less-expensive version with sewn-through binding for later TR2, TR3, and early TR3A models for those not wanting to pay for hand-rolled binding.



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**HOOD STICK COVERS, TR2 after comm.**  
no. TS5256 up to TS41752, comes with  
hand-rolled edge binding and a set of  
Lift-The-Dot fasteners

**HOOD STICK COVERS, Robbins material**

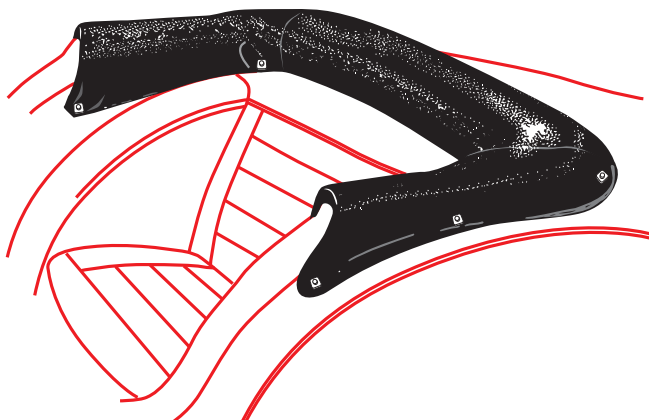
555468/BLK	<b>Hood Stick Cover, black</b>	1		
555468/WHT	<b>Hood Stick Cover, white</b>	1		
555468/TAN	<b>Hood Stick Cover, khaki tan</b>	1		
555468/BSQ	<b>Hood Stick Cover, caramel tan</b>	1		

**HOOD STICK COVERS, Everflex material**

555468/EVBLK	<b>Hood Stick Cover, black</b>	1		
555468/EVWHT	<b>Hood Stick Cover, white</b>	1		
555468/EVTAN	<b>Hood Stick Cover, khaki tan</b>	1		
555468/EVBSQ	<b>Hood Stick Cover, caramel tan</b>	1		
555468/EVRED	<b>Hood Stick Cover, red</b>	1		
555468/EVBLU	<b>Hood Stick Cover, blue</b>	1		

**Note:** Everflex Hood Stick Covers may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

Continued on Next Page

**WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued****HOOD STICK COVERS, LATER TR2, TR3, TR3A,  
MODELS, UP TO COMM. NO. TS41752—Continued**

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**HOOD STICK COVERS, TR2 after comm.**

no. TS5256 up to TS41752, comes with  
hand-rolled edge binding and a set of  
Lift-The-Dot fasteners

**HOOD STICK COVERS, Sunfast material**

555468/SFBLK	<b>Hood Stick Cover, black</b>	1		
555468/SFTAN	<b>Hood Stick Cover, tan</b>	1		
555468/SFBLU	<b>Hood Stick Cover, blue</b>	1		

**HOOD STICK COVERS, TR2 after comm.**

no. TS5256 up to TS41752 comes with  
less-expensive sewn-through edge binding  
and a set of Lift-The-Dot fasteners;  
alternative to previous listings

**HOOD STICK COVERS, Robbins material**

555468/PBBLK	<b>Hood Stick Cover, black</b>	1		
555468/PBWHT	<b>Hood Stick Cover, white</b>	1		
555468/PBTAN	<b>Hood Stick Cover, khaki tan</b>	1		
555468/PBBSQ	<b>Hood Stick Cover, caramel tan</b>	1		

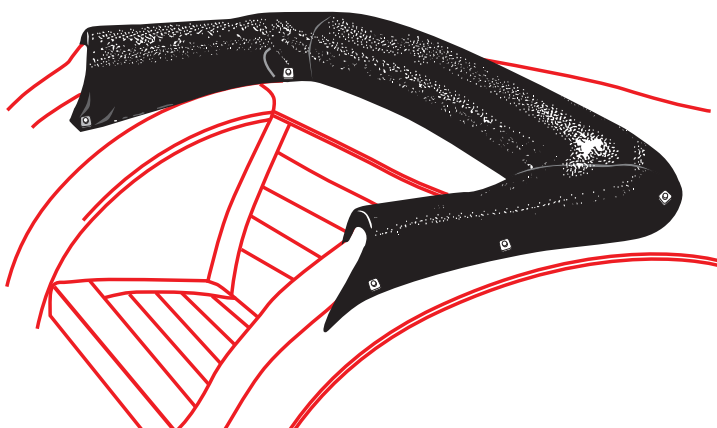
P.S. As the above is offered as a less expensive alternative to the previous listing, it is offered only in Robbins material.



## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

HOOD STICK COVERS, TR3A, TR3B MODELS  
AFTER COMM. NO. TS41752*“Made Exactly to Original Patterns”*

As mentioned above, there are essentially two patterns of hood stick covers fitted to the TR2 and TR3 models. This is the later type fitted after the second stud behind the door had been moved up and back to keep it from fouling the rear edges of the Dzus side curtains. If your car has the later stud position, you definitely want this later hood stick cover, as the early one will not fit your car very well. Note that with the change in pattern, Triumph itself went to the less-expensive sewn through type of binding, and we make our components exactly as original in this way...



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**HOOD STICK COVERS**, later TR3A, TR3B  
models, after comm. no. TS41752

**HOOD STICK COVERS**, Robbins material

559444/BLK	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , black	1		
559444/WHT	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , white	1		
559444/TAN	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , khaki tan	1		
559444/BSQ	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , caramel tan	1		

**HOOD STICK COVERS**, Everflex material

559444/EVBLK	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , black	1		
559444/EVWHT	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , white	1		
559444/EVTAN	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , khaki tan	1		
559444/EVBSQ	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , caramel tan	1		
559444/EVRED	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , red	1		
559444/EVBLU	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , blue	1		

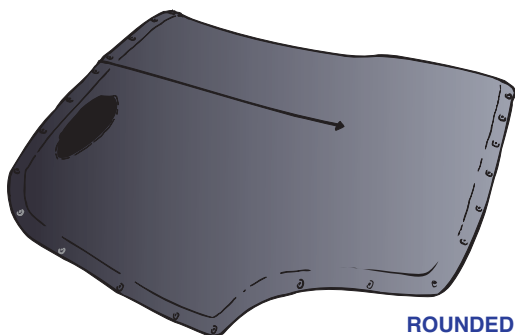
**Note:** Everflex Hood Stick Covers may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

**HOOD STICK COVERS**, Sunfast material

559444/SFBLK	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , black	1		
559444/SFTAN	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , tan	1		
559444/SFBLU	<b>Hood Stick Cover</b> , blue	1		

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

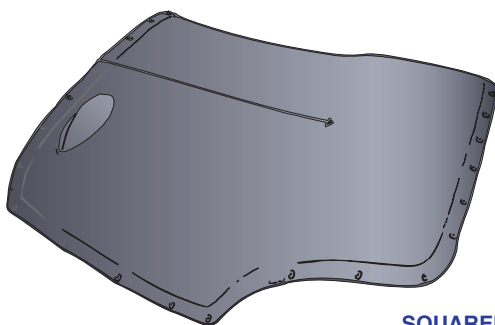
### HOW TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT TONNEAU COVER FOR YOUR TR2, TR3



**ROUNDED CORNER  
TONNEAU COVER**



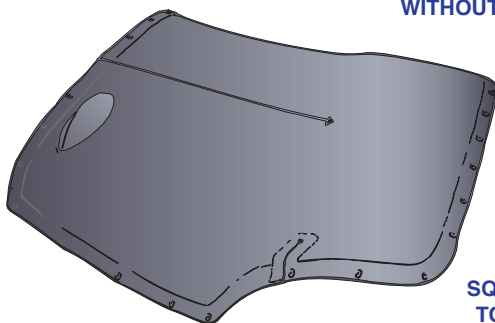
**ROUNDED CORNER**



**SQUARED CORNER  
TONNEAU COVER  
WITHOUT SIDE SLIT**



**SQUARED CORNER**



**SQUARED CORNER  
TONNEAU COVER  
WITH SIDE SLIT**



**SQUARED CORNER TONNEAU  
COVER WITH SIDE SLIT**

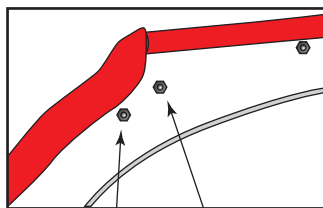
At TRF much time has been spent studying the different tonneau covers listed in the factory parts catalogue for the TR2 and TR3 models. During the production of these cars there were five different change points listed by the factory. In some cases, the changes are obvious and the correct tonneau cover can be supplied based on commission number. In other cases, the customer will need to study our listings and compare them to his or her car to make a selection.

The very earliest tonneau cover for the TR2 was fitted up to commission number TS1871. That tonneau cover was longer from front to back than covers fitted after that point as the Tenax pegs on the dash were fitted in front of the dash capping piece. On later TR2s the Tenax pegs, and then Lift-The-Dot pegs after TS5256, were fitted through the dash capping piece. This longer tonneau cover is not currently available.

Continued on Next Page

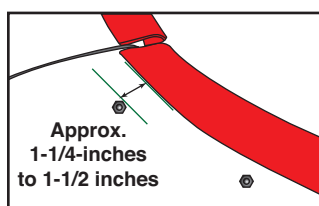
## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

## HOW TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT TONNEAU COVER FOR YOUR TR2, TR3—Continued

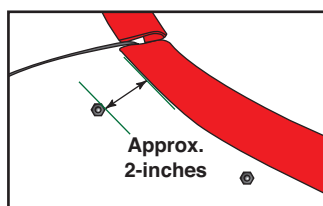


**EARLY LOCATION OF TENAX  
OR LTD PEG UP TO TS41742**

**LATE LOCATION OF LTD PEG  
AFTER TS41742**



**LOCATION OF TENAX OR LTD PEG FOR  
ROUNDED CORNER TONNEAU COVER**



**LOCATION OF TENAX OR LTD PEG FOR  
SQUARED CORNER TONNEAU COVER**

After commission number TS1872, the overall size and shape of the tonneau covers seems to be the same except for two details.

The first and most difficult difference to document is the location of the first peg on the doors. On some cars the peg was close to the door top capping piece, about 1-1/4 to 1-1/2 inches away, while on others the peg was farther away, about 2-inches. These are approximate dimensions as we have found a lot of variation. The shape of the front corners of the tonneau covers needs to be different depending on the location of that peg. In cases where the peg is closer to the capping, the tonneau cover would have rounded corners. Where the peg is farther away, the front corners of the tonneau cover would need to have more of a square shape so that there is enough material to reach the peg. There is no indication when these changes may have been made. The early tonneau covers that have been supplied by Robbins in the past have the round corners. We have asked Robbins to add a new tonneau cover for TRF that will have the square corners for customers who find they have doors on which the first peg is farther away from the door top capping. Many of the cars that we have studied at shows seem to need to have the cover with the square corners. You will need to study your car to determine the correct tonneau cover using the details above and the graphics,.

The other difference involves the location of the Lift-The-Dot peg on the rear quarter (dogleg) panel. At commission number TS41742, the LTD peg was moved up and back, and a slit and flap was added to the tonneau cover to make it easier to fold the cover in behind the seats. This cover cannot be used on cars which have the LTD peg located in the earlier position. We have found that on these later cars, the first stud on each door is in a position to require a cover with square corners as discussed above. The RBTC1234 tonneau cover is correct for these cars.

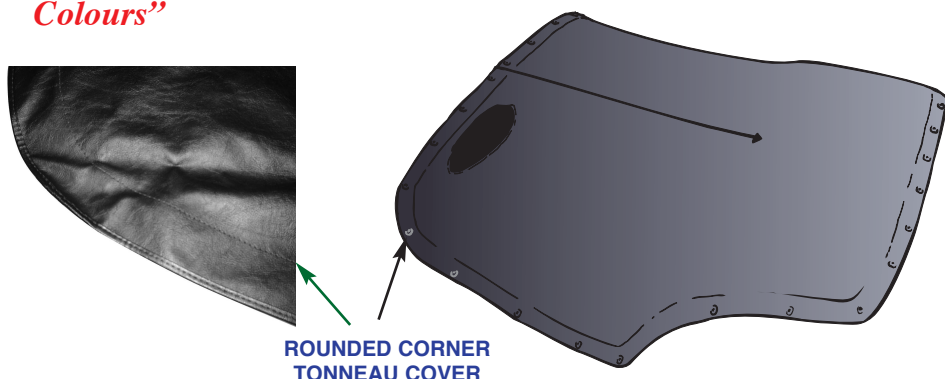
We hope that this will help you to choose the tonneau cover that is correct for your car. If you still have questions, please call Dan Mabon at 800 234-1104.

Continued on Next Page

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

### TONNEAU COVERS, TR2, FROM COMM. NO. TS1872 TO TS5256

*“Available in Three Different Materials and a Wide Variety of Colours”*



Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### TONNEAU COVERS, TR2 from comm. no.

TS1872 to TS5256; these covers have **round corners** at the front and **no side slits**; supplied with a complete set of modern Tenax fasteners and pegs; please phone if a cover with square corners is required

#### TONNEAU COVERS, Robbins material

RBTC1230/B	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , black	1		
RBTC1230/W	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , white	1		
RBTC1230/T	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , khaki tan	1		
RBTC1230/Q	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , caramel tan	1		

#### TONNEAU COVERS, Everflex material

RBTC1230/EVBLK	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , black	1		
RBTC1230/EVWHT	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , white	1		
RBTC1230/EVTAN	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , khaki tan	1		
RBTC1230/EVBBSQ	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , caramel tan	1		
RBTC1230/EVRED	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , red	1		
RBTC1230/EVBLU	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , blue	1		

**Note:** Everflex Tonneau Covers may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

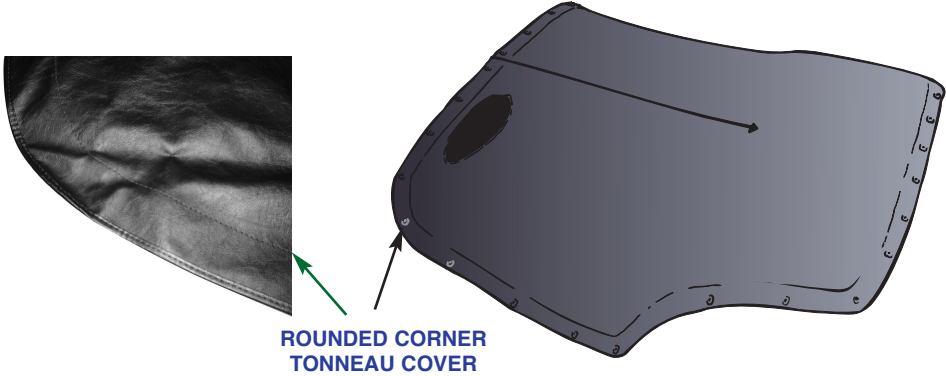
#### TONNEAU COVERS, Sunfast material

RBTC1230/SFBLK	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , black	1		
RBTC1230/SFTAN	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , tan	1		
RBTC1230/SFBLU	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , blue	1		

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

TONNEAU COVERS, TR2 AFTER COMM. NO. TS5256,  
TR3, TR3A UP TO COMM. NO. TS41742

*“Available in Three Different Materials and a Wide Variety of Colours”*



ROUNDED CORNER  
TONNEAU COVER

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**TONNEAU COVERS, TR2 after comm.**

no. TS5256, TR3, TR3A up to comm.

no. TS41742; these covers have **round corners** at the front and **no side slits**; supplied with Lift-The-Dot fasteners; you must study location of first peg on doors to determine correct cover to order, please phone if you have questions

**TONNEAU COVERS, Robbins material**

RBTC1231/B	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , black	1		
RBTC1231/W	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , white	1		
RBTC1231/T	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , khaki tan	1		
RBTC1231/Q	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , caramel tan	1		

**TONNEAU COVERS, Everflex material**

RBTC1231/EVBLK	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , black	1		
RBTC1231/EVWHT	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , white	1		
RBTC1231/EVTAN	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , khaki tan	1		
RBTC1231/EVBSQ	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , caramel tan	1		
RBTC1231/EVRED	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , red	1		
RBTC1231/EVBLU	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , blue	1		

**Note:** Everflex Tonneau Covers may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

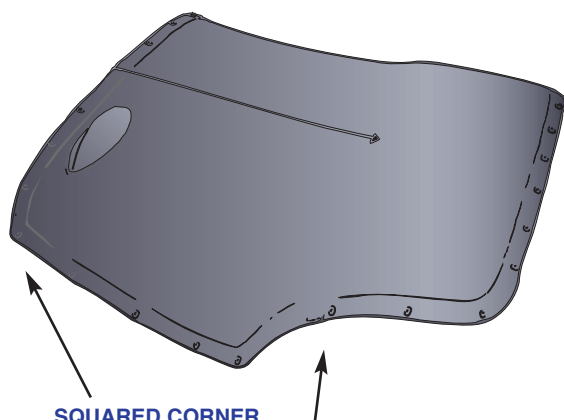
**TONNEAU COVERS, Sunfast material**

RBTC1231/SFBLK	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , black	1		
RBTC1231/SFTAN	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , tan	1		
RBTC1231/SFBLU	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , blue	1		

Continued on Next Page

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

### TONNEAU COVERS, TR2 AFTER COMM. NO. TS5256, TR3, TR3A UP TO COMM. NO. TS41742—Continued



SQUARED CORNER  
TONNEAU COVER  
WITHOUT SIDE SLIT



SQUARED CORNER

Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

#### TONNEAU COVERS, TR2 after comm.

no. TS5256, TR3, TR3A up to comm.

no. TS41742; these covers have **square corners** at the front and **no side slits**;

supplied with Lift-The-Dot fasteners;

you must study location of first peg on

doors to determine correct cover to order,

please phone if you have questions

#### TONNEAU COVERS, Robbins material

RBTC1232/B	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , black	1
RBTC1232/W	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , white	1
RBTC1232/T	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , khaki tan	1
RBTC1232/Q	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , caramel tan	1

#### TONNEAU COVERS, Everflex material

RBTC1232/EVBLK	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , black	1
RBTC1232/EVWHT	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , white	1
RBTC1232/EVTAN	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , khaki tan	1
RBTC1232/EVBSQ	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , caramel tan	1
RBTC1232/EVRED	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , red	1
RBTC1232/EVBLU	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , blue	1

**Note:** Everflex Tonneau Covers may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

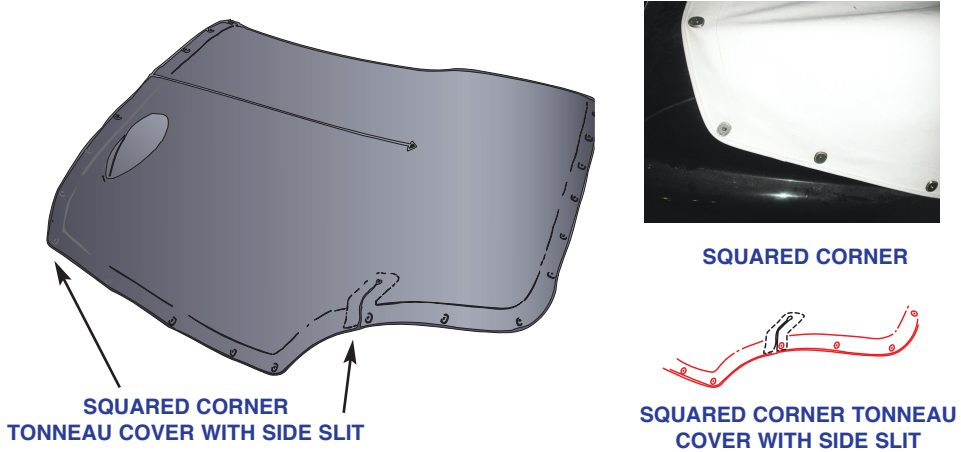
#### TONNEAU COVERS, Sunfast material

RBTC1232/SFBLK	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , black	1
RBTC1232/SFTAN	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , tan	1
RBTC1232/SFBLU	<b>Tonneau Cover</b> , blue	1



WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

TONNEAU COVERS, TR3A, TR3B MODELS AFTER  
COMM. NO. TS41742;



Part No.	Description	No.Off	List Price	Sale Price
----------	-------------	--------	------------	------------

**TONNEAU COVERS,** TR3A, TR3B models  
after comm. no. TS41742; late pattern with  
**square corners** at the front and **side slits**;  
supplied with Lift-The-Dot fasteners

<b>TONNEAU COVERS,</b> Robbins material				
RBTC1234/B	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> black	1		
RBTC1234/W	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> white	1		
RBTC1234/T	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> khaki tan	1		
RBTC1234/Q	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> caramel tan	1		

<b>TONNEAU COVERS,</b> Everflex material				
RBTC1234/EVBLK	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> black	1		
RBTC1234/EVWHT	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> white	1		
RBTC1234/EVTAN	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> khaki tan	1		
RBTC1234/EVBSQ	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> caramel tan	1		
RBTC1234/EVRED	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> red	1		
RBTC1234/EVBLU	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> blue	1		

**Note:** Everflex Tonneau Covers may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

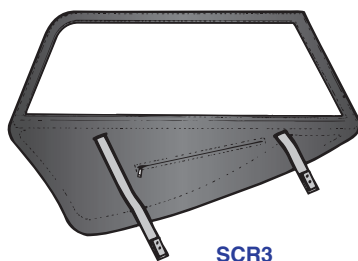
<b>TONNEAU COVERS,</b> Sunfast material				
RBTC1234/SFBLK	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> black	1		
RBTC1234/SFTAN	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> tan	1		
RBTC1234/SFBLU	<b>Tonneau Cover,</b> blue	1		

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

### SIDE CURTAIN REBUILDING, TR2, TR3, TR3A, TR3B

*“Side Curtains Rebuilt to Original Quality in Your Choice of Materials and Colours”*

TRF does side curtains right. We have rebuilt literally a thousand sets, and nobody else does this to the same standard. Frames are stripped, sand blasted, repaired, and painted. Frames are then covered in your choice of material and colour. New windows and new fuzzy window channels are fitted. New Dzus fasteners and washers are installed on Dzus type curtains. New fixed and sliding windows are installed. Fixed and sliding windows are etched with the word “COBEX AS6” on the fixed windows, and “PERSPEX AS4” on the sliding windows, as original.



SCR3

You need a set of original frames that are correct for your car, and you will need to insure that they fit correctly, as it is very difficult to correct fit problems without damaging rebuilt side curtains. Please phone before shipping side curtains. In some cases, the lower channels of side curtains with sliding windows—wedge and Dzus type—are badly rusted and must be replaced. This is a service that we can provide and there will be an additional charge of \$35.00 per frame if your frames require new lower channels. Note that we are often able to supply used frames if you need them and that we are interested in buying used frames to supply to customers who need them.

We regret that costs no longer permit a discount on side curtain rebuilds...

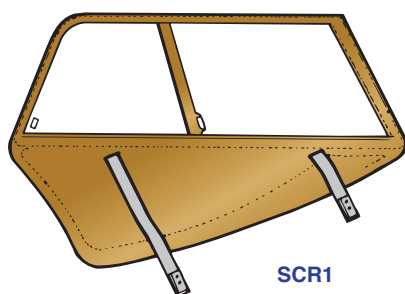
Please follow this link: [http://www.the-roadster-factory.com/side\\_curtain\\_flyer.htm](http://www.the-roadster-factory.com/side_curtain_flyer.htm) to pages that show the side curtain rebuilding process from start to finish.

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
	<b>SIDE CURTAIN REBUILD</b> , on customer's frames, early TR2 models with fixed windows and zippered access slits, as fitted up to comm. no. TS5254, wedge mounts; priced per pair, wedges not included			
SCR3	<b>Side Curtain Rebuild</b> , early TR2; Robbins top material; please specify colour desired, black, white, khaki tan, or caramel tan	1		
SCR3/EV	<b>Side Curtain Rebuild</b> , early TR2; British Everflex material; please specify colour desired, black, white, khaki tan, caramel tan, red, blue	1		
SCR3/SF	<b>Side Curtain Rebuild</b> , early TR2; Sunfast canvas material: please specify colour desired, black, tan, blue	1		

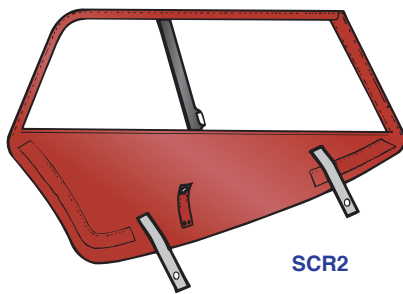
**Note:** Everflex Side Curtain Rebuilds may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours

Continued on Next Page

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

SIDE CURTAIN REBUILDING, TR2, TR3,  
TR3A, TR3B—Continued

SCR1



SCR2

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

**SIDE CURTAIN REBUILD**, on customer's frames, later TR2, TR3, early TR3A, from comm. no. TS5255 to TS28825; fixed front windows, sliding rear windows, and wedge mounts, wedges not included; priced per pair, please specify colour desired

**SCR1** **Side Curtain Rebuild**, wedge mount with sliding windows, Robbins top top material; please specify colour desired, black, white, khaki tan, or caramel tan **1**

**SCR1/EV** **Side Curtain Rebuild**, wedge mount with sliding windows, British Everflex material; please specify colour desired, black, white, khaki tan, caramel tan, red, blue **1**

**Note: Everflex Side Curtain Rebuilds may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours**

**SCR1/SF** **Side Curtain Rebuild**, wedge mount with sliding windows, Sunfast canvas material; please specify colour desired, black, tan, blue, **1**

**SIDE CURTAIN REBUILD**, on customer's frame, later TR3A, from comm. no. TS28826; fixed front windows, sliding rear windows, and Dzus fasteners; priced per pair, please specify colour desired

**SCR2** **Side Curtain Rebuild**, Dzus mount with sliding windows, Robbins top top material; please specify colour desired, black, white, khaki tan, or caramel tan **1**

**SCR2/EV** **Side Curtain Rebuild**, Dzus mount with sliding windows, British Everflex material; please specify colour desired, black, white, khaki tan, caramel tan, red, blue **1**

**Note: Everflex Side Curtain Rebuilds may be available by special order in cream, green, maroon, grey, and dark brown and prices will be quoted individually for these colours**

**SCR2/SF** **Side Curtain Rebuild**, Dzus mount with sliding windows, Sunfast canvas material; please specify colour desired, black, tan, blue, **1**

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

### SIDE CURTAIN REBUILDING COMPONENTS

*“Not an Easy Task But If You Want to Try Rebuilding Your Own, TRF Has the Parts to Do the Job”*

Rebuilding a set of side curtains is a difficult process. Patterns used by The Magic Carpet Factory have been developed over many years. Advanced sewing skills are a necessity. For those who feel they are up to the challenge, we offer a full range of side curtain rebuilding components.



552294



559748



553505



508176

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### SIDE CURTAIN FIXED WINDOWS

##### **FIXED WINDOWS**, early TR2 type

552294	<b>Fixed Window</b> , solid	2		
--------	-----------------------------	---	--	--

##### **FIXED WINDOWS**, wedge mount type; with rear edge seal and stiffener strip, etched with “COBEX AS6”

559748/E	<b>Fixed Window</b> , LH	1		
----------	--------------------------	---	--	--

559749/E	<b>Fixed Window</b> , RH	1		
----------	--------------------------	---	--	--

##### **FIXED WINDOWS**, Dzus mount type; with rear edge seal and stiffener strip, etched with “COBEX AS6”

559748/L	<b>Fixed Window</b> , LH	1		
----------	--------------------------	---	--	--

559749/L	<b>Fixed Window</b> , RH	1		
----------	--------------------------	---	--	--

#### SIDE CURTAIN SLIDING WINDOWS

##### **SLIDING WINDOWS**, wedge mount type; etched with “PERSPEX AS4”, with curved handle on inside and rectangular block on outside for opening and closing

553505	<b>Sliding Window</b> , LH	1		
--------	----------------------------	---	--	--

553506	<b>Sliding Window</b> , RH	1		
--------	----------------------------	---	--	--

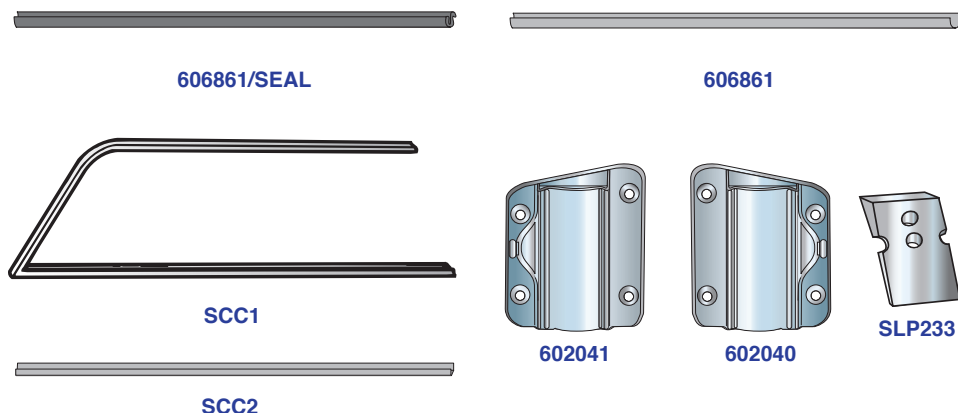
##### **SLIDING WINDOWS**, Dzus mount type; etched with “PERSPEX AS4”, with curved handle on inside for opening and closing

508176	<b>Sliding Window</b> , LH	1		
--------	----------------------------	---	--	--

508177	<b>Sliding Window</b> , RH	1		
--------	----------------------------	---	--	--

Continued on Next Page

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

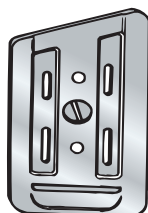
SIDE CURTAIN REBUILDING COMPONENTS  
—Continued

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>EDGE SEALS AND STIFFENER STRIPS,</b>				
	wedge mount and Dzus mount fixed windows			
606861/SEAL	<b>Seal</b> , rubber, fitted to rear edge of fixed window	2		
606861	<b>Strip</b> , stainless steel, securing seal; fitted to rear edge of fixed window	2		
<b>CHANNELS FOR SLIDING WINDOWS</b>				
SCC2	<b>Channel</b> , steel, use to replace rusted lower channel, must be cut to length and welded into place	2		
SCC1	<b>Fuzzy Channel</b> ; length supplied is sufficient for one side curtain	2		
<b>FASTENERS AND BRACKETS, TR2 fixed window, and later TR2, TR3, early TR3A wedge mount curtains</b>				
	<b>BRACKETS</b> , chromed, fitted to door panels, up to comm. no. TS28825			
602041	<b>Bracket</b> , side curtain, LH front, RH, rear, wedge mount side curtains	2		
602040	<b>Bracket</b> , side curtain, RH front, LH, rear, wedge mount side curtains	2		
SP89E4	<b>Screw</b> , securing brackets to door panels	16		
	<b>WEDGES</b> , TR2 fixed window and later edge mount curtains			
SLP233	<b>Wedge</b> , aluminium, fitted to wedge mount side curtain arms	4		
PT703	<b>Screw</b> , securing wedges to side curtain arms	4		

Continued on Next Page

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

### SIDE CURTAIN REBUILDING COMPONENTS —Continued



607105

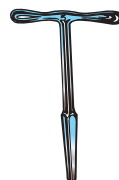


607106



556023

556022



602012

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
RFK1815	<b>FASTENER AND BRACKET KIT</b> , later Dzus mount side curtains, after comm. no. TS28825 <b>BRACKETS</b> , fitted to door panels	1		
607105	<b>Bracket</b> , LH front, RH, rear	2		
607106	<b>Bracket</b> , RH front, LH rear	2		
SP88/H7	<b>Screw</b> , securing brackets	16		
	<b>DZUS FASTENERS</b> ; securing Dzus side curtains to brackets			
556023	<b>Fastener</b> , Dzus, with spring	4		
556022	<b>Washer</b> , Dzus fastener	4		
602012	<b>T-handle</b> , Dzus fasteners	1		



Fitting side curtains



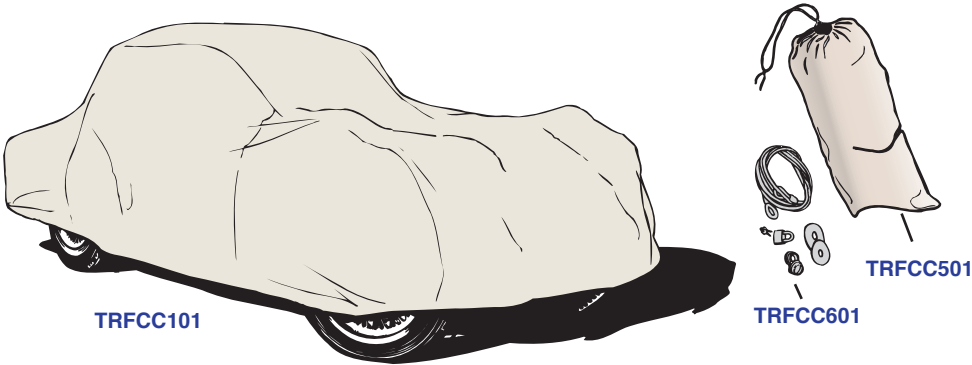
WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

CAR COVERS

“TRF Sells Covercraft Brand Car Covers and Has a Cover Available to Suit Any Need”

Car covers seem to have been around as long as there have been sports cars. Early car covers were not very sophisticated. There are stories that one of the original car cover and sports car accessories companies, MG Mitten, started out in business making car covers for MG T-series cars out of army surplus parachutes. Advertisements for MG Mitten could be found in all the car magazines, listing their car covers, Amco accessories, and many other interesting accessories. Back in the day, if you visited the MG Mitten store in Pasadena, you were likely to be waited on by the owner, Marion Weber, who is given credit for inventing the car cover. Those days are gone, but you can still buy a high-quality car cover made by Covercraft. TRF has been selling Covercraft covers for years, and we use them on all our cars, aside from the cover that John Swauger still uses on his TR3A. It is a poly-cotton cover purchased from MG Mitten business rival Vilem B. Haan of Beverly Hills thirty years ago.

Car covers are not meant to be used as outdoor garages, although Technalon covers are listed as being for indoor and outdoor use. Please study the listings, and choose the cover that is right for your needs.



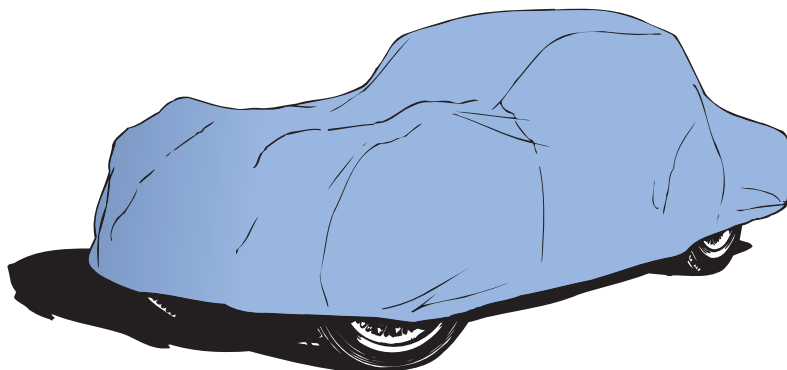
Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
<b>POLY-COTTON CAR COVERS;</b> light-weight, for indoor use only; universal fit				
TRFCC401	<b>Car Cover</b> , poly-cotton	1		
<b>TECHNALON ALL-WEATHER CAR COVERS;</b> three-ply, for indoor or outdoor use				
TRFCC410	<b>Car Cover</b> , Technalon; universal fit	1		
TRFCC118	<b>Car Cover</b> , Technalon; custom fit	1		
<b>FLANNEL-LINED CAR COVERS,</b> indoor use only, custom fit				
TRFCC101	<b>Car Cover</b> , flannel-lined	1		
<b>STOWAGE BAGS AND LOCKS</b>				
TRFCC501	<b>Stowage Bag</b> , car cover	1		
TRFCC601	<b>Cable and Lock Set</b>	1		

## WEATHER EQUIPMENT—Continued

### BRIGHTLY COLOURED CAR COVERS

#### *“Available in Eight Vibrant Colours”*

In the Spring of 2007, TRF added a range of Covercraft Weather Shield car covers in bright colours. Weather Shield car covers are very highly rated in a number of categories, and are suitable for both indoor or outdoor use. They have very good resistance to rain and snow, tree sap, UV, dirt and dust, and bird poop...



Bright Red



Dark Blue



Light Blue



Bright Yellow



British Tan



Grey

British Racing  
Green

Black

Part No.	Description	No. Off	List Price	Your Price
----------	-------------	---------	------------	------------

#### BRIGHTLY COLOURED CAR COVERS,

custom fit

CCC101/BRG	<b>Car Cover</b> , British racing green	1		
CCC101/RED	<b>Car Cover</b> , bright red	1		
CCC101/BLK	<b>Car Cover</b> , black	1		
CCC101/YEL	<b>Car Cover</b> , bright yellow	1		
CCC101/DBL	<b>Car Cover</b> , dark blue	1		
CCC101/LBL	<b>Car Cover</b> , light blue	1		
CCC101/GRY	<b>Car Cover</b> , grey	1		
CCC101/BTN	<b>Car Cover</b> , British tan	1		